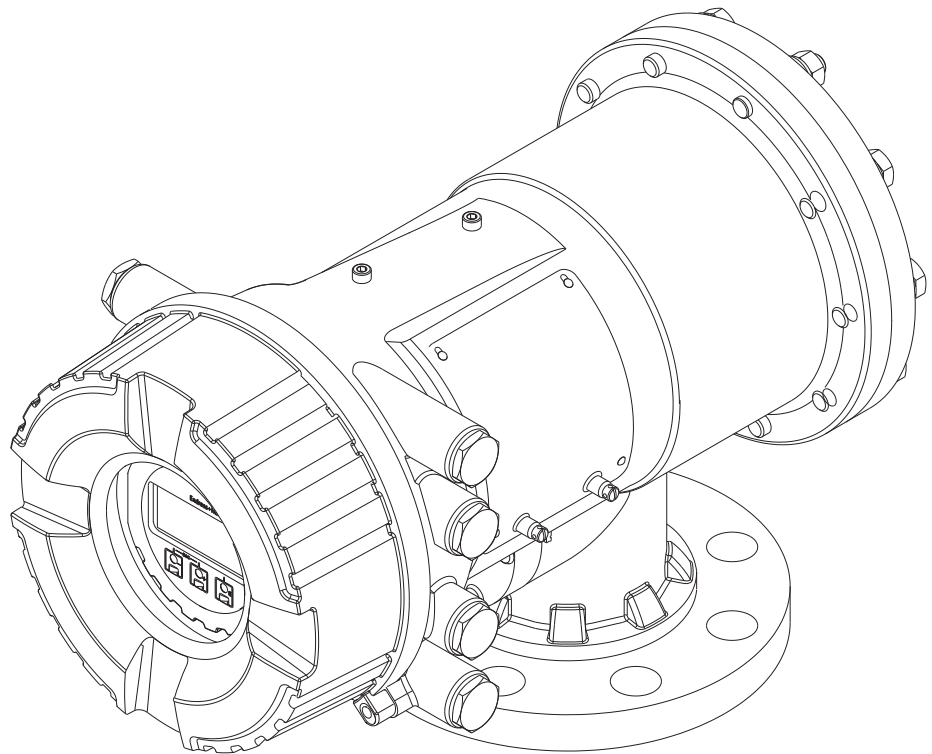
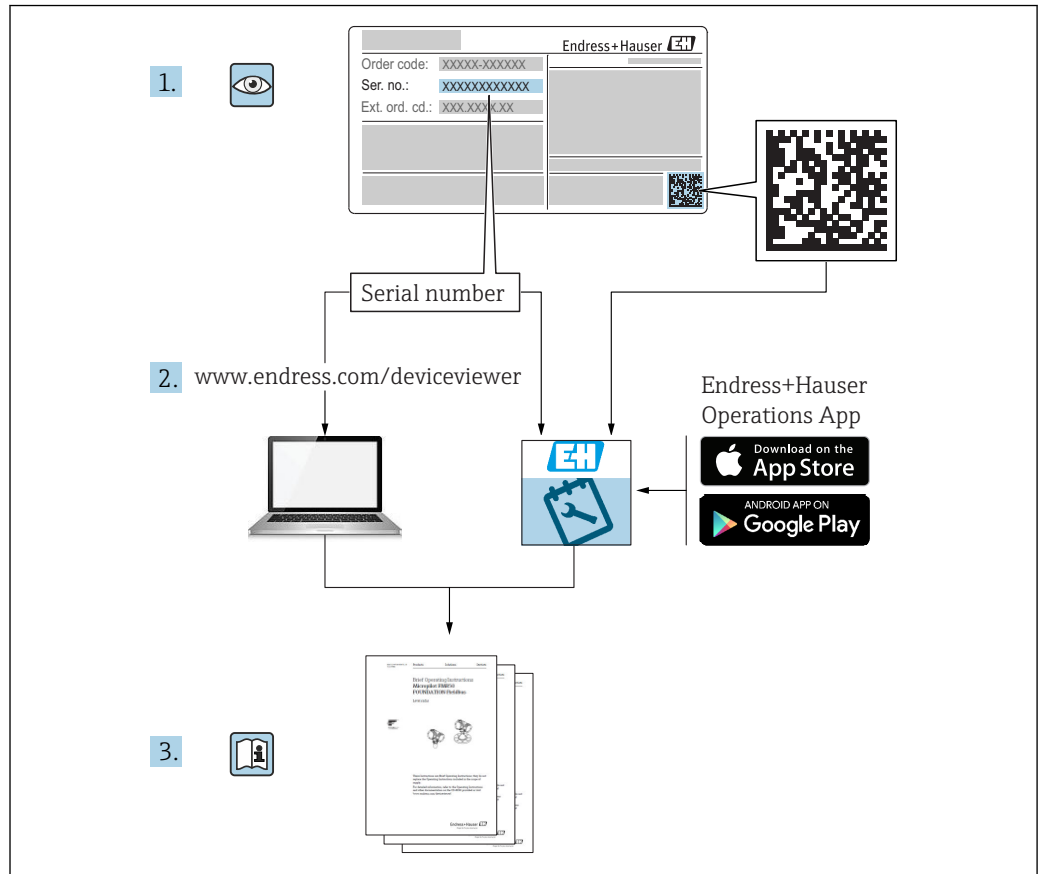


# Operating Instructions

## Proservo NMS83

### Tank Gauging





A0023555

# Table of contents

<b>1</b>	<b>About this document</b> .....	<b>4</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>Commissioning</b> .....	<b>70</b>
1.1	Document function .....	4	9.1	Terms related to tank measurement .....	70
1.2	Symbols .....	4	9.2	Initial settings .....	71
1.3	Documentation .....	7	9.3	Calibration .....	73
1.4	Registered trademarks .....	9	9.4	Configuring the measuring device .....	80
<b>2</b>	<b>Basic safety instructions</b> .....	<b>10</b>	9.5	Configuring the tank gauging application ....	92
2.1	Requirements for the personnel .....	10	9.6	Advanced settings .....	113
2.2	Designated use .....	10	9.7	Simulation .....	113
2.3	Workplace safety .....	11	9.8	Protecting settings from unauthorized access .....	113
2.4	Operational safety .....	11	<b>10</b>	<b>Operation</b> .....	<b>114</b>
2.5	Product safety .....	11	10.1	Reading off the device locking status .....	114
<b>3</b>	<b>Product description</b> .....	<b>12</b>	10.2	Reading off measured values .....	114
3.1	Product design .....	12	10.3	Gauge commands .....	115
<b>4</b>	<b>Incoming acceptance and product identification</b> .....	<b>13</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>Diagnostics and troubleshooting</b> ..	<b>121</b>
4.1	Incoming acceptance .....	13	11.1	General trouble shooting .....	121
4.2	Product identification .....	13	11.2	Diagnostic information on local display .....	122
4.3	Storage and transport .....	15	11.3	Diagnostic information in FieldCare .....	125
<b>5</b>	<b>Installation</b> .....	<b>17</b>	11.4	Overview of the diagnostic messages .....	127
5.1	Requirements .....	17	11.5	Diagnostic list .....	134
5.2	Mounting of the device .....	27	11.6	Reset measuring device .....	135
5.3	Post-installation check .....	33	11.7	Device information .....	135
<b>6</b>	<b>Electrical connection</b> .....	<b>34</b>	11.8	Firmware history .....	135
6.1	Terminal assignment .....	34	<b>12</b>	<b>Maintenance</b> .....	<b>136</b>
6.2	Connecting requirements .....	47	12.1	Maintenance tasks .....	136
6.3	Ensuring the degree of protection .....	48	12.2	Endress+Hauser services .....	136
6.4	Post-connection check .....	48	<b>13</b>	<b>Repair</b> .....	<b>137</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Operability</b> .....	<b>49</b>	13.1	General information on repairs .....	137
7.1	Overview of the operation options .....	49	13.2	Spare parts .....	137
7.2	Structure and function of the operating menu .....	50	13.3	Endress+Hauser services .....	138
7.3	Access to the operating menu via the local display .....	52	13.4	Return .....	138
7.4	Access to the operating menu via the service interface and FieldCare .....	65	13.5	Disposal .....	138
7.5	Access to the operating menu via Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare .....	66	<b>14</b>	<b>Accessories</b> .....	<b>139</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>System integration</b> .....	<b>69</b>	14.1	Device-specific accessories .....	139
8.1	Overview of the Device Description files (DTM) .....	69	14.2	Communication-specific accessories .....	142
			14.3	Service-specific accessories .....	142
			14.4	System components .....	142
			<b>15</b>	<b>Operating menu</b> .....	<b>143</b>
			15.1	Overview of the operating menu .....	143
			15.2	"Operation" menu .....	154
			15.3	"Setup" menu .....	170
			15.4	"Diagnostics" menu .....	302
			<b>Index</b> .....	<b>314</b>	





# 1 About this document

## 1.1 Document function







These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

## 1.2 Symbols

### 1.2.1 Safety symbols




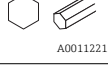

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>DANGER!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.
	<b>WARNING!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.
	<b>CAUTION!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.
	<b>NOTE!</b> This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

### 1.2.2 Electrical symbols













Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current
	Alternating current
	Direct current and alternating current
	<b>Ground connection</b> A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
	<b>Protective ground connection</b> A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.
	<b>Equipotential connection</b> A connection that has to be connected to the plant grounding system: This may be a potential equalization line or a star grounding system depending on national or company codes of practice.




### 1.2.3 Tool symbols



Symbol	Meaning
 A0013442	Torx screwdriver
 A0011220	Flat blade screwdriver
 A0011219	Cross-head screwdriver
 A0011221	Allen key
 A0011222	Hexagon wrench

### 1.2.4 Symbols for certain types of information



Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Permitted</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	<b>Preferred</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
	<b>Forbidden</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Notice or individual step to be observed
	Series of steps
	Result of a step
	Help in the event of a problem
	Visual inspection

### 1.2.5 Symbols in graphics


Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers
	Series of steps
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Hazardous area</b> Indicates a hazardous area.
	<b>Safe area (non-hazardous area)</b> Indicates the non-hazardous area.

### 1.2.6 Symbols at the device

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Safety instructions</b> Observe the safety instructions contained in the associated Operating Instructions.
	<b>Temperature resistance of the connection cables</b> Specifies the minimum value of the temperature resistance of the connection cables.

### 1.3 Documentation

 For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The *W@M Device Viewer* : Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

#### 1.3.1 Technical Information (TI)

The Technical Information contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.

Device	Technical Information
Proservo NMS83	TI01250G

#### 1.3.2 Brief Operating Instructions (KA)

The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.

Device	Brief Operating Instructions
Proservo NMS83	KA01206G

#### 1.3.3 Operating Instructions (BA)

The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

It also contains a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the operating menu (except the **Expert** menu). The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

Device	Operating Instructions
Proservo NMS83	BA01462G

#### 1.3.4 Description of Device Parameters (GP)

The Description of Device Parameters provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the 2nd part of the operating menu: the **Expert** menu. It contains all the device parameters and allows direct access to the parameters by entering a specific code. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

Device	Description of Device Parameters
Proservo NMS83	GP01080G (in preparation)

### 1.3.5 Safety instructions (XA)

Ordering feature 010 "Approval"	Meaning	XA
BC	ATEX II 1/2G Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6Ga/Gb	XA01495G
FD	FM C/US XP-AIS CL.I Div.1 Gr.BCD T6 AEx db [ia Ga] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	XA01496G
GC	EAC Ex-R 0 Ex d[ia] IIC T1...T6	in preparation
IC	IEC Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	XA01495G
KC	KC Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	in preparation
MC	INMETRO Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	in preparation
NC	NEPSI Ex d[ia] IIC T6 Ga/Gb	in preparation
TC	THS Ex d[ia] IIC T4 Ga/Gb	in preparation

## 1.4 Registered trademarks

### **FieldCare®**

Registered trademark of the Endress+Hauser Process Solutions AG, Reinach, Switzerland

### **MODBUS®**

Registered trademark of the MODBUS-IDA, Hopkinton, MA, USA

## 2 Basic safety instructions

### 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- ▶ Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- ▶ Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ▶ Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ▶ Follow the instructions in this manual.

### 2.2 Designated use

#### **Application and measured materials**

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or in applications where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- ▶ Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- ▶ Check the nameplate to verify if the device ordered can be put to its intended use in the approval-related area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- ▶ Use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.
- ▶ If the measuring device is not operated at atmospheric temperature, compliance with the relevant basic conditions specified in the associated device documentation is absolutely essential.
- ▶ Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.
- ▶ Observe the limit values in the "Technical Information".

The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

#### **Residual risk**

During operation the sensor may assume a temperature near the temperature of the measured material.

Danger of burns due to heated surfaces!

- ▶ For high process temperatures: Install protection against contact in order to prevent burns.

## 2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

- ▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

## 2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.

- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

### Conversions to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.

- ▶ If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with the manufacturer.

### Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,

- ▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use original spare parts and accessories from the manufacturer only.

### Hazardous area

To eliminate a danger for persons or for the facility when the device is used in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety):

- ▶ Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area.
- ▶ Observe the specifications in the separate supplementary documentation that is an integral part of these Instructions.

## 2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate. It meets general safety standards and legal requirements.

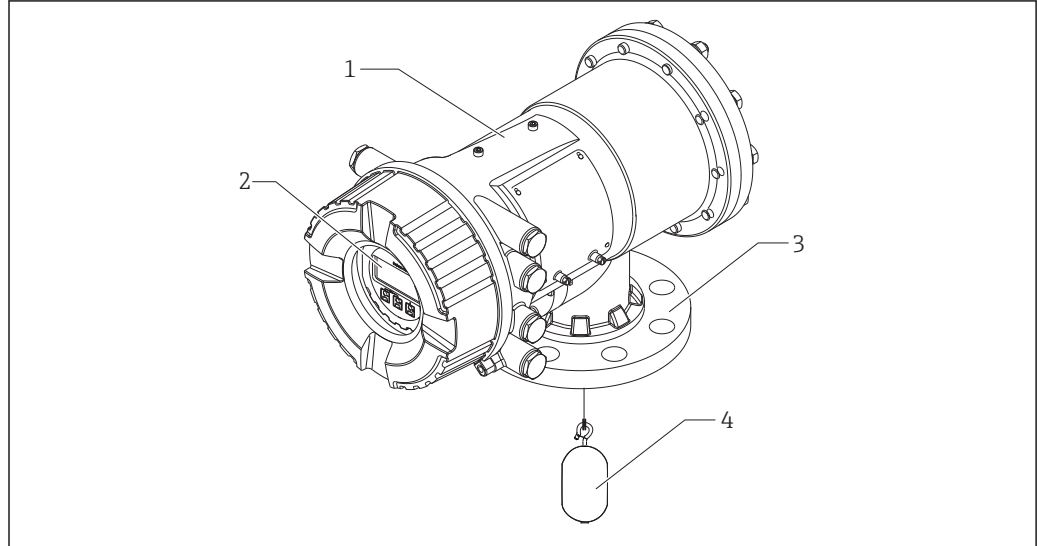
### 2.5.1 CE mark

The measuring system meets the legal requirements of the applicable EC guidelines. These are listed in the corresponding EC Declaration of Conformity together with the standards applied.

Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.

### 3 Product description

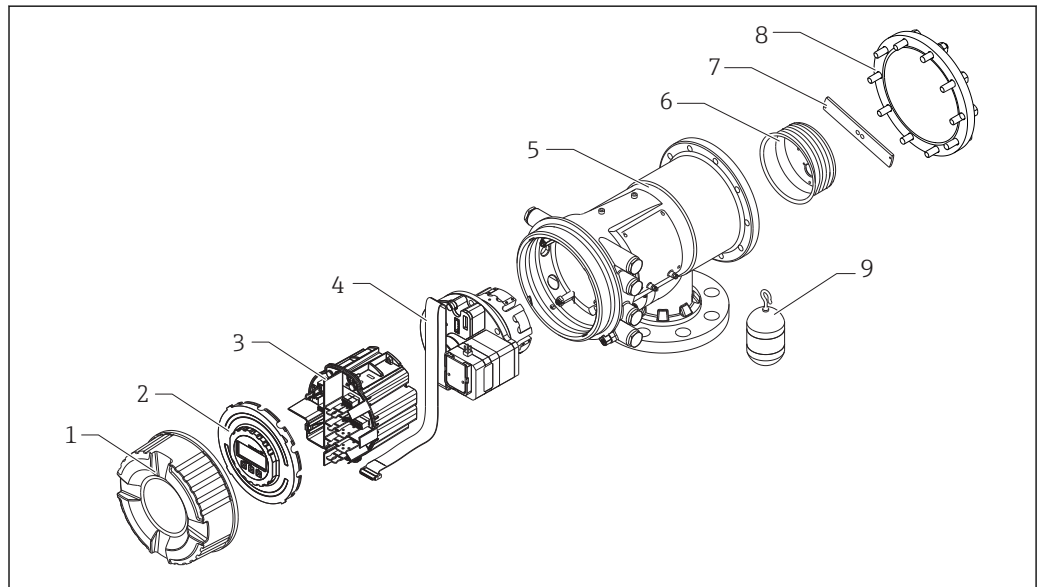
#### 3.1 Product design



A0028699

1 Design of Proservo NMS83

- 1 Housing
- 2 Display and operating module (can be operated without opening the cover)
- 3 Process connection (Flange)
- 4 Displacer



A0028873

2 Configuration of NMS83

- 1 Front cover
- 2 Display
- 3 Modules
- 4 Sensor unit
- 5 Housing
- 6 Wire drum
- 7 Bracket
- 8 Housing cover
- 9 Displacer



## 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

### 4.1 Incoming acceptance

Upon receipt of the goods check the following:

- Are the order codes on the delivery note and the product sticker identical?
- Are the goods undamaged?
- Do the nameplate data match the ordering information on the delivery note?
- If required (see nameplate): Are the Safety Instructions (XA) enclosed?



If one of these conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

### 4.2 Product identification

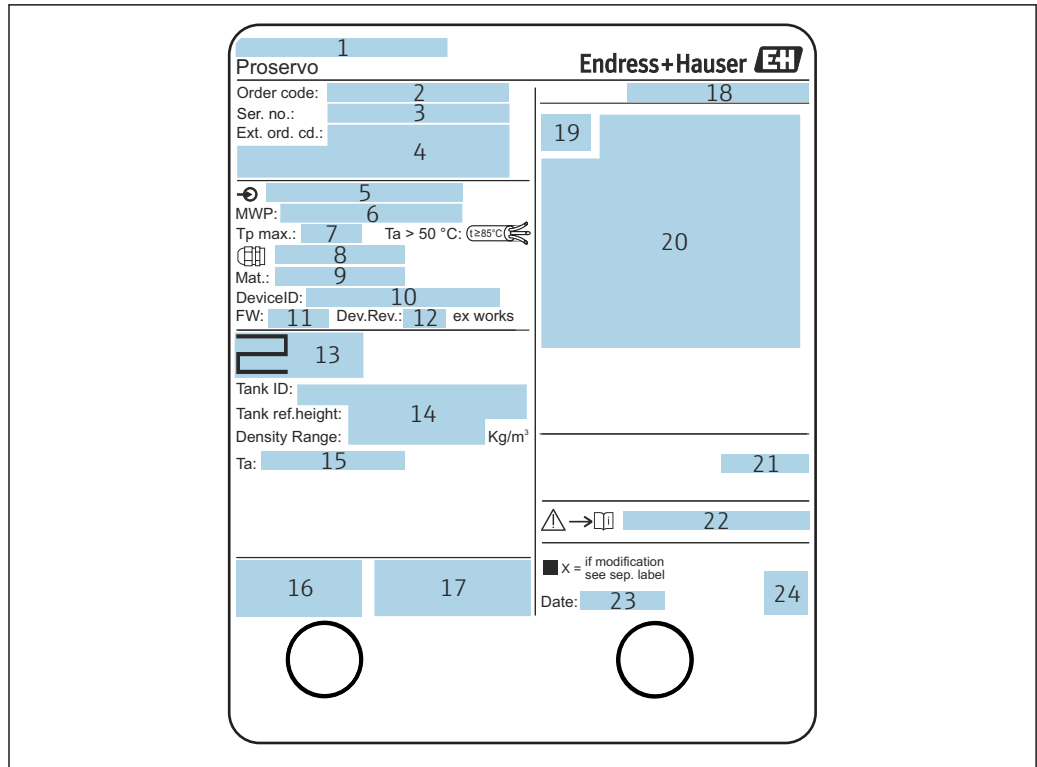
The following options are available for identification of the measuring device:

- Nameplate specifications
- Extended order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter serial numbers from nameplates in *W@M Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): All information about the measuring device is displayed.
- Enter the serial number from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: all the information for the measuring device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The *W@M Device Viewer*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

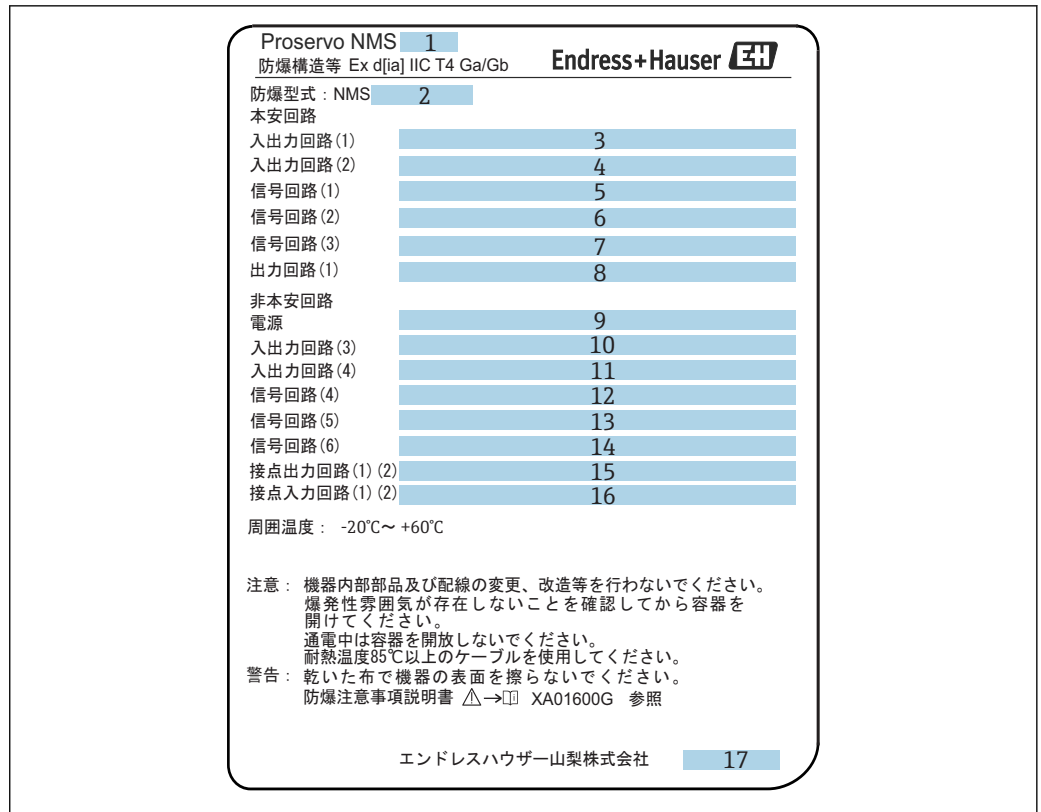
### 4.2.1 Nameplate



A0032428

3 Nameplate Proservo NMS8x

- 1 Manufacturer address
- 2 Order code
- 3 Serial number
- 4 Extended order code
- 5 Supply voltage
- 6 Maximum process pressure
- 7 Maximum process temperature
- 8 Thread for cable entry
- 9 Material in contact with process
- 10 Device ID
- 11 Firmware version
- 12 Device revision
- 13 Metrology certification numbers
- 14 Customized parameterization data
- 15 Ambient temperature range
- 16 CE mark / C-tick mark
- 17 Additional information on the device version
- 18 Ingress protection
- 19 Certificate symbol
- 20 Data concerning the Ex approval
- 21 General certificate of approval
- 22 Associated Safety Instructions (XA)
- 23 Manufacturing date
- 24 QR code for the Endress+Hauser Operations App



A0032435

4 Nameplate Proservo NMS8x for TIIS

- 1 Product type
- 2 Ex type
- 3 Input/Output circuit (1)
- 4 Input/Output circuit (2)
- 5 Signal circuit (1)
- 6 Signal circuit (2)
- 7 Signal circuit (3)
- 8 Output circuit (1)
- 9 Power supply
- 10 Input/output circuit (3)
- 11 Input/output circuit (4)
- 12 Signal circuit (4)
- 13 Signal circuit (5)
- 14 Signal circuit (6)
- 15 Contact output circuit (1) (2)
- 16 Contact input circuit (1) (2)
- 17 Drawing number

## 4.2.2 Manufacturer address

Endress+Hauser GmbH+Co. KG  
 Hauptstraße 1  
 79689 Maulburg, Germany

Address of the manufacturing plant: See nameplate.

## 4.3 Storage and transport

### 4.3.1 Storage conditions

- Storage temperature: -50 to +80 °C (-58 to +176 °F)
- Store the device in its original packaging.

### 4.3.2 Transport

**NOTICE****Risk of injury**

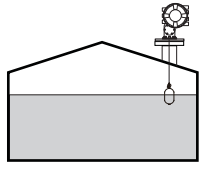
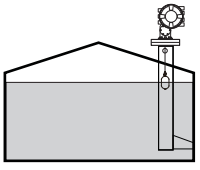
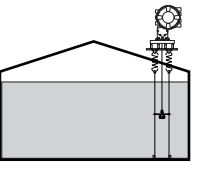

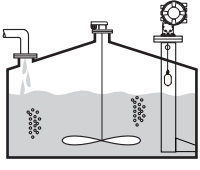
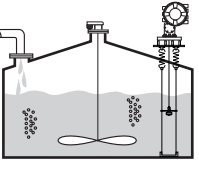
- ▶ Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in its original packaging.
- ▶ Take into account the mass center of the device in order to avoid unintended tilting.
- ▶ Comply with the safety instructions, transport conditions for devices over 18kg (39.6lbs) (IEC61010).


## 5 Installation

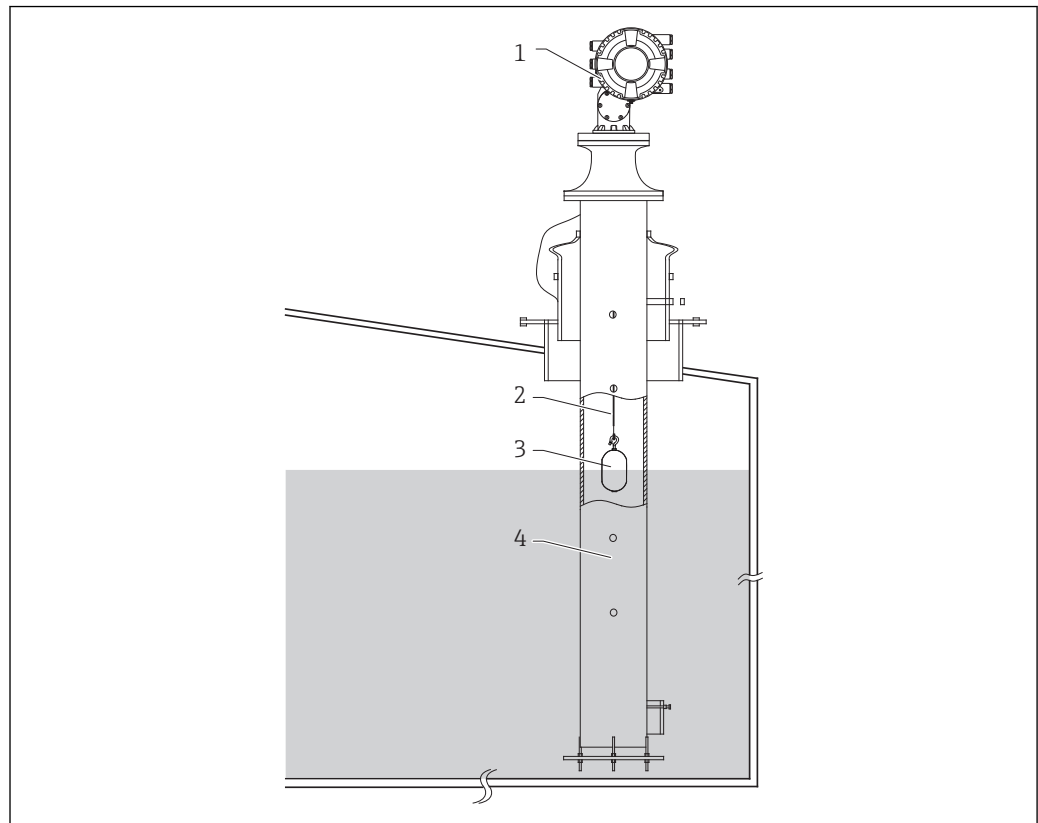
### 5.1 Requirements


#### 5.1.1 Type of tanks

Depending on the type of tank and application, different installation procedures are recommended for NMS8x.

Type of tanks	Without guide system	With stilling well	With guide wires
Fixed roof tank	 A0032437	 A0032438	 A0032439
Tank with agitator or heavy turbulence		 A0032440	 A0032441


-  A stilling well is required in a floating roof tank and a covered floating roof tank.
- Guide wires cannot be installed in a floating roof tank. When the measuring wire is exposed to free space, it may break due to an external shock.
- Installing guide wires is not allowed in pressurized tanks because the wires would prevent closing the valve for replacing the wire, wire drum, or displacer. NMS8x installation position is important for applications without the guide wire system in order to prevent the measuring wire from being broken (refer to Operating Instructions for details).

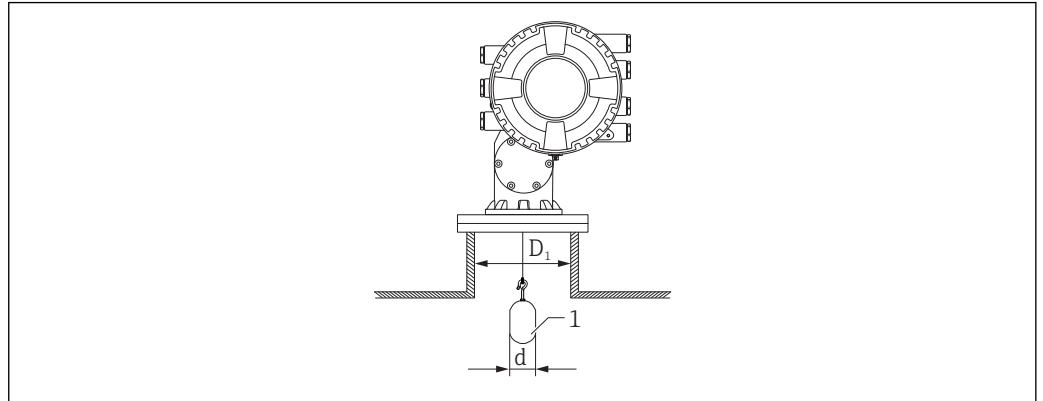
**Typical tank installation**

 5 Typical tank installation 1


- 1 NMS8x
- 2 Measuring wire
- 3 Displacer
- 4 Stilling well

### 5.1.2 Mounting without a guide system

NMS8x is mounted on a nozzle of the tank roof without a guide system. Sufficient clearance inside the nozzle is necessary to allow the displacer to move without hitting the inner walls (for details of  $D$ , →  20).



A0026908

 6 No guide system

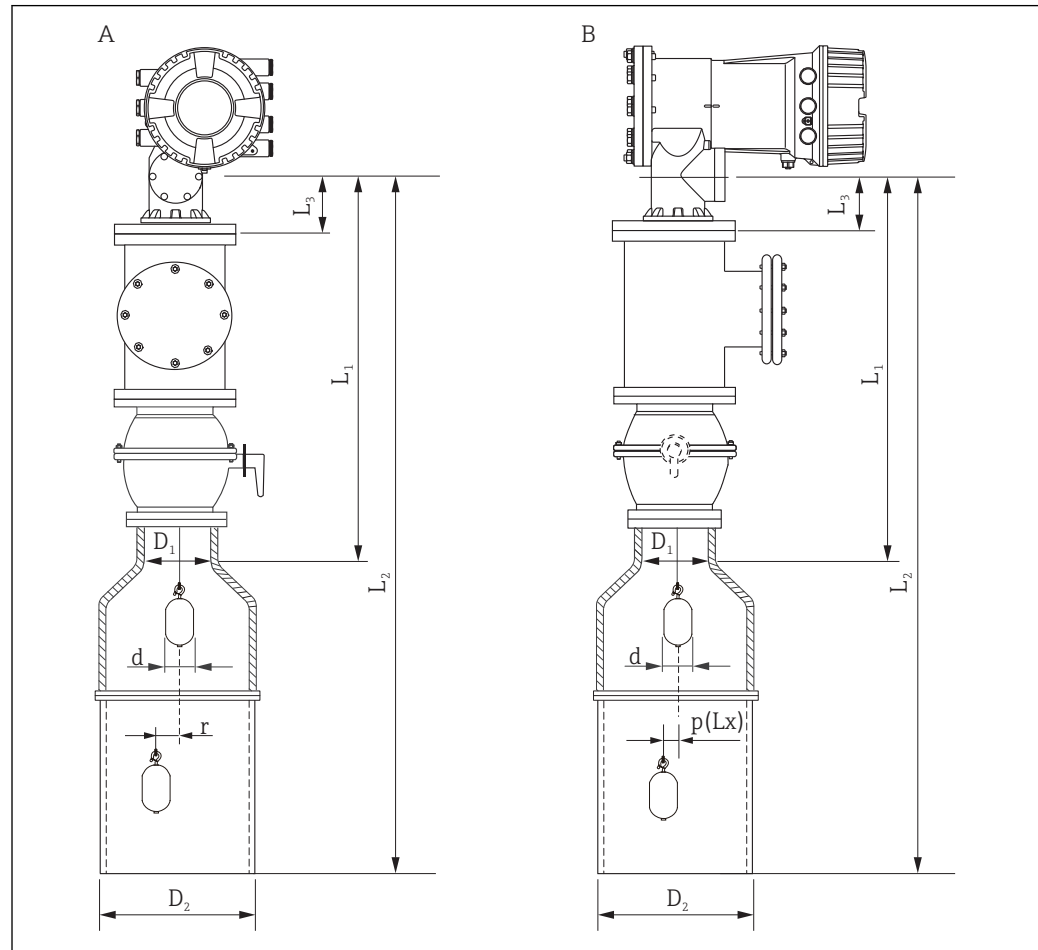
$D_1$  Inner diameter of the tank nozzle

$d$  Diameter of the displacer

1 Displacer

### 5.1.3 Mounting with a stilling well

The stilling well diameter that is required to protect the measuring wire without disturbing its operation varies depending on the tank height. The stilling well could either be of constant diameter, or narrower at its upper part and wider at its lower part. The following figure shows two examples of the latter case, namely a concentric stilling well and an asymmetric stilling well.



A0029574

7 Mounting with concentric stilling well

A Front view

B Side view

$L_1$  Length from the center of the calibration window to the upper part of the stilling well

$L_2$  Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the stilling well

$L_3$  Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange

$D_1$  Diameter of upper part of stilling well

$D_2$  Diameter of stilling well

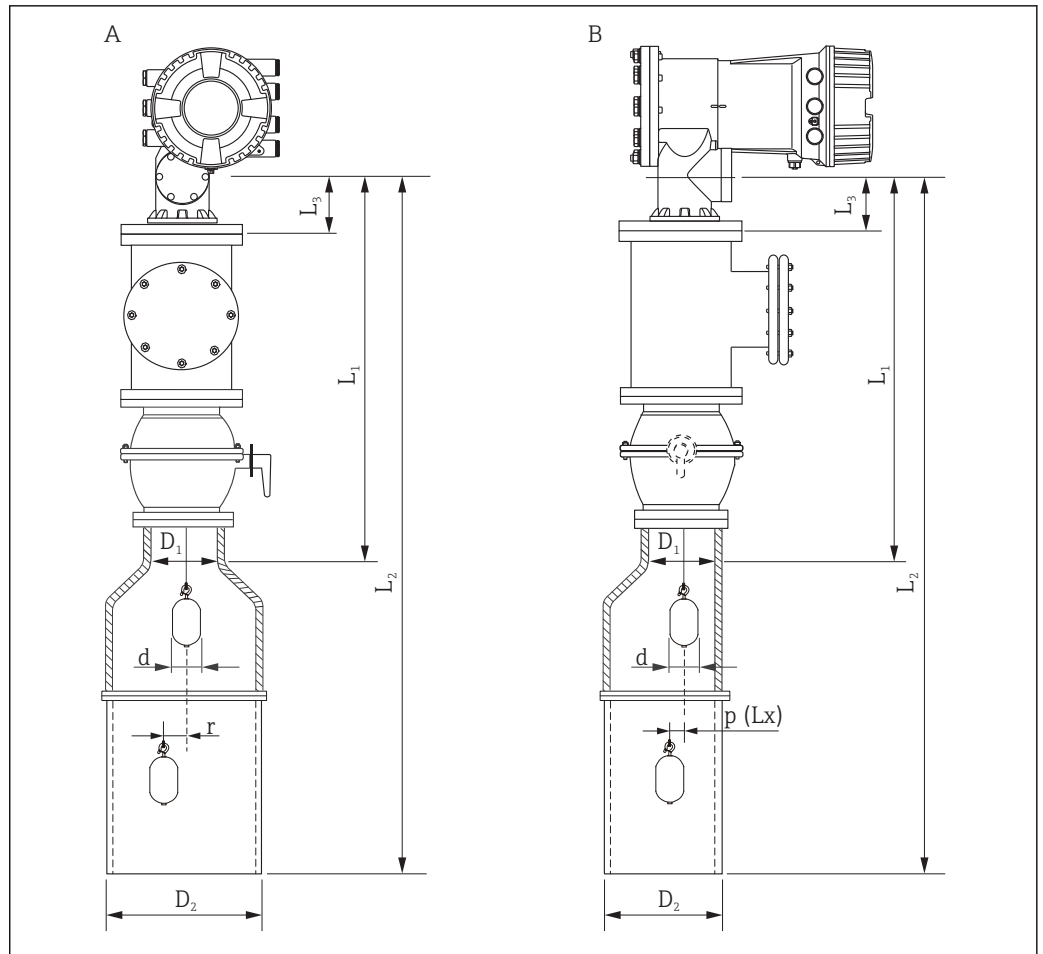
$d$  Diameter of displacer

$p$  Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange

( $Lx$ )

$r$  Radial direction offset





A0026909

**8** Mounting with asymmetric stilling well

A Front view

B Side view

$L_1$  Length from the center of the calibration window to the upper part of the stilling well

$L_2$  Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the stilling well

$L_3$  Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange

$D_1$  Diameter of upper part of stilling well

$D_2$  Diameter of stilling well

$d$  Diameter of displacer

$p$  Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange

( $Lx$ )

$r$  Radial direction offset

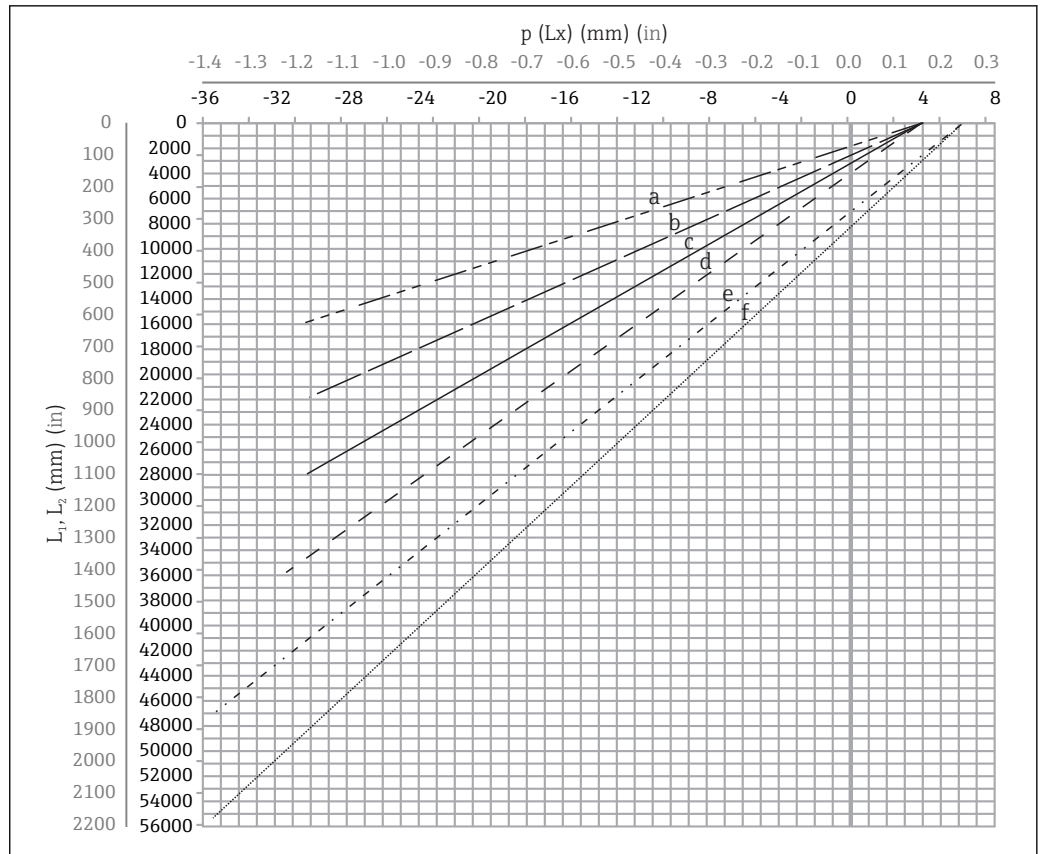
- i**  $L_2$ : length from center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange ( 77 mm (3.03 in) + flange thickness).  
For JIS 10K 150A RF, the flange thickness is 22 mm (0.87 in).
- When using an asymmetric stilling well, take into account the lateral shift of the displacer and follow the NMS8x mounting direction as shown in the figure.
- To calculate the required stilling well diameters, the formula below should be used. The following tables contain the necessary parameters in order to calculate the dimensions of the stilling well. Be sure to have appropriate dimensions of the stilling well according to each dimension in the table.
- The radial direction offset ( $r$ ) is required for only the 47 m (154.20 ft) and 55 m (180.45 ft) wire drum. For all other drums, the offset is 0 mm/in.

Feature: 110	Description (Measuring range; Wire; Diameter)	NMS80	NMS81	NMS83	r
G1	47 m (154.20 ft); 316L; 0.15 mm (0.00591 in)		☑		6 mm (0.24 in)
H1	55 m (180.45 ft); 316L 0.15 mm (0.00591 in)		☑		6 mm (0.24 in)

Feature: 120	Description (Displacer material; Type)	NMS80	NMS81	NMS83	d
1AA	316L; 30 mm (1.18 in) cylindrical	☑	☑		30 mm (1.18 in)
1AC	316L; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	☑	☑		50 mm (1.97 in)
1BE	316L; 70 mm (2.76 in) conical	☑	☑		70 mm (2.76 in)
1BJ	316L; 110 mm (4.33 in) conical	☑	☑		110 mm (4.33 in)
2AA	PTFE; 30 mm (1.18 in) cylindrical	☑	☑		30 mm (1.18 in)
2AC	PTFE; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	☑	☑		50 mm (1.97 in)
3AC	AlloyC276; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	☑	☑		50 mm (1.97 in)
4AC	316L polished; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical			☑	50 mm (1.97 in)
4AE	316L polished; 70 mm (2.76 in) conical			☑	70 mm (2.76 in)
5AC	PTFE; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical, hygienic white			☑	50 mm (1.97 in)

Parameter	Description
d	Diameter of displacer
p(Lx)	Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange The value can be determined by using following graph.
r	Radial direction offset
s	Safety factor recommended: 5 mm (0.197 in)

The following graph shows the lateral shift of the displacer depending on the measured distance for the different wire drums.



A0027997

9 Lateral shift of displacer according to measurement range

- a 16 m (A3) (NMS80/NMS81/NMS83)
- b 22 m (C2) (NMS80/NMS81/NMS83)
- c 28 m (D1) (NMS80/NMS81)
- d 36 m (F1) (NMS80/NMS81)
- e 47 m (G1) (NMS81)
- f 55 m (H1) (NMS81)

### Upper diameter of stilling well

The dimension of  $D_1$  has to be the largest value of the dimensions  $D_{1a}$ ,  $D_{1b}$ ,  $D_{1c}$ , and  $D_{1d}$  according to the following formula.

D <sub>1</sub> Dimension (Example)	D <sub>1x</sub> Dimension		Description	Formula
	Example	Parameter		
>68.1 mm (2.68 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D <sub>1a</sub>	D <sub>1</sub> dimension when the displacer is at the center of the calibration window	$= 2 \times (  p(0)  + d/2 + s )$
	65.6 mm (2.58 in)	D <sub>1b</sub>	D <sub>1</sub> dimension when the displacer is at the upper part of the stilling well	$= 2 \times (  p(L_1)  + d/2 + s )$

D <sub>1</sub> Dimension (Example)	D <sub>1x</sub> Dimension		Description	Formula
	Example	Parameter		
	50.9 mm (2.00 in)	D <sub>1c</sub>	D <sub>1</sub> dimension when the displacer is at the bottom of the stilling well	$= 2 \times (  p (L_2)   + s )$
		D <sub>1d</sub>	D <sub>1</sub> dimension when the radial direction offset is considered. This calculation is used only with the 47 m (154.20 ft) wire drum (G1 in Feature110) and 55 m (180.45 ft) (H1 in feature 110)	$= 2 \times ( d/2 + r + s )$

**i** Example: L<sub>1</sub> = 1 000 mm, L<sub>2</sub> = 20 000 mm, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

**Lower diameter of stilling well**

The dimension of D<sub>2</sub> has to be the larger value of the dimensions D<sub>1</sub> and D<sub>2b</sub>.

See the table below.

*Concentric pipe*

D <sub>2</sub> Dimension (Example)	D <sub>2x</sub> Dimension		Description	Formula
	Example	Parameter		
>100.9 mm (3.97 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D <sub>1</sub>	Calculated D <sub>1</sub> value	
	100.9 mm (3.97 in)	D <sub>2b</sub>	D <sub>2</sub> dimension when the displacer is in L <sub>2</sub> length	$= 2 \times (  p (L_2)   + d/2 + s )$

**i** Example: L<sub>2</sub> = 20 000 mm, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

*Asymmetric pipe*

D <sub>2</sub> Dimension (Example)	D <sub>2x</sub> Dimension		Description	Formula
	Example	Parameter		
>84.5 mm (3.33 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D <sub>1</sub>	Calculated D <sub>1</sub> value	
	84.5 mm (3.33 in)	D <sub>2b</sub>	D <sub>2</sub> dimension that the displacer can pass through (nth groove)	$=  p (L_2)   + d/2 + s + D_1/2$

**i** Example: L<sub>2</sub> = 20 000 mm, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

**Recommendations for NMS8x mounting with a stilling well**


**i** Follow the recommendations for mounting NMS8x with a stilling well.

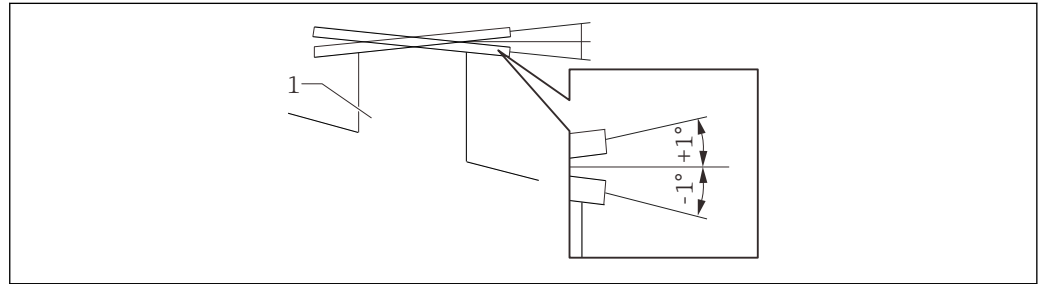
- Keep the pipe connection welds smooth.
- When drilling holes into the pipe, keep the interior surface of the holes clear of metal chips and burrs.
- Keep the pipe as vertical as possible. Check using a plumb bob.
- Install the asymmetric pipe under the valve and align the centers of the NMS8x and the valve.
- Set the center of the lower part of the asymmetric pipe in the direction of the lateral motion.
- Observe the recommendations as per API MPMS chapter 3.1B.
- Confirm grounding between NMS8x and the tank nozzle.

### 5.1.4 Alignment of NMS8x

#### Flange



Confirm that the size of the nozzle and the flange is matched prior to mounting NMS8x on the tank. The flange size and the rating of NMS8x vary depending on the customer's specifications.

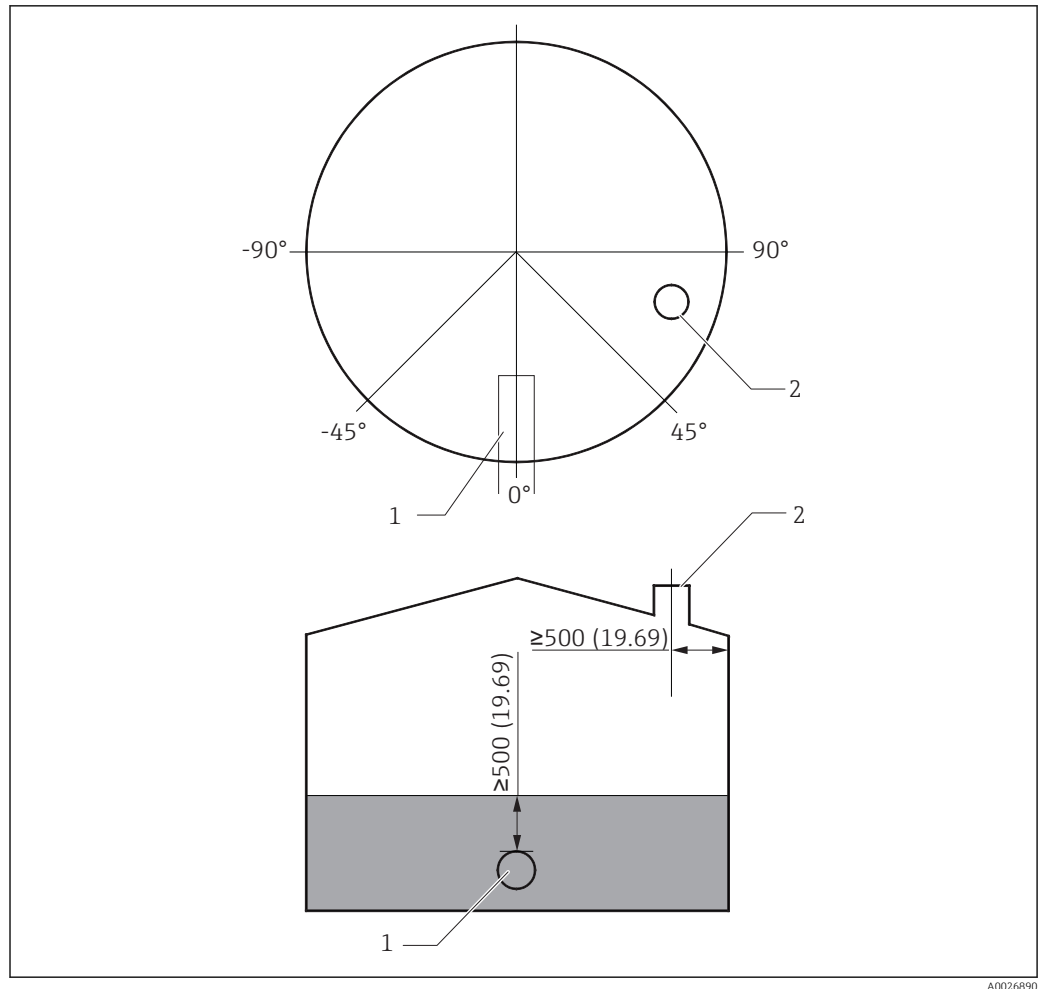
-  Check the flange size of NMS8x.
- Mount the flange on the top of the tank. The deviation of the flange from the horizontal plane should not exceed  $\pm 1$  degree.
- When mounting NMS8x on a long nozzle, make sure that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.



 10 Allowable inclination of mounting flange

1 Nozzle

-  When NMS8x is installed without a guide system, follow the recommendations below:
  - Confirm the mounting nozzle is in the sector between 45 and 90 degrees (or -45 and -90 degrees) away from the inlet pipe of the tank. This prevents heavy swinging of the displacer caused by waves or turbulence from the inlet liquid.
  - Confirm the mounting nozzle is 500 mm (19.69 in) or more away from the tank wall.
  - Confirm the minimum measuring level is at 500 mm (19.69 in) or more above the top of the inlet pipe by setting the low stop (for details of low stop setting, →  82). This protects the displacer from direct flow of the inlet liquid.
  - If a stilling well cannot be mounted in the tank due to the shape or condition of the tank, attaching a guide system is recommended. Consult E+H services for further information.



11 Recommended position for mounting NMS8x and minimum measuring level; dimensions mm (in)

- 1 Inlet pipe  
2 Tank nozzle

- i** Before pouring liquid into the tank, confirm that liquid flowing through the inlet of the pipe will not contact the displacer directly.
- When discharging liquid out of the tank, ensure that the displacer will not get caught in the liquid current and sucked into the outlet pipe.

### 5.1.5 Electrostatic charge

When liquid measured by NMS8x has a conductivity of 1 uS/m or less, it is quasi-nonconductive. In this case, using a stilling well or guide wire is recommended. This releases the electrostatic charge on the liquid surface.

## 5.2 Mounting of the device

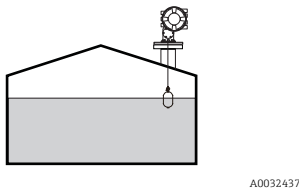
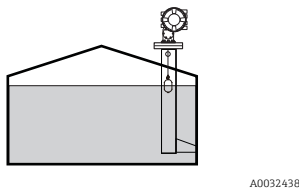
When NMS8x is delivered, the displacer is always shipped separately and there are two methods to install displacer as follows.

- Installation for displacer shipped separately method
- Installation through the calibration window

### 5.2.1 Available installations

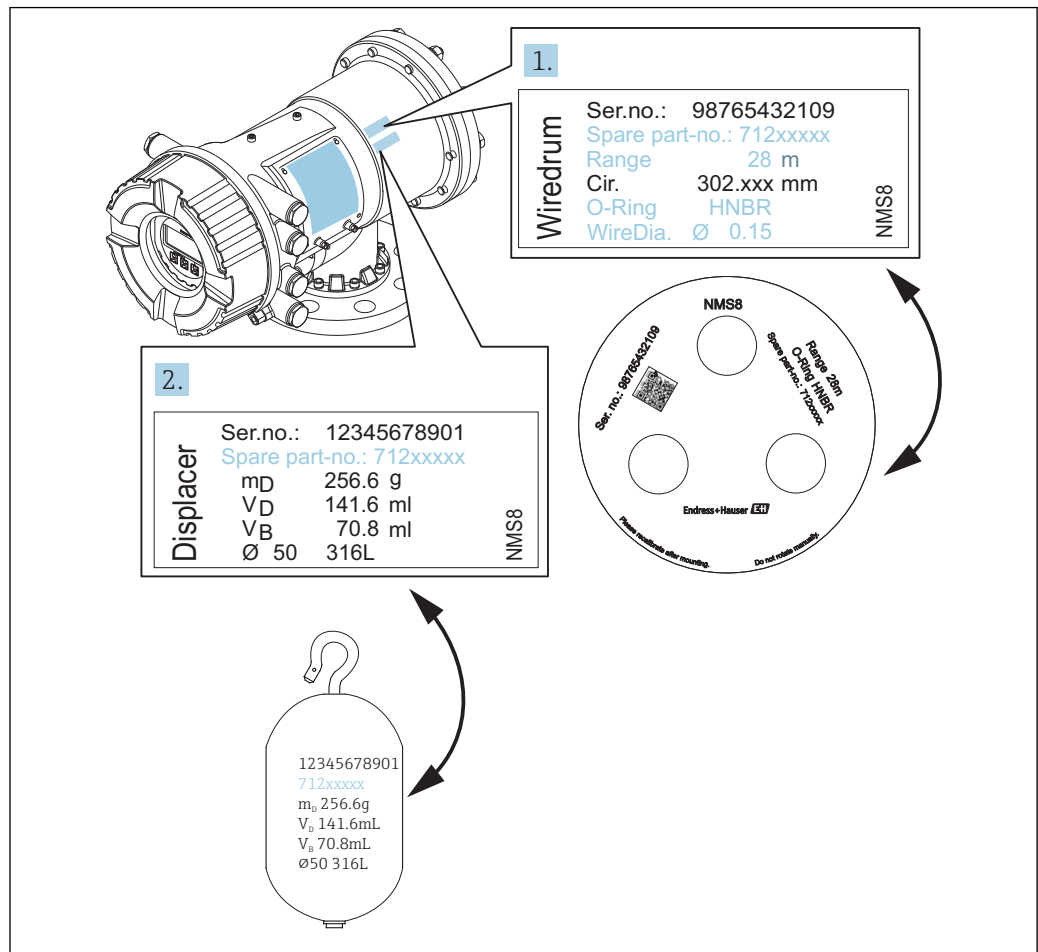
The following installation procedures are available for NMS8x.

- Mounting without guide system
- Mounting with stilling well

Mounting options	Free-space mounting	With stilling well
Type of tanks		
Type of installations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Displacer shipped separately</li> <li>■ Displacer installation through calibration window</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Displacer shipped separately</li> <li>■ Displacer installation through calibration window</li> </ul>

### 5.2.2 Verification of displacer and wire drum

Prior to installation of NMS8x, confirm that the serial numbers of displacer and the wire drum match with those printed to the label attached on the housing.



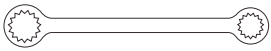
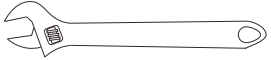

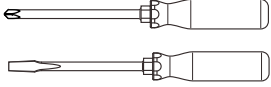
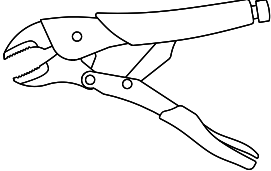


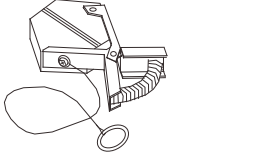
A0028025

12 Verification of displacer and wire drum



### 5.2.3 Tools to be required for installation

The following tools are required when installing NMS8x.

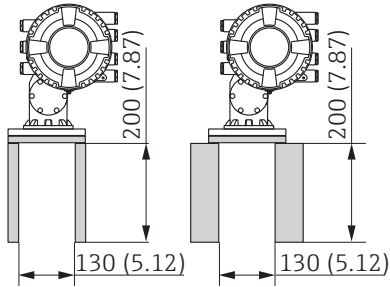
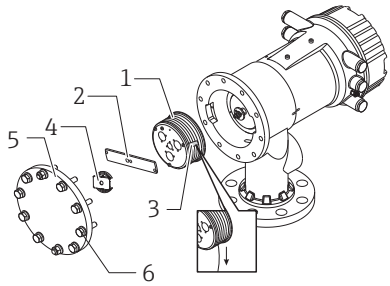
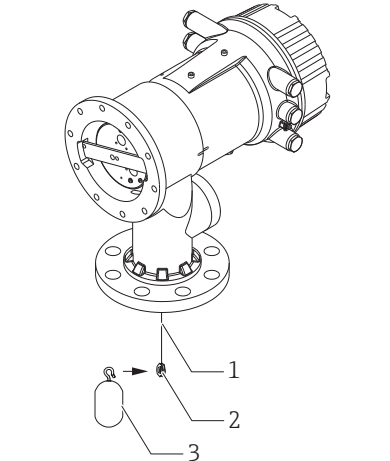
Tools	Figures	Notes
Box end wrench		Use the following size <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 24 mm (0.94 in)</li> <li>■ 26 mm (1 in)</li> <li>■ 30 mm (1.2 in)</li> <li>■ 32 mm (1.3 in)</li> </ul>
Crescent wrench		Use the size of 350 mm (13.78 in)
Allen key		Use the size of 3 mm (0.12 in) or 5 mm (0.17 in)
Screw driver <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cross-head screwdriver</li> <li>■ Flat-blade screwdriver</li> </ul>		
Wire cutters or terminal pliers		
Crimp		A: Max. 2.5 mm (0.1 in)/ 4 mm (0.16 in)
Water pump pliers		
Density calibration test weight		This tool is used especially for density measurement application (optional).

### 5.2.4 Installation for displacer shipped separately method

It is necessary to remove the wire drum from NMS8x, remove the tape on the wire drum, mount the wire drum in the drum housing, and install the displacer on the measuring wire.

Use blocks or a pedestal to secure NMS8x and provide an environment where electrical power can be supplied to NMS8x.

**i** The following procedure uses NMS81 figures for an example.

Figures	Procedures
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0032442</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Dimensions mm (in)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Secure NMS8x on the blocks or pedestal.</li> <li>2. Confirm that there is enough space under NMS8x.</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b> Be careful not to drop NMS8x.</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0028876</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Remove screws and M6 bolts [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing).</li> <li>4. Remove the wire drum cover [5], wire drum stopper [4], and the bracket [2].</li> <li>5. Remove the wire drum [1] from the drum housing.</li> <li>6. Remove the tape [3] on the wire drum.</li> <li>7. Unwind the measuring wire approximately 250 mm (9.84 in) so that the wire ring is positioned under the flange.</li> <li>8. Mount the wire drum on NMS8x.</li> <li>9. Mount the bracket.</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Take special care to not hit the wire drum against the housing due to strong magnet force.</li> <li>▪ Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.</li> <li>▪ Be sure that the wire is wound correctly in the grooves.</li> </ul>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0029116</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10. Hook the displacer [3] on the ring [2].</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Be sure that the wire is wound correctly in the grooves.</li> <li>▪ If not, remove the displacer and the wire drum, and repeat step 7.</li> </ul>

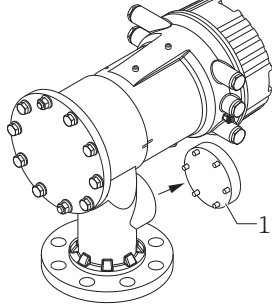
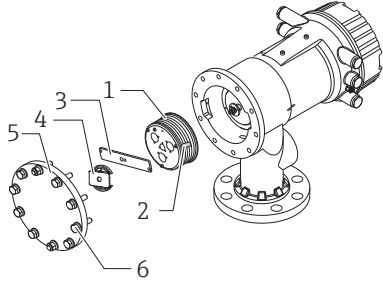
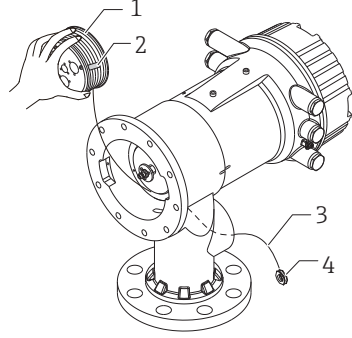
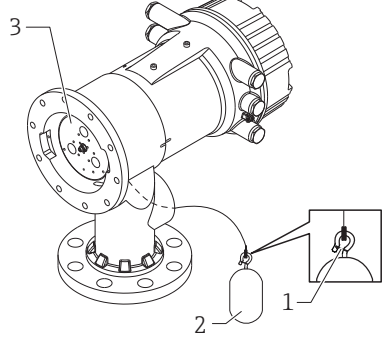
Figures	Procedures
<p>A0027017</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>11. Turn on the power of NMS8x.</li> <li>12. Perform sensor calibration</li> <li>13. Secure the displacer [2] to the measuring wire [1] using the securing wire [3].</li> <li>14. Perform reference calibration.</li> <li>15. Turn off the power.</li> <li>16. Mount the wire drum cover [4].</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b> For sensor calibration, → ☰ 75  <b>i</b> For reference calibration, → ☰ 77.</p>
<p>A0028877</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>17. Mount NMS8x on the tank nozzle [1].</li> <li>18. Confirm that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.</li> <li>19. Turn on the power.</li> <li>20. Perform drum calibration.</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b> For drum calibration, → ☰ 78</p>

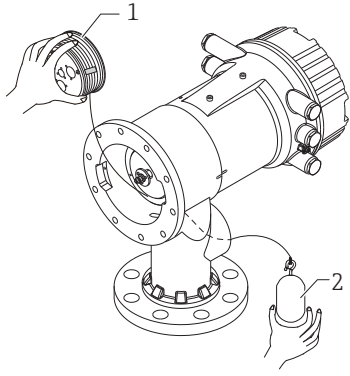
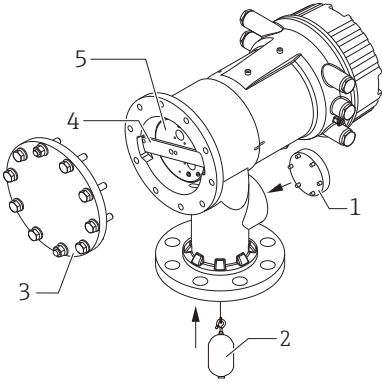
### 5.2.5 Installation through the calibration window

In the case of a 50 mm (1.97 in) diameter displacer, the displacer can be installed through the calibration window.

**i** It is only possible to install the following displacers through the calibration window:  
50 mm SUS, 50 mm alloy C, 50 mm PTFE

**i** The following procedure uses NMS81 figures for an example.

Figures	Procedures
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0032443</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Remove the calibration window cover [1].</li> </ol>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0029118</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Remove M6 bolts and screws [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing).</li> <li>3. Remove the cover [5], wire drum stopper [4], and the bracket [3].</li> <li>4. Remove the wire drum [1] from the drum housing.</li> <li>5. Remove the tape [2] that is securing the wire.</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b> Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0028879</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. Holding the wire drum [1] with one hand, unwind the measuring wire [3] approximately 500 mm (19.69 in).</li> <li>7. Secure the wire [3] temporarily with the tape [2].</li> <li>8. Insert the wire ring [4] into the drum housing.</li> <li>9. Pull the wire ring out through the calibration window.</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Take special care to not hit the wire drum against the housing due to strong magnet force.</li> <li>▪ Handle the measuring wire with care.</li> </ul>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0027984</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10. Insert the wire drum [3] temporarily into the drum housing.</li> <li>11. Hook the displacer [2] on the wire ring.</li> <li>12. Secure the displacer to the measuring wire using the securing wire [1].</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b> Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.</p>

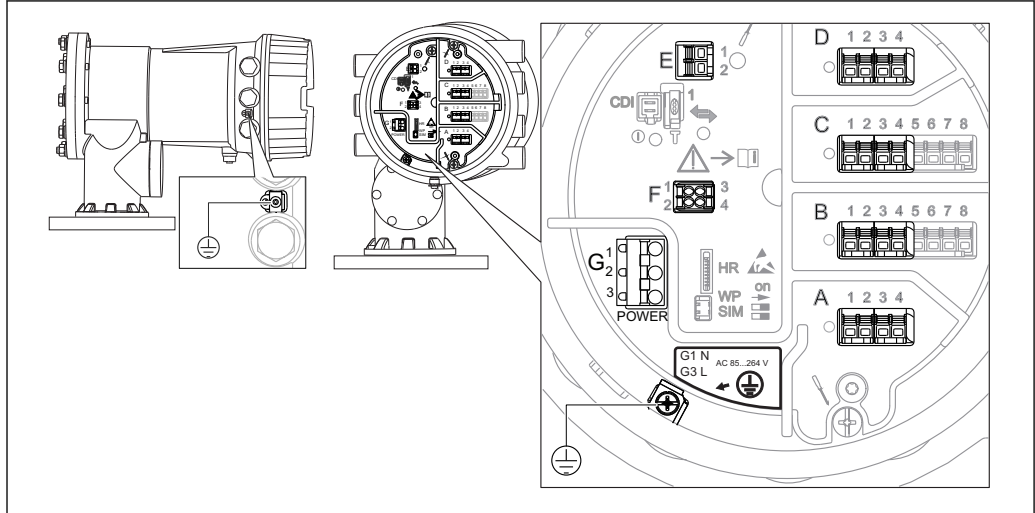
Figures	Procedures
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0027986</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13. Remove the wire drum from the drum housing and unwind the measuring wire down approximately 500 mm (19.69 in).</li> <li>14. Hold the wire drum [1] up and place the displacer [2] into the calibration window.</li> <li>15. Hold the displacer at the center of the calibration window.</li> <li>16. Hold the other hand (wire drum) up to add tension to the measuring wire in order not to drop the displacer rapidly.</li> </ol>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0032444</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>17. Let go of the displacer [2].</li> <li>18. Remove the tape from the wire drum [5].</li> <li>19. Insert the wire drum into the drum housing.</li> <li>20. Mount the bracket [4].</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b> Be sure that the wire is wrapped correctly in grooves.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>21. Turn on the power of NMS8x and move the displacer up using the <b>Move displacer</b> wizard → 74 until the wire ring can be seen in the calibration window.</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Confirm that there are no kinks or other defects in the measuring wire.</li> <li>▪ Confirm that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>22. Perform sensor calibration.</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b> For sensor calibration, → 75</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>23. Perform reference calibration.</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b> For reference calibration, → 77.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24. Mount the drum housing cover [5] and the calibration window cover [1].</li> <li>25. Perform drum calibration.</li> </ol> <p><b>i</b> For drum calibration, → 78</p>

### 5.3 Post-installation check

<input type="radio"/>	Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
<input type="radio"/>	Does the device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Process temperature</li> <li>▪ Process pressure (refer to the chapter on "Material load curves" of the "Technical Information" document)</li> <li>▪ Ambient temperature range</li> <li>▪ Measuring range</li> </ul>
<input type="radio"/>	Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?
<input type="radio"/>	Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?


## 6 Electrical connection

### 6.1 Terminal assignment

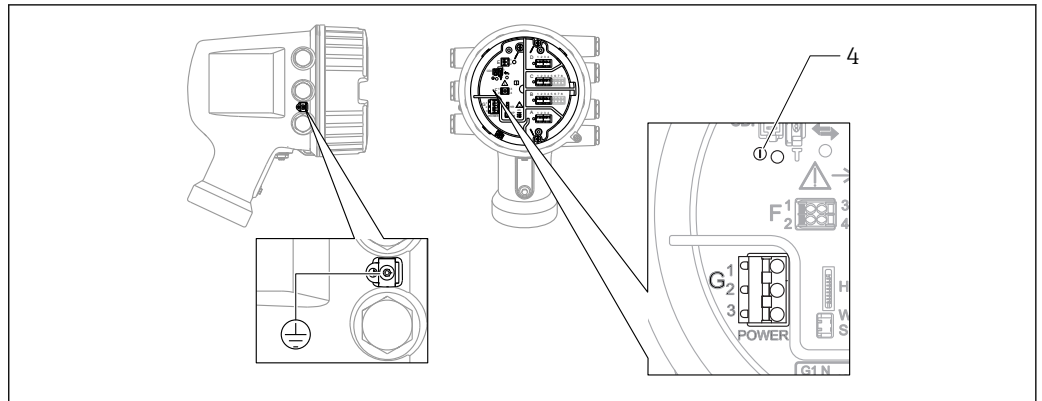


A0032445

13 Terminal compartment (typical example) and ground terminals

Terminal area	Module
A/B/C/D (slots for I/O modules)	<p>Up to four I/O modules, depending on the order code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modules with four terminals can be in any of these slots.</li> <li>Modules with eight terminals can be in slot B or C.</li> </ul> <p><b>i</b> The exact assignment of the modules to the slots is dependent on the device version → 36.</p>
E	<p>HART Ex i/IS interface</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>E1: H+</li> <li>E2: H-</li> </ul>
F	Remote display (in preparation)
G	<p>Power supply: 85 to 264 V<sub>AC</sub></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>G1: N</li> <li>G2: not connected</li> <li>G3: L</li> </ul>
	<p>Protective ground connection</p> <p>A0018339</p>

### 6.1.1 Power supply



A0033413

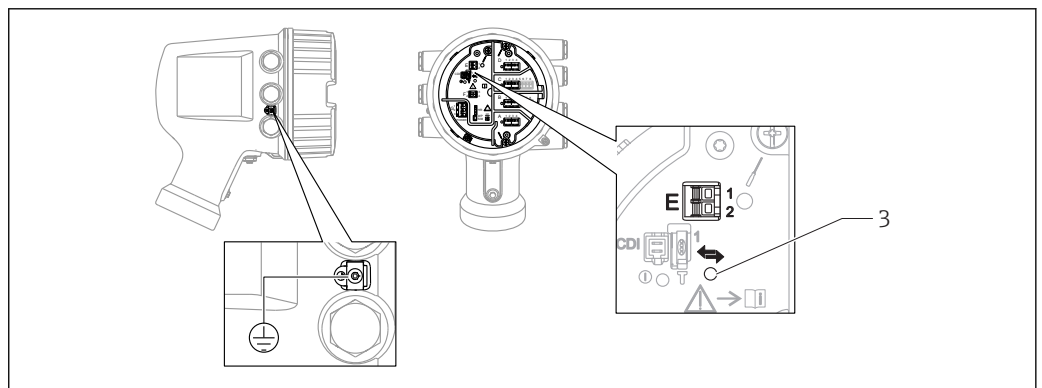
- G1 N
- G2 not connected
- G3 L
- 4 Green LED: indicates power supply

#### Supply voltage

85 to 264 V<sub>AC</sub>, 50/60 Hz, 28.8 VA <sup>1)</sup>

**i** The supply voltage is also indicated on the nameplate.

### 6.1.2 HART Ex i/IS interface



A0033414

- E1 H+
- E2 H-
- 3 Orange LED: indicates data communication

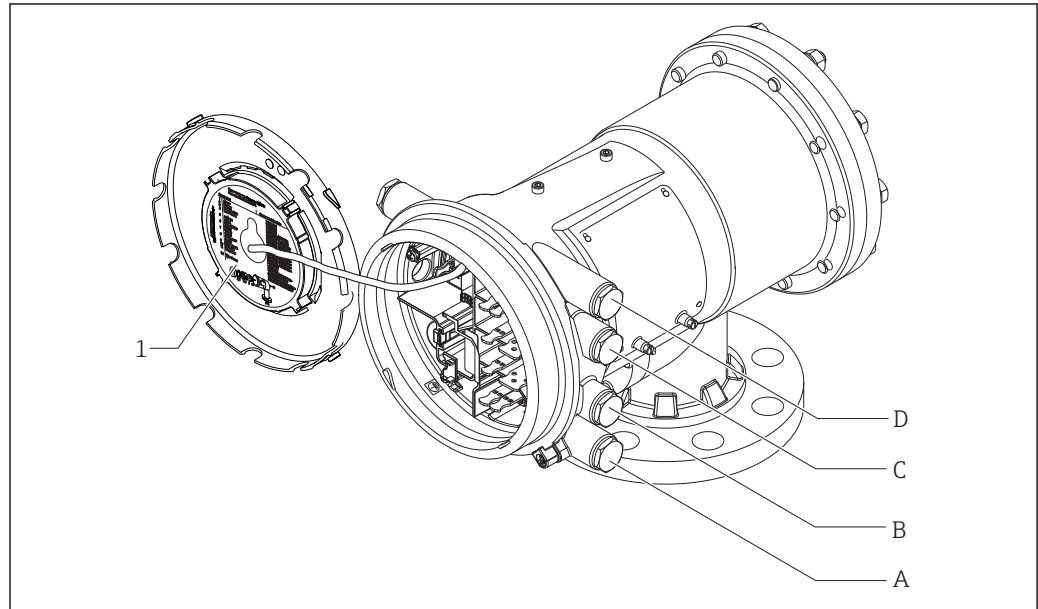
**i** This interface always operates as the main HART master for connected HART slave transmitters. The Analog I/O modules, on the other hand, can be configured as a HART master or slave → 42 → 44.

1) maximum value; actual value depending on modules installed

### 6.1.3 Slots for I/O modules

The terminal compartment contains four slots (A, B, C and D) for I/O modules. Depending on the device version (ordering features 040, 050 and 060) these slots contain different I/O modules. The table below shows which module is located in which slot for a specific device version.

**i** The slot assignment for the device is also indicated on a label attached to the back cover of the display module.



A0030121

- 1 Label showing (among other things) the modules in the slots A to D.
- A Cable entry for slot A
- B Cable entry for slot B
- C Cable entry for slot C
- D Cable entry for slot D



"Primary Output" (040) = "Modbus" (A1)

Ordering feature			Terminal area			
NMx8x - xxxx <u>XX</u> <u>XX</u> <u>XX</u> ... 040 050 060						
040 Primary Output	050 Secondary IO Analog	060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP				
A1	X0	X0	Modbus	-	-	-
A1	X0	A1	Modbus	-	-	Digital
A1	X0	A2	Modbus	-	Digital	Digital
A1	X0	A3	Modbus	Digital	Digital	Digital
A1	X0	B1	Modbus	Modbus	-	-
A1	X0	B2	Modbus	Modbus	-	Digital
A1	X0	B3	Modbus	Modbus	Digital	Digital
A1	A1	X0	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-	-
A1	A1	A1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-	Digital
A1	A1	A2	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	Digital
A1	A1	B1	Modbus	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-
A1	A1	B2	Modbus	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
A1	A2	X0	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	-
A1	A2	A1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
A1	A2	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Modbus
A1	B1	X0	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-	-
A1	B1	A1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-	Digital
A1	B1	A2	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	Digital
A1	B1	B1	Modbus	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-
A1	B1	B2	Modbus	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
A1	B2	X0	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	-
A1	B2	A1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
A1	B2	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Modbus
A1	C2	X0	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	-
A1	C2	A1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
A1	C2	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Modbus

"Primary Output" (040) = "V1" (B1)

Ordering feature			Terminal area			
NMx8x - xxxx <u>XX</u> <u>XX</u> <u>XX</u> ... 040 050 060						
040 Primary Output	050 Secondary IO Analog	060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP				
B1	X0	X0	V1	-	-	-
B1	X0	A1	V1	-	-	Digital
B1	X0	A2	V1	-	Digital	Digital
B1	X0	A3	V1	Digital	Digital	Digital
B1	X0	B1	V1	Modbus	-	-
B1	X0	B2	V1	Modbus	-	Digital
B1	X0	B3	V1	Modbus	Digital	Digital
B1	A1	X0	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	-	-
B1	A1	A1	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	-	Digital
B1	A1	A2	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	Digital
B1	A1	B1	V1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-
B1	A1	B2	V1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
B1	A2	X0	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	-
B1	A2	A1	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
B1	A2	B1	V1	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Modbus
B1	B1	X0	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	-	-
B1	B1	A1	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	-	Digital
B1	B1	A2	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	Digital
B1	B1	B1	V1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-
B1	B1	B2	V1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
B1	B2	X0	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	-
B1	B2	A1	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
B1	B2	B1	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Modbus
B1	C2	X0	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	-
B1	C2	A1	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
B1	C2	B1	V1	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Modbus

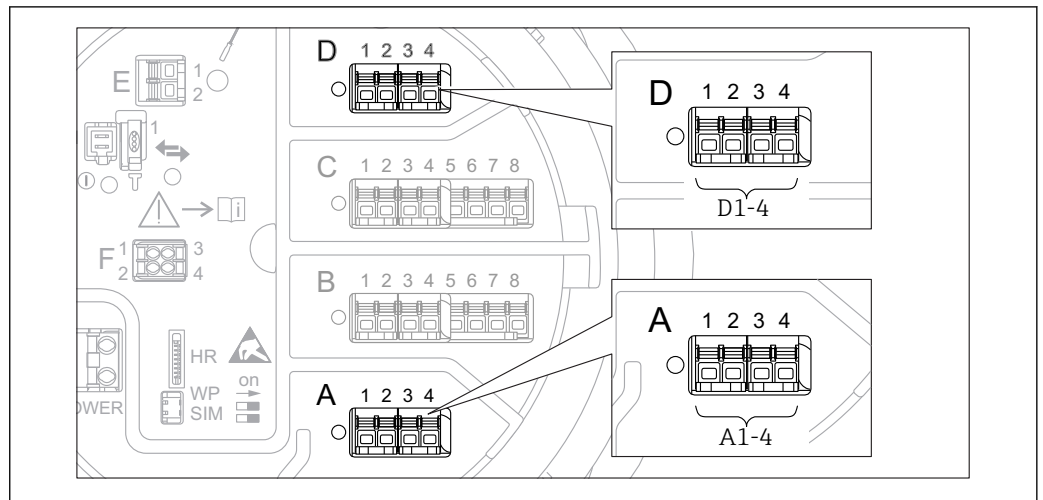
"Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex d" (E1)

Ordering feature			Terminal area			
NMx8x - xxxx <u>XX</u> <u>XX</u> <u>XX</u> ... 040 050 060						
040 Primary Output	050 Secondary IO Analog	060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP				
E1	X0	X0	-	Analog Ex d/XP	-	-
E1	X0	A1	-	Analog Ex d/XP	-	Digital
E1	X0	A2	-	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	Digital
E1	X0	A3	Digital	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	Digital
E1	X0	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-	-
E1	X0	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	-	Digital
E1	X0	B3	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital	Digital
E1	A1	X0	-	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	-
E1	A1	A1	-	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
E1	A1	A2	Digital	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
E1	A1	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	-
E1	AQ1	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
E1	B1	X0	-	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex i/IS	-
E1	B1	A1	-	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
E1	B1	A2	Digital	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
E1	B1	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex i/IS	-
E1	B1	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex d/XP	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital

"Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex i" (H1)

Ordering feature			Terminal area			
NMx8x - xxxx <u>XX</u> <u>XX</u> <u>XX</u> ... 040 050 060						
040 Primary Output	050 Secondary IO Analog	060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP				
H1	X0	X0	-	Analog Ex i/IS	-	-
H1	X0	A1	-	Analog Ex i/IS	-	Digital
H1	X0	A2	-	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	Digital
H1	X0	A3	Digital	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	Digital
H1	X0	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-	-
H1	X0	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	-	Digital
H1	X0	B3	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital	Digital
H1	A1	X0	-	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	-
H1	A1	A1	-	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
H1	A1	A2	Digital	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
H1	A1	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	-
H1	A1	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex d/XP	Digital
H1	B1	X0	-	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	-
H1	B1	A1	-	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
H1	B1	A2	Digital	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital
H1	B1	B1	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	-
H1	B1	B2	Modbus	Analog Ex i/IS	Analog Ex i/IS	Digital

### 6.1.4 Terminals of the "Modbus" or "V1" module



14 Designation of the "Modbus" or "V1" modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C.

Depending on the device version, the "Modbus" and/or "V1" module may be in different slots of the terminal compartment. In the operating menu the "Modbus" and "V1" interfaces are designated by the respective slot and the terminals within this slot: **A1-4, B1-4, C1-4, D1-4.**

#### Terminals of the "Modbus" module

Terminal <sup>1)</sup>	Name	Description
X1	S	Cable shielding connected via a capacitor to EARTH
X2	0V	Common reference
X3	B-	Non-inverting signal line
X4	A+	Inverting signal line
Designation of the module in the operating menu: <b>Modbus X1-4</b> ; (X = A, B, C or D)		

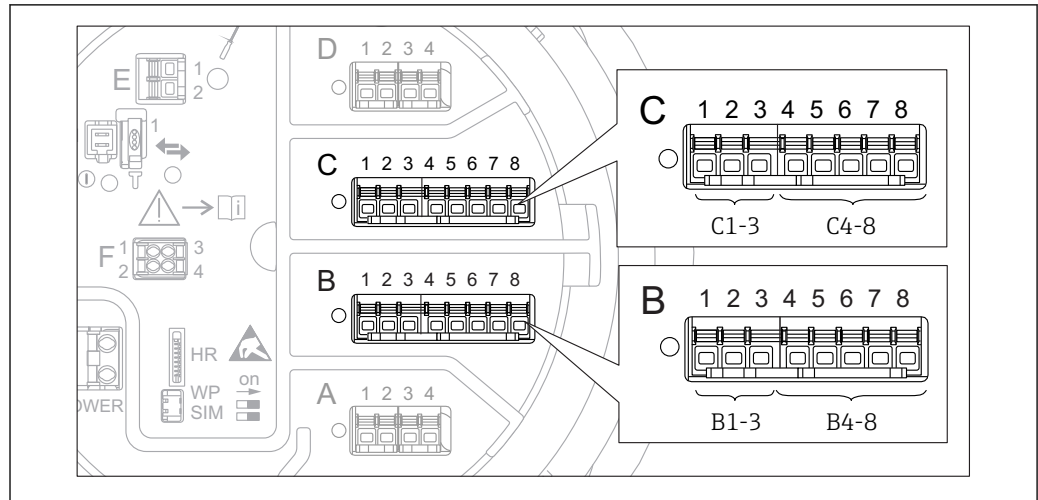
1) In this column, "X" stands for one of the slots "A", "B", "C", or "D".

#### Terminals of the "V1" module

Terminal <sup>1)</sup>	Name	Description
X1	S	Cable shielding connected via capacitor to EARTH
X2		not connected
X3	B-	Protocol loop signal -
X4	A+	Protocol loop signal +
Designation of the module in the operating menu: <b>V1 X1-4</b> ; (X = A, B, C or D)		

1) In this column, "X" stands for one of the slots "A", "B", "C", or "D".

### 6.1.5 Terminals of the "Analog I/O" module (Ex d /XP or Ex i/IS)

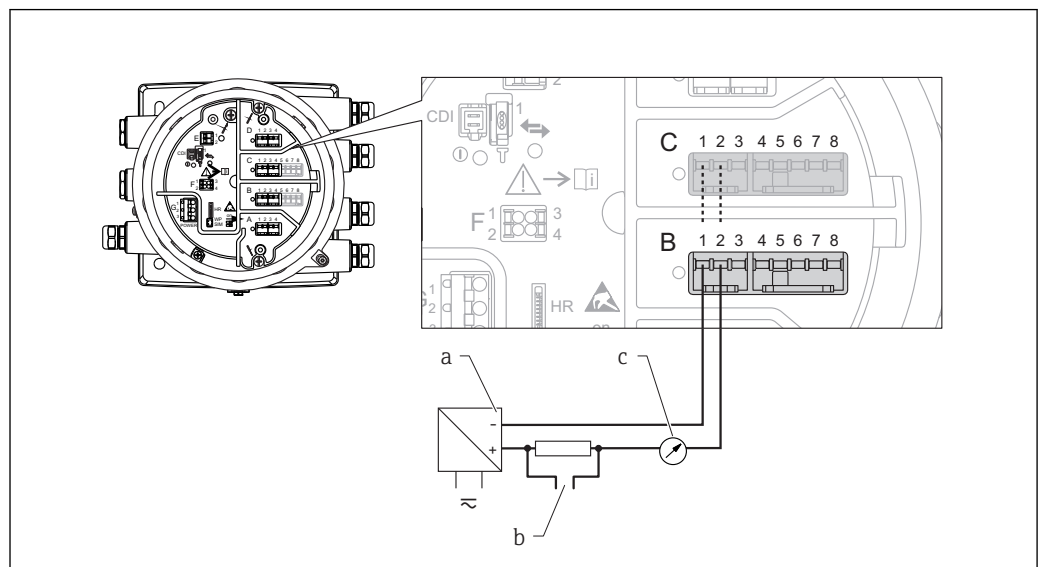


Terminals	Function	Connection diagrams	Designation in the operating menu
B1-3	Analog input or output (configurable)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Passive usage: → 42</li> <li>Active usage: → 44</li> </ul>	Analog I/O B1-3 (→ 198)
C1-3			Analog I/O C1-3 (→ 198)
B4-8	Analog input	RTD: → 45	Analog IP B4-8 (→ 192)
C4-8			Analog IP C4-8 (→ 192)

### 6.1.6 Connection of the "Analog I/O" module for passive usage

- i** In the passive usage the supply voltage for the communication line must be supplied by an external source.
- The wiring must be in accordance with the intended operating mode of the Analog I/O module (→ 198); see the drawings below.

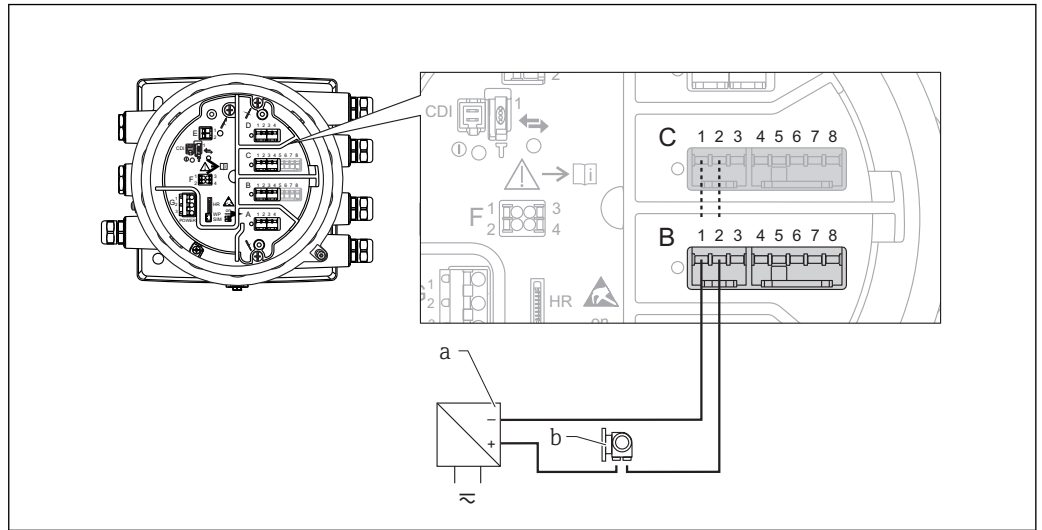
"Operating mode" = "4..20mA output" or "HART slave +4..20mA output"



15 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the output mode

- a Power supply
- b HART signal output
- c Analog signal evaluation

**"Operating mode" = "4..20mA input" or "HART master+4..20mA input"**

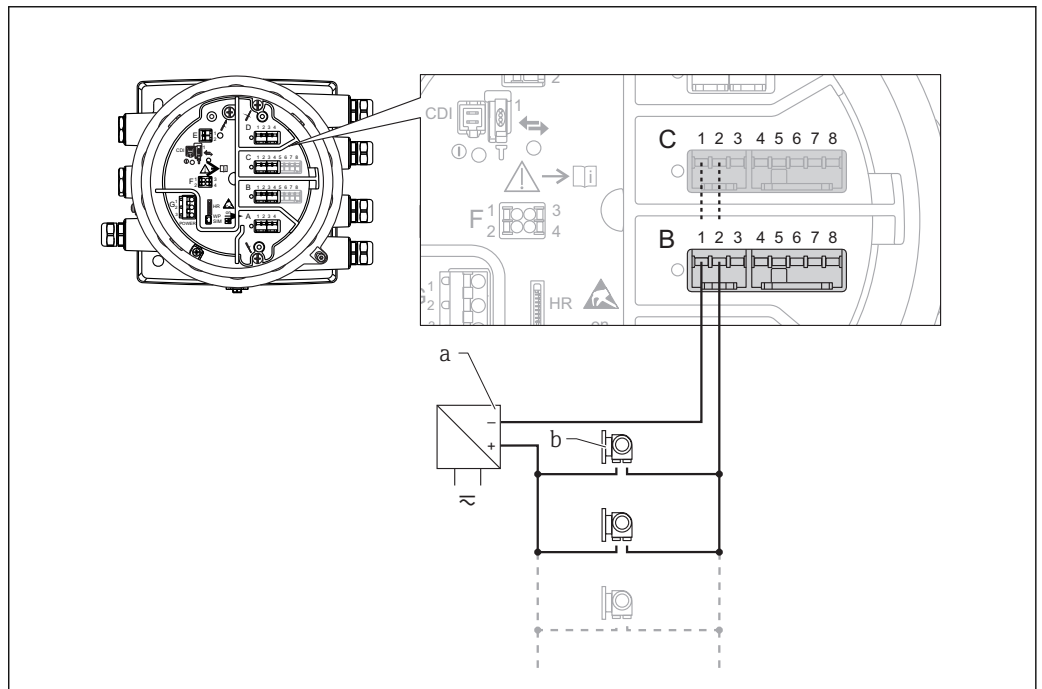


A0027933

16 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the input mode

- a Power supply
- b External device with 4...20mA and/or HART signal output

**"Operating mode" = "HART master"**



A0027934

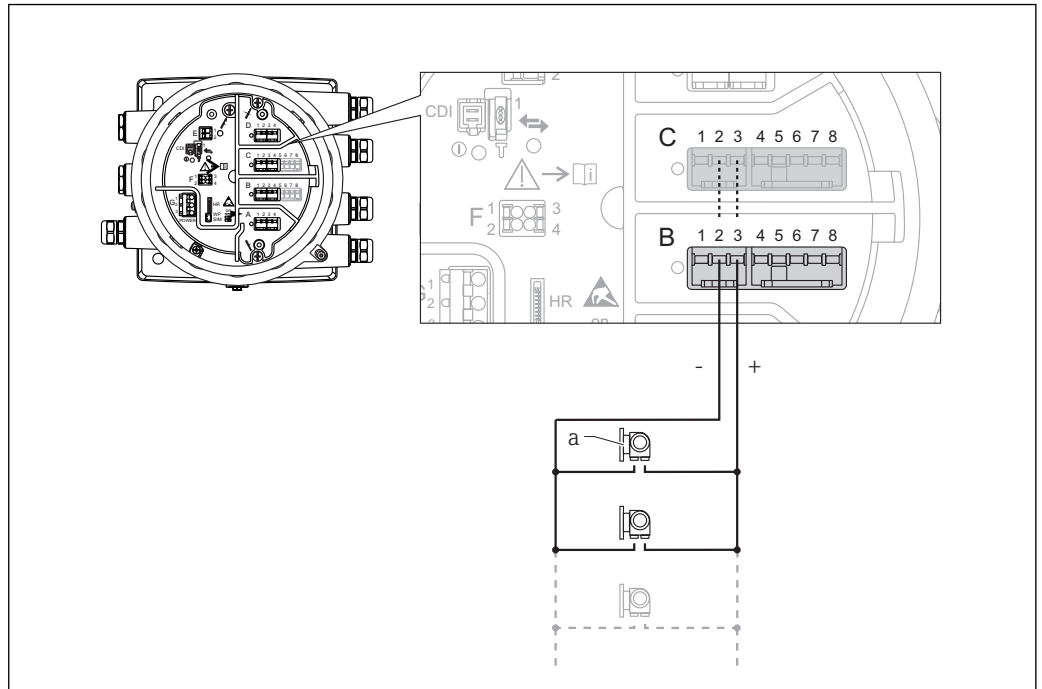
17 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the HART master mode

- a Power supply
- b Up to 6 external devices with HART signal output





**"Operating mode" = "HART master"**



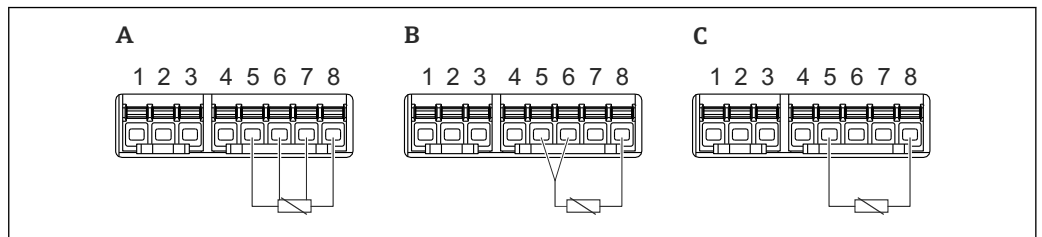
A0027936

20 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the HART master mode

a Up to 6 external devices with HART signal output

**i** The maximum current consumption for the connected HART devices is 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).

**6.1.8 Connection of a RTD**



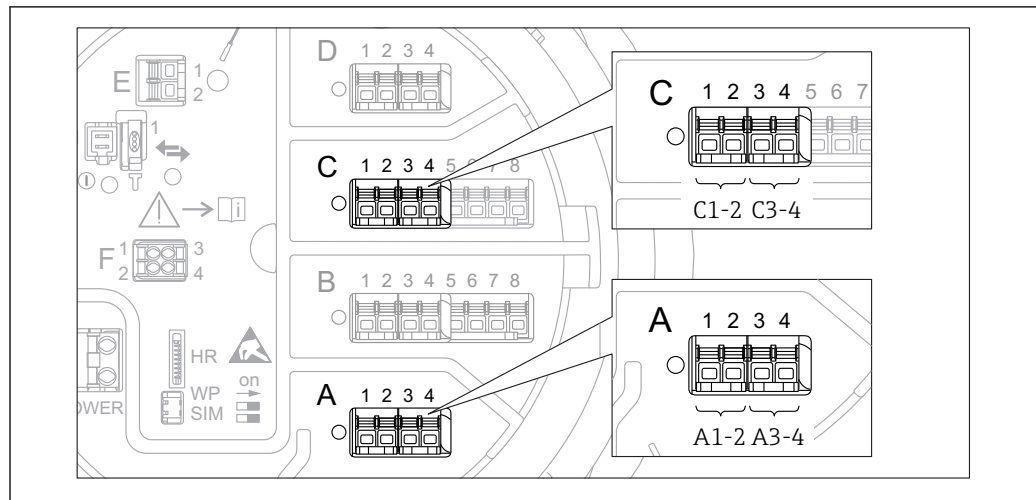
A0026371

A 4-wire RTD connection

B 3-wire RTD connection

C 2-wire RTD connection

### 6.1.9 Terminals of the "Digital I/O" module



21 Designation of the digital inputs or outputs (examples)

- Each Digital IO Module provides two digital inputs or outputs.
- In the operating menu each input or output is designated by the respective slot and two terminals within this slot. **A1-2**, for example, denotes terminals 1 and 2 of slot **A**. The same is valid for slots **B**, **C** and **D** if they contain a Digital IO module.
- For each of these pairs of terminals, one of the following operating modes can be selected in the operating menu (→ 208):
  - Disable
  - Passive Output
  - Passive Input
  - Active Input

## 6.2 Connecting requirements

### 6.2.1 Cable specification

#### Terminals

Terminal	Wire cross section
Signal and power supply <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Spring terminals (NMx8x-xx1...)</li> <li>▪ Screw terminals (NMx8x-xx2...)</li> </ul>	0.2 to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (24 to 13 AWG)
Ground terminal in the terminal compartment	max. 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (13 AWG)
Ground terminal at the housing	max. 4 mm <sup>2</sup> (11 AWG)

#### Power supply line

Standard device cable is sufficient for the power line.

#### HART communication line

- Standard device cable is sufficient if only the analog signal is used.
- Shielded cable is recommended if using the HART protocol. Observe the grounding concept of the plant.

#### Modbus communication line

- Observe the cable conditions from the TIA-485-A, Telecommunications Industry Association.
- Additional conditions: Use shielded cable.

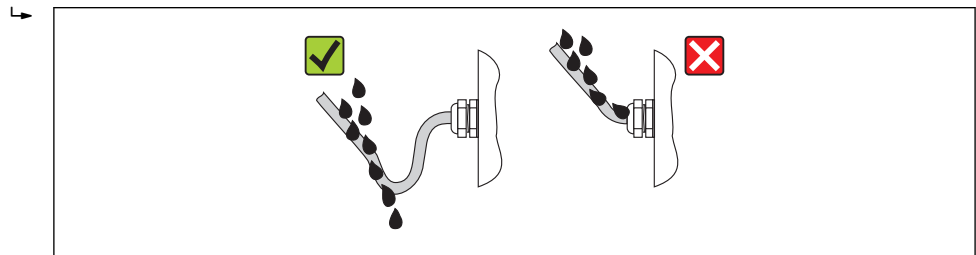
#### V1 communication line

- Two wire (twisted pair) screened or un-screened cable
- Resistance in one cable:  $\leq 120 \Omega$
- Capacitance between lines:  $\leq 0.3 \mu\text{F}$

### 6.3 Ensuring the degree of protection

To guarantee the specified degree of protection, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
2. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
3. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
4. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry, route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



A0013960

5. Insert blind plugs appropriate for the safety rating of the device (e.g. Ex d/XP).





### 6.4 Post-connection check

<input type="radio"/>	Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
<input type="radio"/>	Do the cables comply with the requirements?
<input type="radio"/>	Do the cables have adequate strain relief?
<input type="radio"/>	Are all cable glands installed, firmly tightened and correctly sealed?
<input type="radio"/>	Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate?
<input type="radio"/>	Is the terminal assignment correct → 34?
<input type="radio"/>	If required: Is the protective earth connected correctly ?
<input type="radio"/>	If supply voltage is present: Is the device ready for operation and do values appear on the display module?
<input type="radio"/>	Are all housing covers installed and firmly tightened?
<input type="radio"/>	Is the securing clamp tightened correctly?

## 7 Operability

### 7.1 Overview of the operation options

The device is operated via an operating menu →  50. This menu can be accessed by the following interfaces:

- The display and operating module at the device (local operation; →  52).
- FieldCare connected through the service interface in the terminal compartment of the device (→  65).
- FieldCare connected through Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 (remote operation; →  66).
- FieldCare connected through Commubox FXA195 (→  142) to a HART interface of the device.



Confirm that the servo motor stops before changing parameters for safety use.

## 7.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

Menu	Submenu / parameter	Meaning
<b>Operation</b>	Proservo parameters	Contains parameters to operate Proservo (e.g. Gauge command).
	<b>Level</b>	Shows the measured and calculated level values.
	<b>Temperature</b>	Shows the measured and calculated temperature values.
	<b>Density</b>	Shows the measured and calculated density values.
	<b>Pressure</b>	Shows the measured and calculated pressure values.
	<b>GP values</b>	Shows the general purpose values.
<b>Setup</b>	Standard parameters	Standard commissioning parameters
	<b>Calibration</b>	Calibration of the measurement
	<b>Advanced setup</b>	Contains further parameters and submenus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ to adapt the device to special measuring conditions.</li> <li>▪ to process the measured value.</li> <li>▪ to configure the signal output.</li> </ul>
<b>Diagnostics</b>	Diagnostic parameters	Indicates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The latest diagnostic messages and their timestamps.</li> <li>▪ The operating time (overall time and time since last restart).</li> <li>▪ The time according to the real-time clock.</li> </ul>
	<b>Diagnostic list</b>	Contains up to 5 currently active error messages.
	<b>Device information</b>	Contains information needed to identify the device.
	<b>Simulation</b>	Used to simulate measured values or output values.
	<b>Device check</b>	Contains all parameters needed to check the measurement capability of the device.
<b>Expert</b> <sup>1)</sup> Contains all parameters of the device (including those which are already contained in one of the other menus). This menu is organized according to the function blocks of the device.  The parameter of the <b>Expert</b> menu are described in: GP01080G (NMS83)	<b>System</b>	Contains all general device parameters which do not affect the measurement or the communication interface.
	<b>Sensor</b>	Contains all parameters needed to configure the measurement.
	<b>Input/output</b>	Contains submenus to configure the analog and discrete I/O modules and connected HART devices.
	<b>Communication</b>	Contains all parameters needed to configure the digital communication interface.
	<b>Application</b>	Contains submenus to configure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ the tank gauging application</li> <li>▪ the tank calculations</li> <li>▪ the alarms.</li> </ul>

Menu	Submenu / parameter	Meaning
	<b>Tank values</b>	Shows measured and calculated tank values
	<b>Diagnostics</b>	Contains all parameters needed to detect and analyze operational errors.

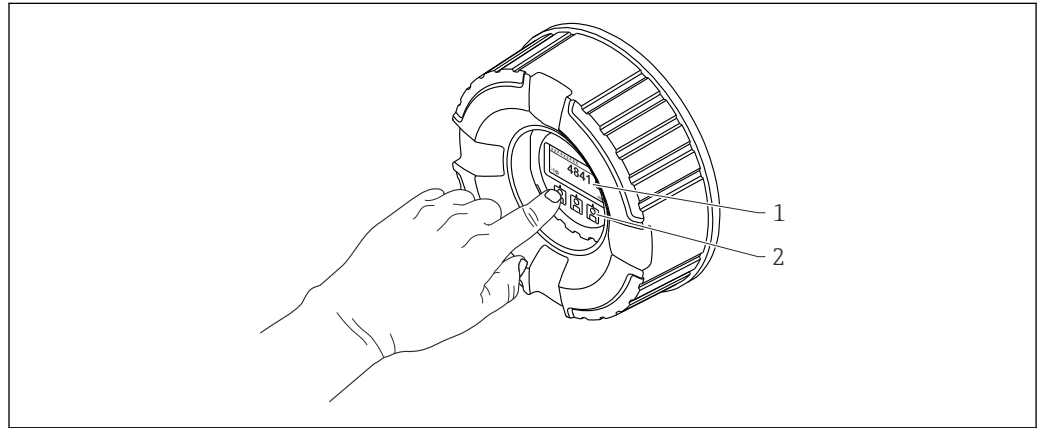
- 1) On entering the "Expert" menu, an access code is always requested. If a customer specific access code has not been defined, "0000" has to be entered.

## 7.3 Access to the operating menu via the local display

### 7.3.1 Display and operating elements

The device has an illuminated **liquid crystal display (LCD)** that shows measured and calculated values as well as the device status in the standard view. Other views are used to navigate through the operating menu and to set parameter values.

The device is operated by **three optical keys**, namely "-", "+" and "E". They are actuated when the appropriate field on the protective glass of the front is touched with the finger ("touch control").



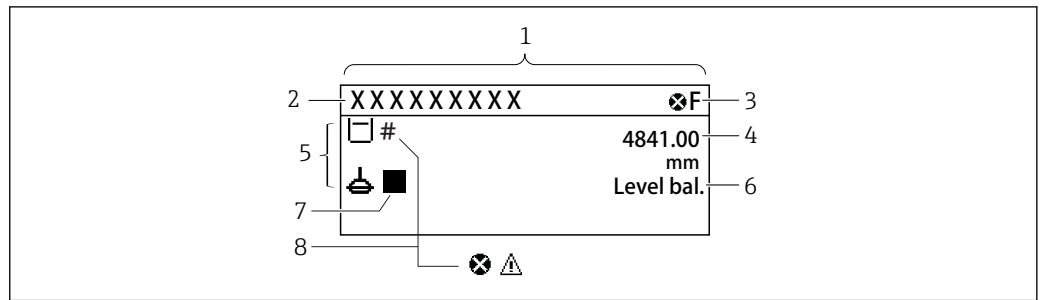
A002B345

▣ 22 Display and operating elements

- 1 Liquid crystal display (LCD)
- 2 Optical keys; can be operated through the cover glass.



### 7.3.2 Standard view (measured value display)



A0028702

☐ 23 Typical appearance of the standard view (measured value display)





- 1 Display module
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values
- 5 Display area for measured value and status symbols
- 6 Gauge status indication
- 7 Gauge status symbol
- 8 Measured value status symbol

#### Status symbols












Symbol	Meaning
<b>F</b> A0013956	<b>"Failure"</b> A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
<b>C</b> A0013959	<b>"Function check"</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
<b>S</b> A0013958	<b>"Out of specification"</b> The device is operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning)</li> <li>▪ Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)</li> </ul>
<b>M</b> A0013957	<b>"Maintenance required"</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

#### Measured value symbols





Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Measured value
 A0028148		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Tank level</li> <li>▪ Measured level</li> <li>▪ Tank level %</li> </ul>
 A0028149		Water level
<b>T</b> A0028528		Liquid temperature
<b>T</b> A0028528	<b>V</b> A0027990	Vapor temperature
<b>T</b> A0028528	<b>A</b> A0027991	Air temperature
 A0027993		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Tank ullage</li> <li>▪ Tank ullage %</li> </ul>
<b>ρ</b> A0028150		Observed density value

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Measured value
 A0028150	 A0027991	Average profile density
 A0028151	 A0028141	P1 (bottom)
 A0028151	 A0028142	P2 (middle)
 A0028151	 A0028146	P3 (top)
 A0027992	 A0028141	GP 1 value This is used for an external device.
 A0027992	 A0028142	GP 2 value This is used for an external device.
 A0027992	 A0028146	GP 3 value This is used for an external device.
 A0027992	 A0028147	GP 4 value This is used for an external device.
 A0028149	 A0028529	Upper I/F level
 A0028149	 A0027989	Lower I/F level
 A0028150	 A0028529	Upper density
 A0028150	 A0013957	Middle density
 A0028150	 A0027989	Lower density
 A0028145		Bottom level
 A0027994		Displacer position



*Gauge command and gauge status symbols*

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Meaning
 A0028139		Gauge command This shows current command.
 A0028143	 A0028144	Gauge status  : Displacer is unbalanced (Level/Interface not found yet).  : Displacer is balanced (Level/Interface measurement valid).  : Displacer is moving up.  : Displacer is moving down.  : Displacer stopped.
 A0027995	 A0028138	
 A0028140		


Measured value status symbols

Symbol	Meaning
 A0012102	<b>Status "Alarm"</b> The measurement is interrupted. The output assumes the defined alarm value. A diagnostic message is generated.
 A0012103	<b>Status "Warning"</b> The device continues measuring. A diagnostic message is generated.
 A0031169	<b>Calibration to regulatory standards disturbed</b> Is displayed in the following situations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The write protection switch is OFF. →  63</li> <li>▪ The write protection switch is ON but the level value can currently not be guaranteed because the displacer is not balanced.</li> </ul>

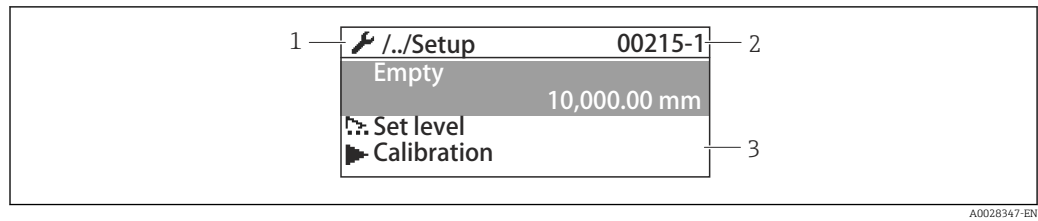
Locking state symbols

Symbol	Meaning
 A0011978	<b>Display parameter</b> Marks display-only parameters which cannot be edited.
 A0011979	<b>Device locked</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In front of a parameter name: The device is locked via software and/or hardware.</li> <li>▪ In the header of the measured value screen: The device is locked via hardware.</li> </ul>

Meaning of the keys in the standard view

Key	Meaning
 A0028326	<b>Enter key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu.</li> <li>▪ Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Level</b> (visible if the keylock is inactive): Shows the measured levels.</li> <li>- <b>Keylock on</b> (visible if the keylock is inactive): Activates the keylock.</li> <li>- <b>Keylock off</b> (visible if the keylock is active): Deactivates the keylock.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### 7.3.3 Navigation view










A0028347-EN





24 Navigation view

- 1 Current submenu or wizard
- 2 Quick access code
- 3 Display area for navigation

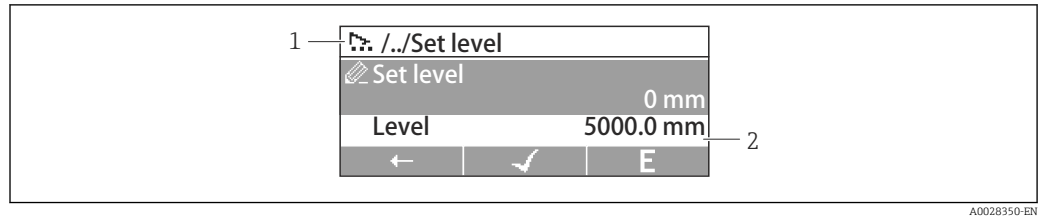
#### Navigation symbols

Symbol	Meaning
 A0011975	<b>Operation</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ in the main menu next to the selection <b>Operation</b></li> <li>▪ in the header, if you are in the <b>Operation</b> menu.</li> </ul>
 A0011974	<b>Setup</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ in the main menu next to the selection <b>Setup</b></li> <li>▪ in the header, if you are in the <b>Setup</b> menu</li> </ul>
 A0011976	<b>Expert</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ in the main menu next to the selection <b>Expert</b></li> <li>▪ in the header, if you are in the <b>Expert</b> menu</li> </ul>
 A0011977	<b>Diagnostics</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ in the main menu next to the selection <b>Diagnostics</b></li> <li>▪ in the header, if you are in the <b>Diagnostics</b> menu</li> </ul>
 A0013967	<b>Submenu</b>
 A0013968	<b>Wizard</b>
 A0013963	<b>Parameter locked</b> When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked.

*Meaning of the keys in the navigation view*

Key	Meaning
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0028324</p>	<p><b>Minus key</b> Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist.</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0028325</p>	<p><b>Plus key</b> Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist.</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0028326</p>	<p><b>Enter key</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Pressing the key briefly opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li> <li>▪ For parameters: Pressing the key for 2 s opens the help text for the function of the parameter (if present).</li> </ul>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0028327</p>	<p><b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Pressing the keys briefly                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> <li>- If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Pressing the keys for 2 s returns you to the measured value display ("standard view").</li> </ul>

### 7.3.4 Wizard view








A0028350-EN

25 Wizard view on the display module

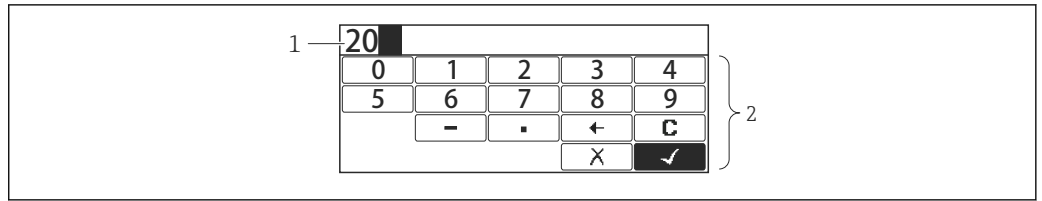
- 1 Current wizard
- 2 Display area for navigation

#### Wizard navigation symbols

Symbol	Meaning
 A0013972	Parameters within a wizard
 A0013978	Switches to the previous parameter.
 A0013976	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
 A0013977	Opens the editing view of the parameter.

 In the wizard view the meaning of the keys is indicated by the navigation symbol directly above the respective key (softkey functionality).





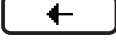


### 7.3.5 Numeric editor







A0028341

26 Numeric editor on the display module

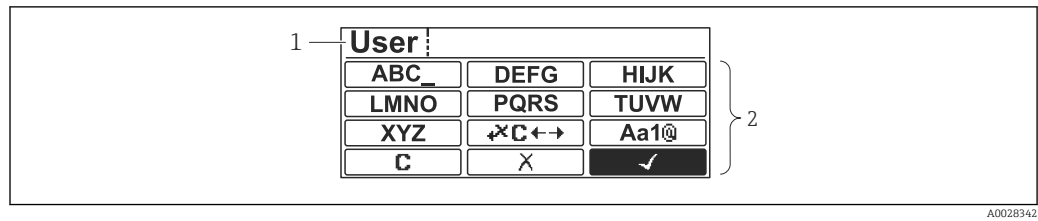
- 1 Display area of the entered value
- 2 Input mask

Symbol	Meaning
 <p>A0013998</p>	Selection of numbers from 0 to 9.
 <p>A0016619</p>	Inserts decimal separator at the input position.
 <p>A0016620</p>	Inserts minus sign at the input position.
 <p>A0013985</p>	Confirms selection.
 <p>A0016621</p>	Moves the input position one position to the left.
 <p>A0013986</p>	Exits the input without applying the changes.
 <p>A0014040</p>	Clears all entered characters.

#### Meaning of the keys in the numeric editor

Key	Meaning
 <p>A0028324</p>	<b>Minus key</b> In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
 <p>A0028325</p>	<b>Plus key</b> In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).
 <p>A0028326</p>	<b>Enter key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pressing the key briefly adds the selected number to the current decimal place or carries out the selected action.</li> <li>■ Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.</li> </ul>
 <p>A0028327</p>	<b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b> Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

### 7.3.6 Text editor



A0028342

27 Text editor on the display module

- 1 Display area of the entered text
- 2 Input mask

#### Text editor symbols





Symbol	Meaning
 ...  A0013997	Selection of letters from A to Z
 A0013981	Toggle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Between upper-case and lower-case letters</li> <li>▪ For entering numbers</li> <li>▪ For entering special characters</li> </ul>
 A0013985	Confirms selection.
 A0013987	Switches to the selection of the correction tools.
 A0013986	Exits the input without applying the changes.
 A0014040	Clears all entered characters.

#### Correction symbols under

 A0013989	Clears all entered characters.
 A0013991	Moves the input position one position to the right.
 A0013990	Moves the input position one position to the left.
 A0013988	Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position.



Meaning of the keys in the text editor


Key	Meaning
 <small>A0028324</small>	<b>Minus key</b> In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
 <small>A0028325</small>	<b>Plus key</b> In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).
 <small>A0028326</small>	<b>Enter key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Pressing the key briefly                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Opens the selected group.</li> <li>- Carries out the selected action.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.</li> </ul>
 <small>A0028327</small>	<b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b> Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

### 7.3.7 Keypad lock


#### Automatic keypad lock

Operation via the local display is automatically locked:

- after a start-up or restart of the device.
- if the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.


 When attempting to access the operating menu while the keylock is enabled, the **Keylock on** message appears.

#### Disabling the keypad lock

1. The keylock is enabled.  
 Press  for at least 2 seconds.  
 ↳ A context menu appears.
2. Select **Keylock off** from the context menu.  
 ↳ The keylock is disabled.

#### Manual activation of the keypad lock

After commissioning of the device the keypad lock can be activated manually.


1. The device is in the measured value display.  
 Press  for at least 2 seconds.  
 ↳ A context menu appears.
2. Select **Keylock on** from the context menu.  
 ↳ The keylock is enabled.

## 7.3.8 Access code and user roles


### Meaning of the access code

An access code can be defined in order to distinguish between the following user roles:


User role	Definition
<b>Maintenance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Knows the access code.</li> <li>▪ Has write access to all parameters (except service parameters).</li> </ul>
<b>Operator</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Doesn't know the access code.</li> <li>▪ Has write access to only a few parameters.</li> </ul>



-  The description of parameters states which role is needed at least for read and write access to each parameter.
- The current user role is indicated by the **Access status display** parameter.
- If the access code is "0000", every user is in the **Maintenance** role. This is the default setting on delivery of the device.

### Defining an access code

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code → Define access code
2. Enter the intended access code (max. 4 digits).
3. Repeat the same code in the **Confirm access code** parameter.
  - ↳ The user is in the **Operator** role. The -symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

### Switching to the "Maintenance" role

If the -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected because the user is in the **Operator** role. To switch to the **Maintenance** role, proceed as follows:

1. Press .
  - ↳ The input prompt for the access code appears.
2. Enter the access code.
  - ↳ The user is in the **Maintenance** role. The -symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

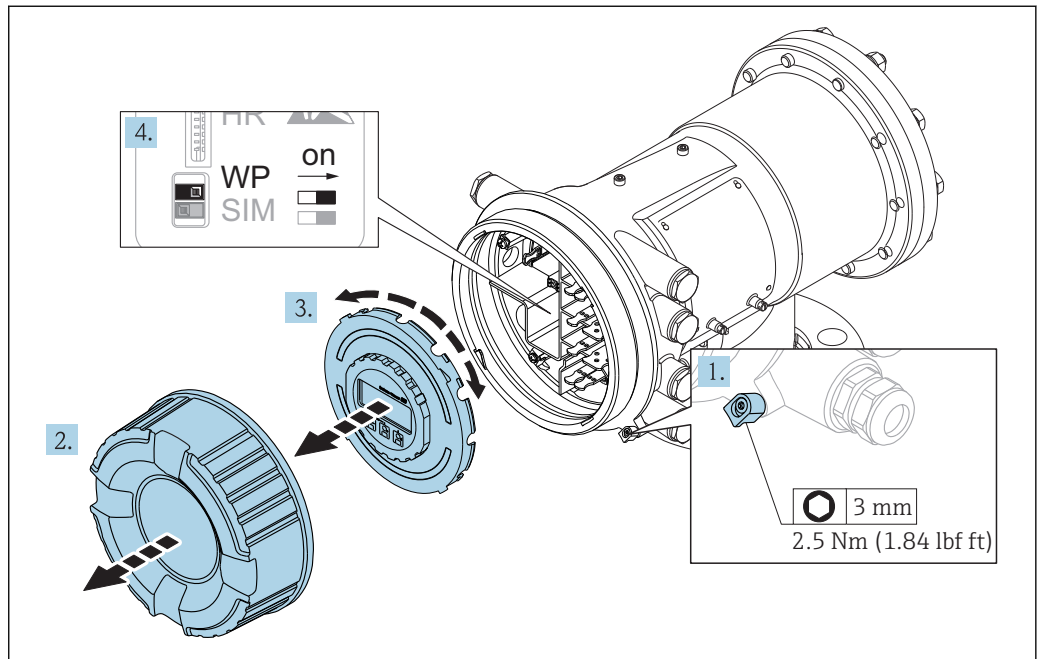
### Switching back to the "Operator" role automatically

The user automatically switches back to the **Operator** role:

- if no key is pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing mode.
- 60 s after going back from the navigation and editing mode to the standard view (measured value display).

### 7.3.9 Write protection switch

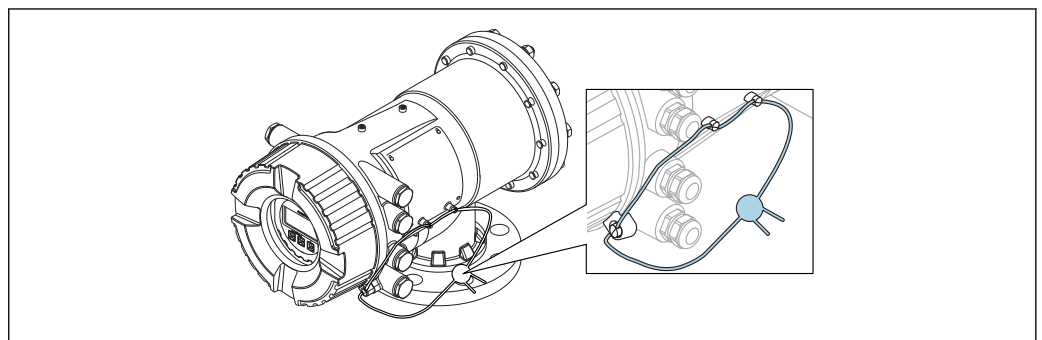
The operating menu can be locked by a hardware switch in the connection compartment. In this locking state W&M related parameters are read only.



A0028693

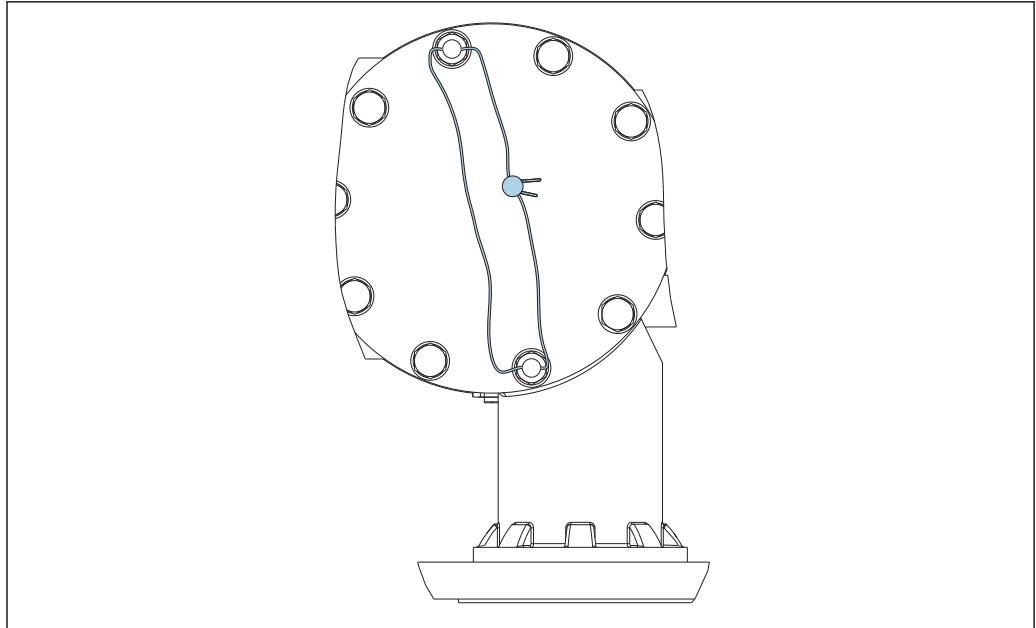
1. Loosen the securing clamp.
2. Unscrew the housing cover.
3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotation movement.
4. Using a flat blade screwdriver or a similar tool, set the write protection switch (**WP**) into the desired position. **ON**: operating menu is locked; **OFF**: operating menu is unlocked.
5. Put the display module onto the connection compartment, screw the cover closed and tighten the securing clamp.

**i** To avoid access to the write protection switch, the cover of the connection compartment can be secured by a lead seal.

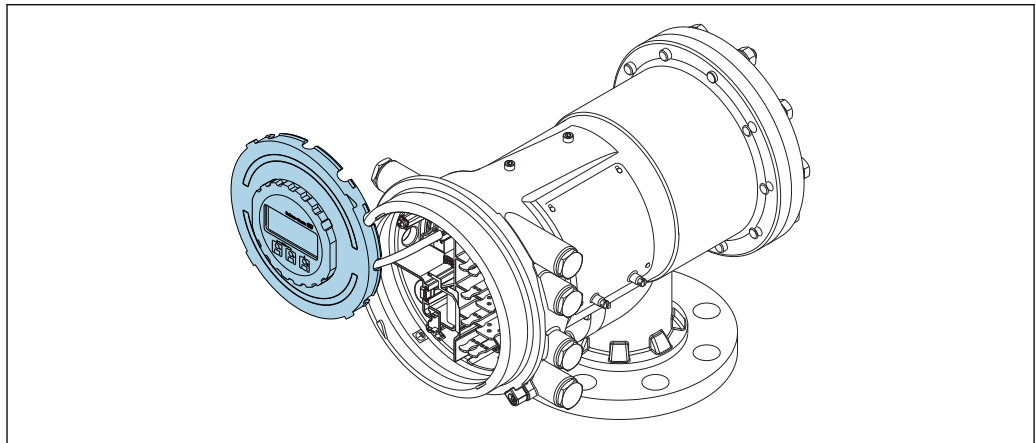


A003286

**i** The display module can be attached to the edge of the electronics compartment. This makes it easier to access the lock switch.



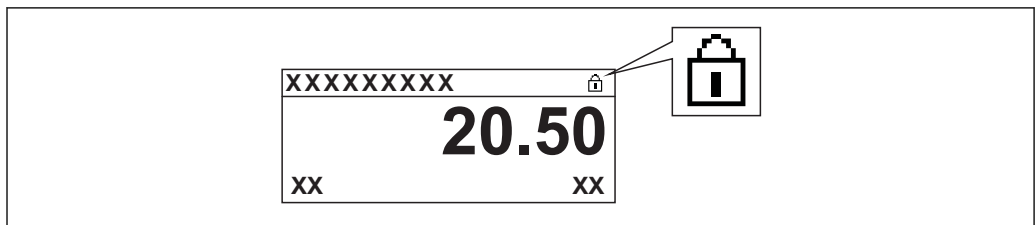
A0039458



A0029471

28 NMS83: Display module attached to the edge of the terminal compartment


### Indication of the locking state



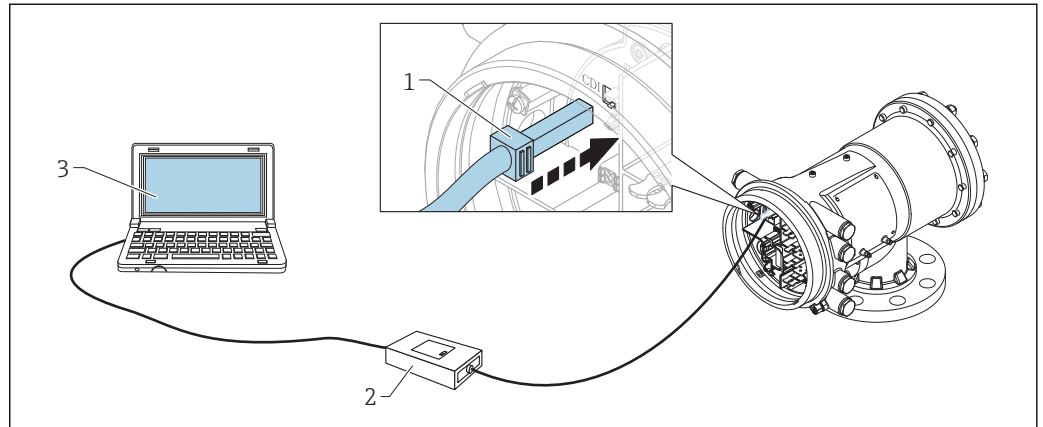
A0015870

29 Write protection symbol in the header of the display

Write protection via locking switch is indicated as follows:

- Locking status (→ 184) = Hardware locked
-  appears in the header of the display.

## 7.4 Access to the operating menu via the service interface and FieldCare



A0028871

### 30 Operation via service interface

- 1 Service interface (CDI = Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface)
- 2 Commubox FXA291
- 3 Computer with "FieldCare" operating tool and "CDI Communication FXA291" COM DTM



### The "Save/Restore" function

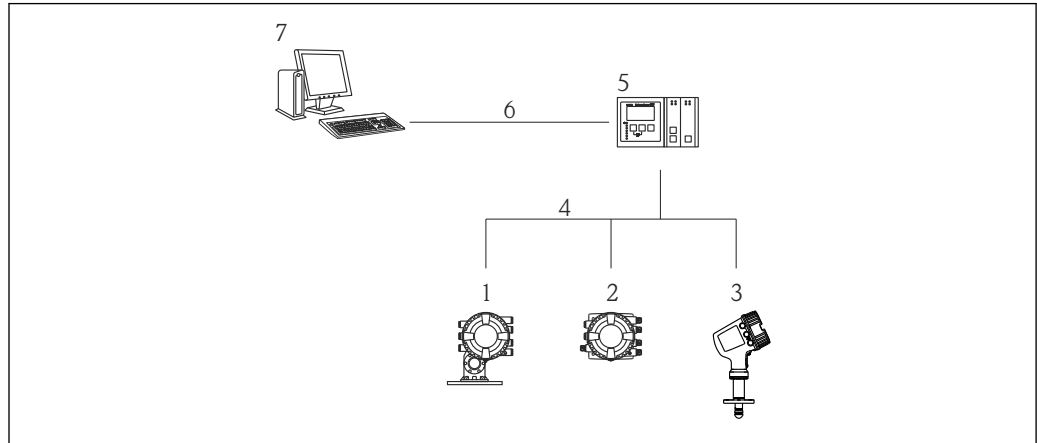
After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

**Setup → Advanced setup → Administration → Device reset = Restart device.**

This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

## 7.5 Access to the operating menu via Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare

### 7.5.1 Wiring scheme



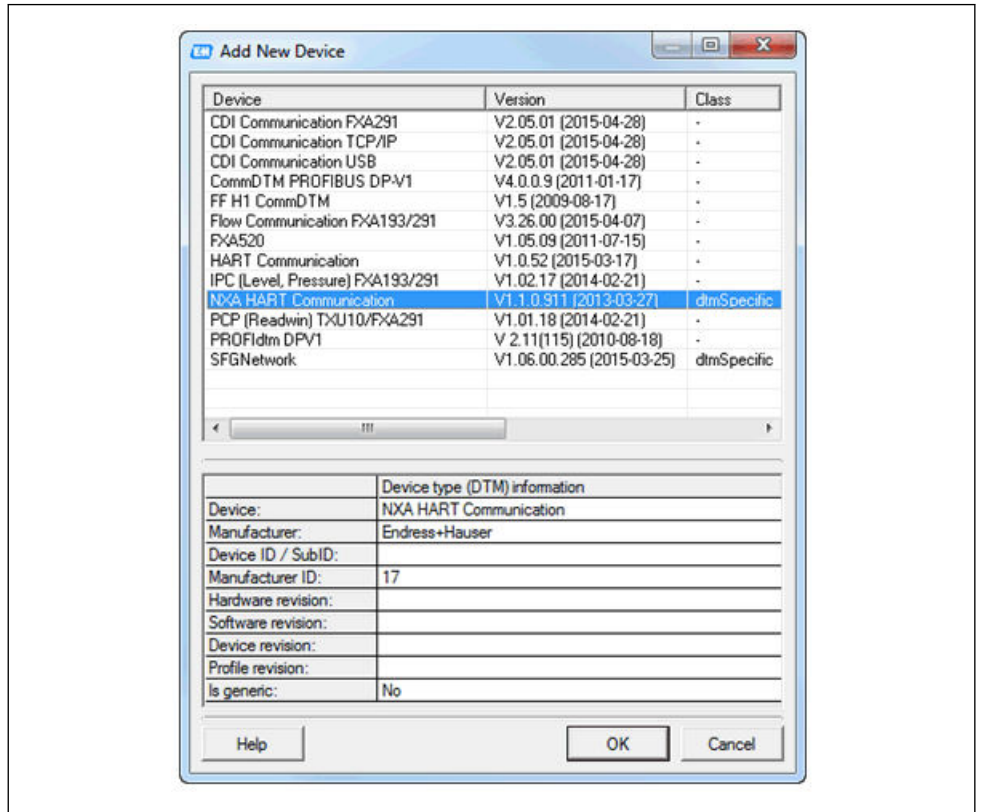
A0025621

31 Connection of Tank Gauging devices to FieldCare via the Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820

- 1 Proservo NMS8x
- 2 Tankside Monitor NRF81
- 3 Micropilot NMR8x
- 4 Field protocol (e.g. Modbus, V1)
- 5 Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820
- 6 Ethernet
- 7 Computer with FieldCare installed

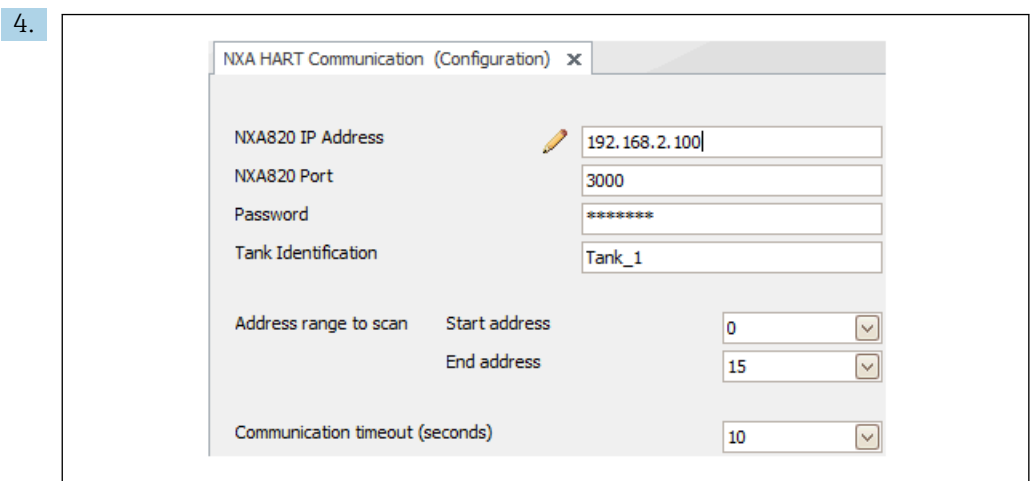
### 7.5.2 Establishing the connection between FieldCare and the device

1. Make sure the **HART CommDTM NXA** is installed and update the DTM catalogue if required.
2. Create a new project in FieldCare.
- 3.



A0028515

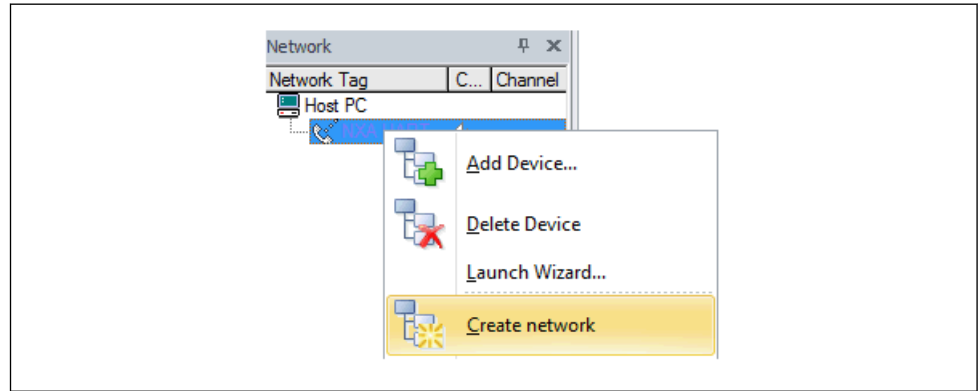
Add a new device: **NXA HART Communication**



A0028516

Open the configuration of the DTM and enter the required data (IP address of the NXA820; "Password" = "hart"; "Tank identification" only with NXA V1.05 or higher)

5.

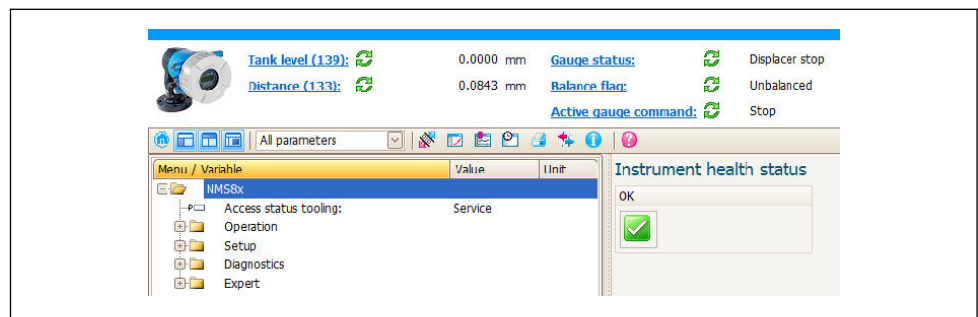


A0028517

Select **Create network** from the context menu.

↳ The device is detected and the DTM is assigned.

6.



A0032427

↳ The device can be configured.

### **i** The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

**Setup** → **Advanced setup** → **Administration** → **Device reset** = **Restart device**.

This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.



## 8 System integration

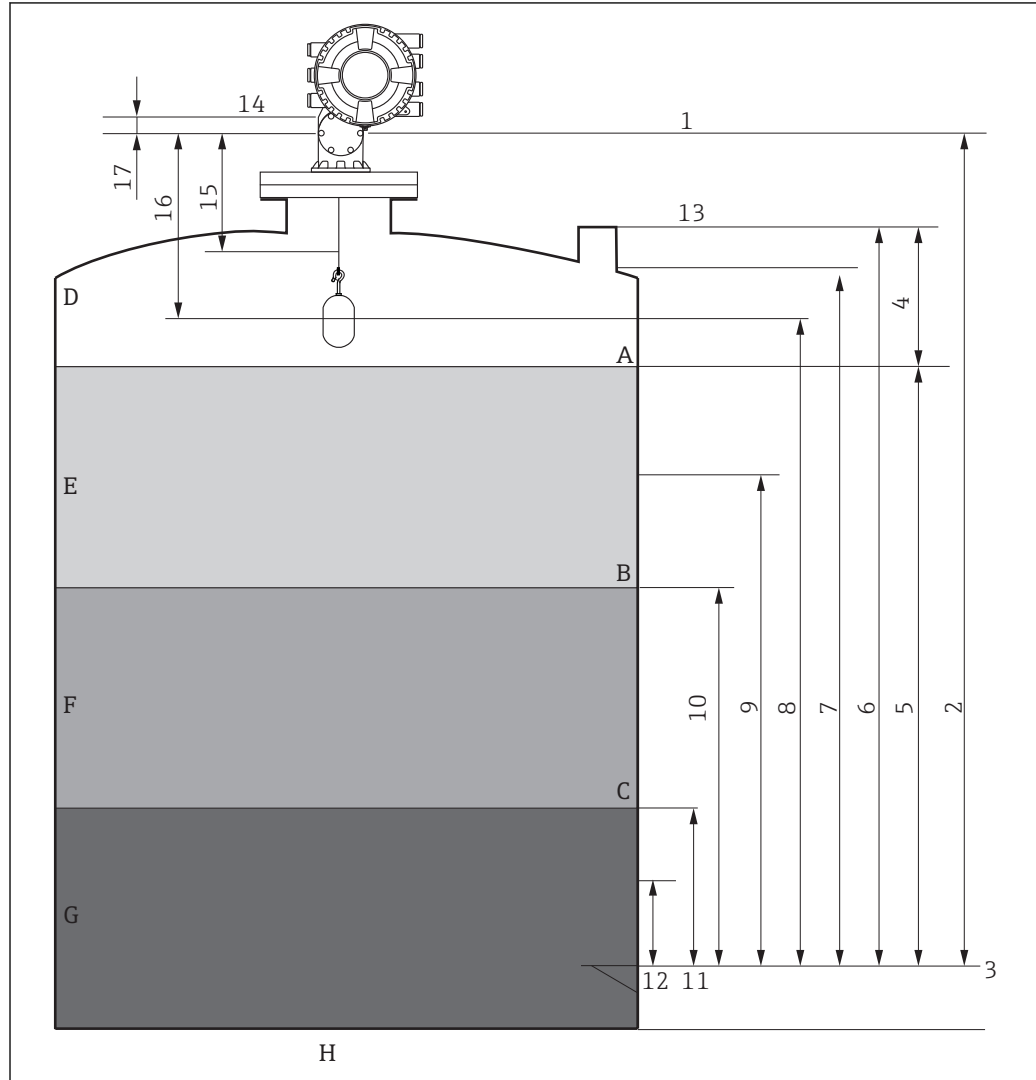
### 8.1 Overview of the Device Description files (DTM)

To integrate the device via HART into FieldCare, a Device Description file (DTM) according to the following specification is required:

Manufacturer ID	0x11
Device type (NMS8x)	0x112D
HART specification	7.0
DD files	For information and files see: <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a>

## 9 Commissioning

### 9.1 Terms related to tank measurement



A0033283

32 Terms concerning NMS8x installation (e.g. NMS81)

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Gas phase
- E Upper phase
- F Middle phase
- G Lower phase
- H Tank bottom
- 1 Gauge reference height
- 2 Empty
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Tank ullage
- 5 Tank level
- 6 Tank reference height
- 7 High stop level
- 8 Displacer position
- 9 Standby level
- 10 Upper interface level
- 11 Lower interface level
- 12 Low stop level
- 13 Dipping reference


- 14 Mechanical stop
- 15 Slow hoist zone
- 16 Distance
- 17 Reference position

## 9.2 Initial settings

Depending on NMS8x specification, some of the initial settings described below may not be required.


### 9.2.1 Setting the display language

#### Setting the display language via the display module

1. While in the standard view (→  53), press "E". If required, select **Keylock off** from the context menu and press "E" again.
  - ↳ The **Language** parameter appears.
2. Open the **Language** parameter and select the display language.

#### Setting the display language via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Language
2. Select the display language.

 This setting only affects the language on the display module. To set the language in the operating tool use the language setting functionality of FieldCare or DeviceCare, respectively.

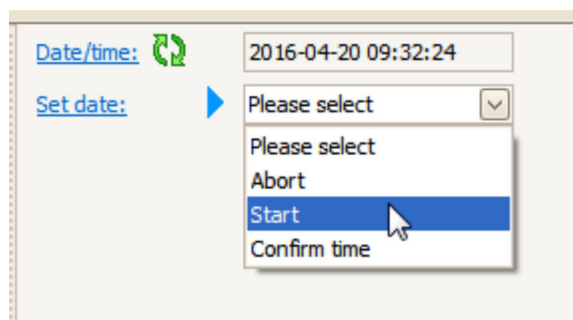
### 9.2.2 Setting the real-time clock

#### Setting the real-time clock via the display module

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Date / time → Set date
2. Use the following parameters to set the the real-time clock to the current date and time: **Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minutes**.




#### Setting the real-time clock via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Date / time
- 2.







Go to the **Set date** parameter and select the **Start** option.

3.

<a href="#">Date/time:</a>		2016-04-20 09:34:25
<a href="#">Set date:</a>	 	Please select <input type="button" value="v"/>
<a href="#">Year:</a>		2016
<a href="#">Month:</a>		4
<a href="#">Day:</a>		20
<a href="#">Hour:</a>		9
<a href="#">Minute:</a>		34

Use the following parameters to set the date and time: **Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minutes.**

4.

<a href="#">Date/time:</a>		2016-04-20 09:35:49
<a href="#">Set date:</a>	 	Please select <input type="button" value="v"/>
<a href="#">Year:</a>		Please select
<a href="#">Month:</a>		Abort
<a href="#">Day:</a>		Start
<a href="#">Hour:</a>		Confirm time 
<a href="#">Minute:</a>		9
		34

Go to the **Set date** parameter and select the **Confirm time** option.

↳ The real-time clock is set to the current date and time.

### 9.3 Calibration

After installing or replacing NMS8x or its parts (sensor module, detector unit, wire drum, or measuring wire), several calibration steps are required. All calibration steps may not be required, depending on whether the device is being installed, adjusted, or replaced (see table below).

Type of installation/replacement	Calibration step		
	Sensor calibration	Reference calibration	Drum calibration
All-in one	Not required	Not required	Not required
Displacer shipped separately	Required	Required	Required
Displacer installation through calibration window	Required	Required	Required
Replacement/ maintenance	Drum	Required	Required
	Displacer	Not required	Required
	Sensor module	Not required	Required
	Detector unit	Required	Required

#### 9.3.1 Verification of displacer and wire drum

Prior to installation of NMS8x, confirm that all of the following data of the displacer and the wire drum on the nameplate match with those programmed into the device.

##### Parameters to be confirmed

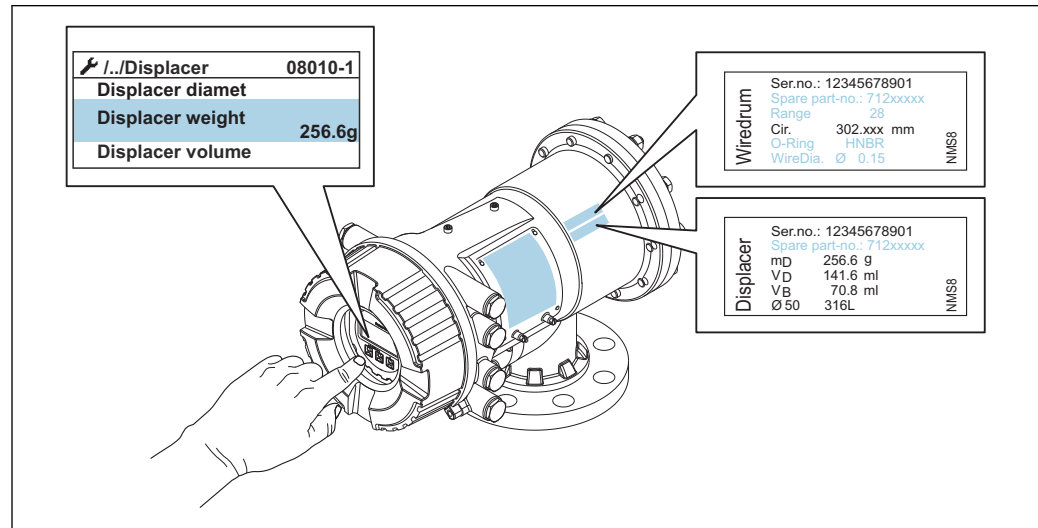
Parameters	Navigate to:
Displacer diameter	Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer diameter
Displacer weight	Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer weight
Displacer volume	Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer volume
Displacer balance volume	Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer balance volume
Drum circumference	Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Wire drum
Wire weight	Expert → Sensor → Sensor config → Wire drum → Wire weight

## Data verification

### Data verification procedure

1. Check the displacer diameter, weight, volume, and balance volume for the **Displacer diameter** parameter, the **Displacer weight** parameter, the **Displacer volume** parameter, and the **Displacer balance volume** parameter.
2. Check the drum circumference and wire weight for the **Drum circumference** parameter and **Wire weight** parameter.

This completes the data verification procedure.



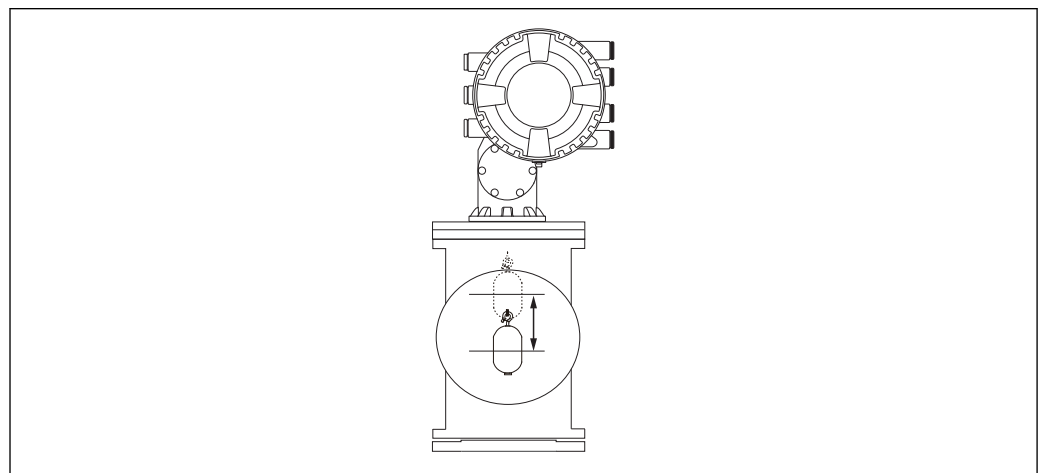
A0029572

### 9.3.2 Move displacer

The move displacer operation is optional and can be used to change the current position of the displacer in order to perform the calibration steps more easily.

1. Make sure that the wire drum stopper has been removed.
2. Navigate to: Setup → Calibration → Move displacer → Move distance
3. Input the relative moving distance for the **Move distance** parameter.
4. Select the **Move down** option or the **Move up** option
5. Select the **Yes**.

This completes move displacer commands procedure.




A0027996

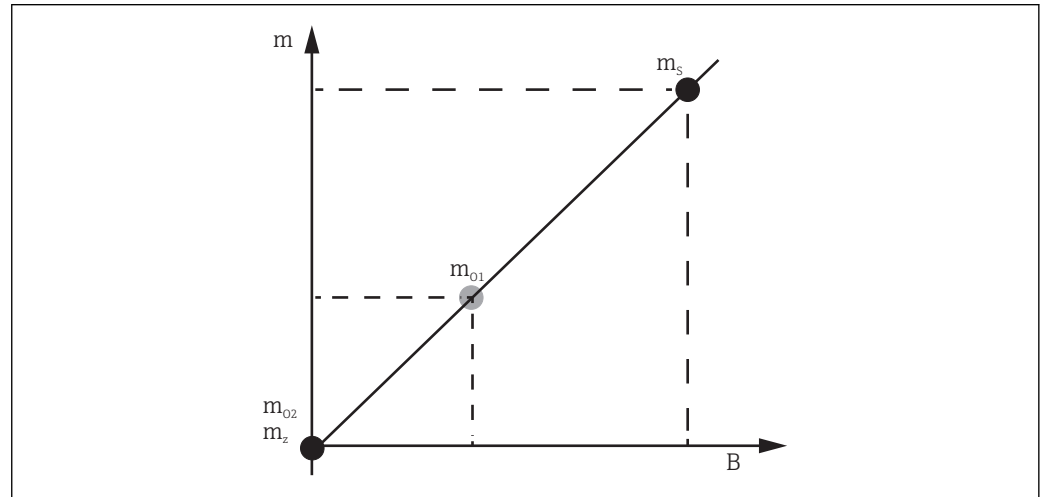
### 9.3.3 Sensor calibration

Sensor calibration adjusts the weight measurement of the detector unit. The calibration consists of three steps as follows.


- ADC zero calibration
- ADC offset calibration
- ADC span calibration

For the ADC offset weight calibration, either 0 g or an offset weight (0 to 100 g) can be used.

 Using an offset weight other than 0 g is recommended for density measurement.



A0029472

 34 Concept of sensor calibration

$m$  Weight of displacer

$B$  Binary value of AD-Converter












$m_s$  Span weight

$m_{o1}$  Offset weight in case of 0 to 100 g (50 g is recommended.)

$m_{o2}$  Offset weight in case of 0 g

$m_z$  Zero weight

Calibration procedure

Step	Using displacer	Using offset weight	Description
1.	 A0030475	 A0030475	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Navigate to: Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Sensor calibration</li> <li>▪ Input the offset weight for the <b>Offset weight</b> parameter used in step 3 (0.0 g in case of using the displacer only).</li> <li>▪ Input the value for the <b>Span weight</b> parameter used in step 4 (weight of displacer indicated on nameplate).</li> </ul>
2.	 A0030474	 A0028001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Hold up or remove the displacer.</li> <li>▪ Select <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> for next parameter.</li> <li>▪ <b>Measuring zero weight</b> option is shown on the display.</li> <li>▪ Wait until the <b>Zero calibration</b> parameter shows the <b>Finished</b> option and calibration status shows Idle.</li> </ul> <p> When the displacer is being held up, do not release it until this step is completed.</p>
3.	 A0030474	 A0028002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Confirm that the <b>Offset calibration</b> parameter shows the <b>Place offset weight</b> option.</li> <li>▪ Hold up the displacer or attach the offset weight.</li> <li>▪ Select <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> for next parameter.</li> <li>▪ <b>Measuring offset weight</b> option is shown on the display.</li> <li>▪ Wait until the <b>Offset calibration</b> parameter shows the <b>Finished</b> option and Calibration status shows Idle.</li> </ul> <p> When the displacer is being held up, do not release it until this step is completed.</p>
4.	 A0030475	 A0030475	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Release the displacer or mount it on the measuring ring if an offset weight was used in the previous step.</li> <li>▪ Select <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> for next parameter.</li> <li>▪ <b>Measuring span weight</b> option is shown on the display.</li> <li>▪ Confirm that the <b>Span calibration</b> parameter shows the <b>Finished</b> option and Calibration status shows Idle.</li> <li>▪ Select the <b>Next</b> option.</li> <li>▪ Confirm that the <b>Sensor calibration</b> parameter shows the <b>Calibration finished</b> option and Calibration status shows Idle.</li> </ul> <p>This completes sensor calibration procedure.</p> <p> Do not swing the displacer and keep it in as stable a position as possible.</p>

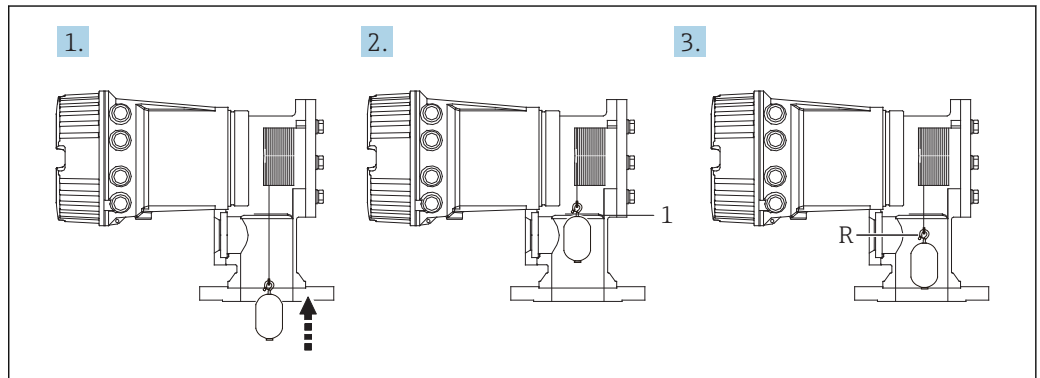


### 9.3.4 Reference calibration

The reference calibration defines the zero distance position of the displacer from the mechanical stop.

1. Navigate to: Setup → Calibration → Reference calibration → Reference calibration
2. Select the **Start** option
3. Check the reference position (e.g. 70 mm (2.76 in)).  
↳ The reference position is preset prior to delivery.
4. Confirm that the displacer is correctly attached to the measuring wire.
5. The reference calibration starts automatically.

This completes the reference calibration.



A0028003

35 Reference calibration sequence

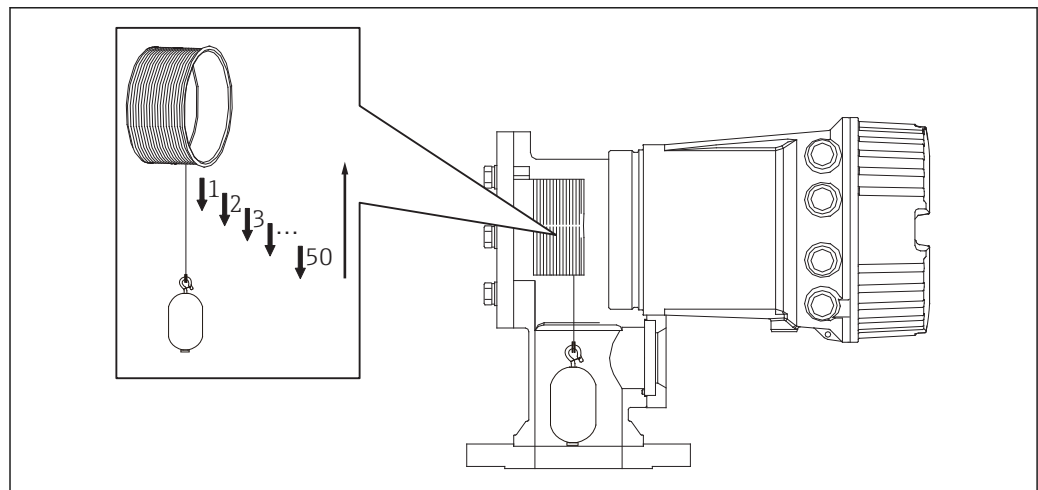
- 1 Mechanical stop  
R Reference position

### 9.3.5 Drum calibration


1. Navigate to: Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration → Drum calibration
2. Ensure a distance of 500 mm (19.69 in) or more from the bottom of the displacer to the liquid level.
3. Confirm that the displacer weight is correct for the **Set high weight** parameter.
4. Select the **Start** option.
  - ↳ The drum calibration starts automatically.  
The drum calibration records fifty points which will take approximately eleven minutes.
5. Select the **No** option as usual for the **Make low table** parameter.
  - ↳ To make a low table for special applications, select the **Yes** and use 50 g weight.

This completes drum calibration procedure.

- i** To cancel any calibration, press  $\square + \oplus$  simultaneously. If the drum calibration is canceled while making the new table, the old table remains effective. If making a new table fails due to an obstruction, NMS8x will not accept the new table and shows an error message.



A0029123

 36 Making drum table

### 9.3.6 Commissioning check

This procedure is to confirm that all calibration steps have been completed appropriately.

1. Navigate to: Diagnostics → Device check → Commissioning check → Commissioning check
2. Select the **Start** option.
  - ↳ **Executing** option is shown on the verify drum table.
3. Select the **Next** option.
4. Confirm that the **Commissioning check** wizard shows the **Finished** option.
5. Confirm that the **Result drum check** parameter is passed.

This completes the commissioning check procedure.

## 9.4 Configuring the measuring device

Configuration task		Description
Configuring the level and interface measurement	Setting density	→  80
	Setting tank height	→  81
	Setting high and low stop	→  82
Level calibration	Setting for open tank with liquid	→  83
	Setting for open tank without liquid	→  84
	Setting for closed tank	→  85
	Setting process condition	→  86
Configuring the density measurement	Setting spot density	→  86
	Setting tank profile	→  89
	Setting interface profile	→  90
	Setting manual profile	→  91

### 9.4.1 Configuring the level and interface measurement

The level measurement is to measure the position where the displacer is balanced (immersion point) in the liquid. When the liquid surface level changes, the displacer continuously follows the position to measure the liquid level. To define the appropriate level measurement, the following settings are required prior to operation.

The interface measurement can determine the interface between different liquids in a tank (e.g. water and oil). Up to two different interfaces can be determined within a maximum of three phases in a tank.

#### Setting the density of application

Density values for three liquid phases are set as follows prior to delivery.

- Upper density: 800 kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- Middle density: 1 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- Lower density: 1 200 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

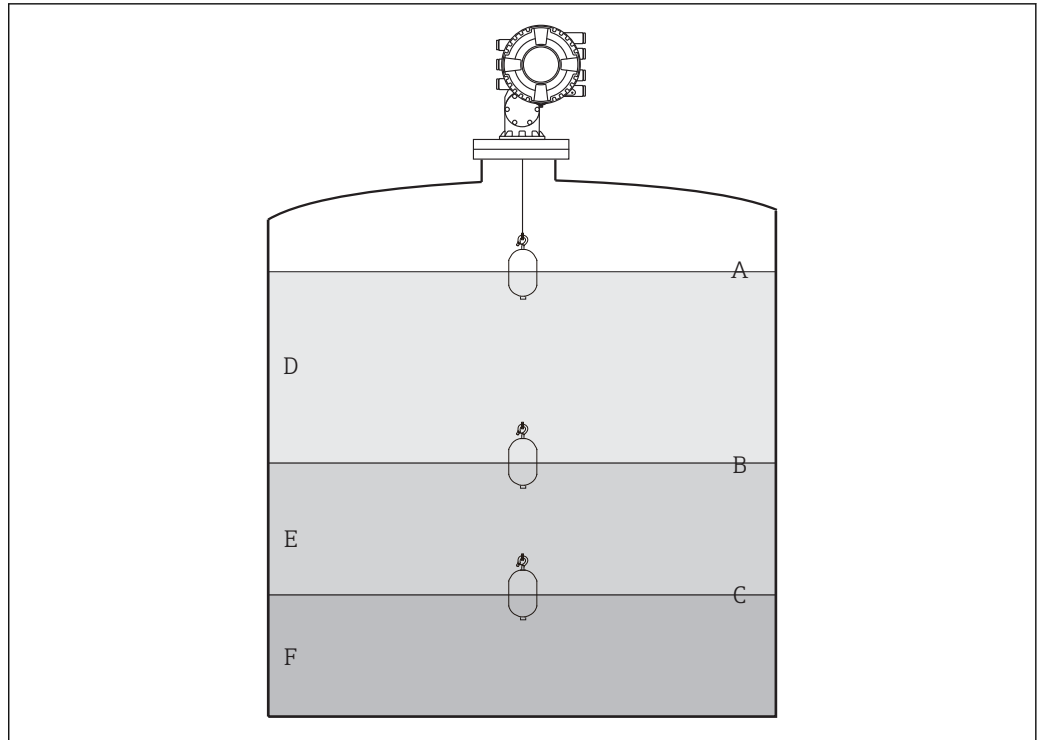
Change the data to reflect the actual density values. For tanks with only one liquid phase, set the upper density. For tanks with two or three phases, set middle and bottom densities as well.

Number of phases	Parameters to be set
1 phase	Upper density
2 phases	Upper/middle density
3 phases	Upper/middle/lower density

When performing an interface measurement, the minimum density difference between phases should be at least 100 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

#### Setting the density

1. Navigate to: Setup → Upper density, Setup → Middle density and Setup → Lower density
2. Input the value to Upper, Middle, and Lower densities accordingly.



A0029127

37 Tank configuration

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Upper phase (density)
- E Middle phase (density)
- F Lower phase (density)

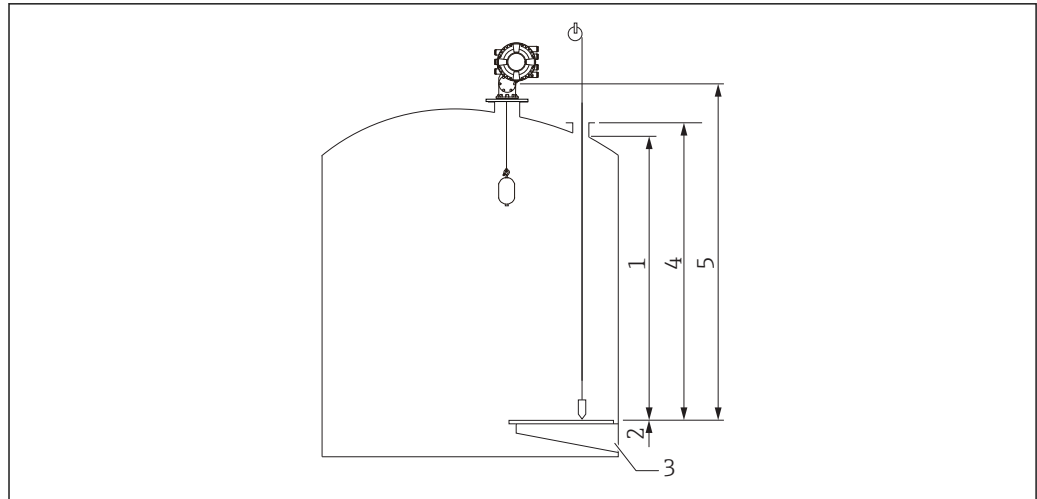
### Setting the tank height

To measure the tank level correctly, the tank reference height and empty (distance from reference point to datum plate) must be set in advance.

- i** Tank reference height: Set by the customer to represent the height of the tank. Distance between the dipping reference and the datum plate. Used for percentage calculation and as reference for the ullage level.
- Empty: Distance between the zero point of device and datum plate. Empty is automatically adjusted by the **Set level** parameter.
- Refer to Level calibration for details how to determine the empty parameter accurately. → 83

### Setting the tank reference height and empty

1. Navigate to: Setup → Empty
2. Input the empty value.
3. Navigate to: Setup → Tank reference height
4. Input the value of tank reference height.



A0028023

### 38 Tank height

- 1 High stop
- 2 Low stop
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Tank reference height
- 5 Empty

### Setting the high stop and low stop

The high stop and low stop determine the highest and lowest points of displacer movement. Set these data to the desired actual upper and lower limit values.

**i** If the displacer should be able to determine a tank bottom that is below the datum plate, set the low stop to a negative value. To make sure that the displacer travels up to the reference position, set the high stop to a value greater than or equal to empty.

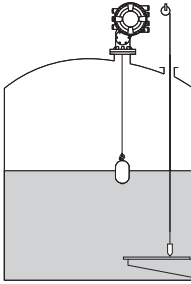
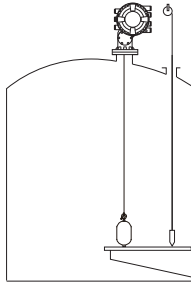
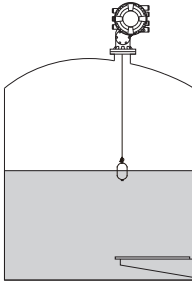
### High stop and low stop setting procedure

1. Navigate to: Setup → High stop level
2. Input the actual value for high stop.
3. Navigate to: Setup → Low stop level
4. Input the actual value for low stop.

This completes upper and lower stop setting procedure.

### 9.4.2 Level calibration


The following table shows the most likely options for setting the level calibration.

Open tank with liquid	Open tank without liquid	Closed tank
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0028865</p>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0029125</p>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0028875</p>

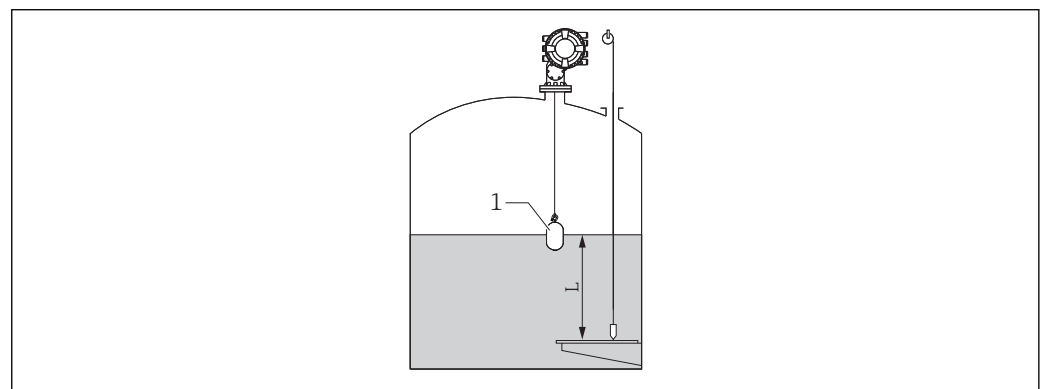
#### Setting for an open tank with liquid

##### Level setting procedure


1. Navigate to: Setup → Gauge command
2. Select the **Level** option for the **Gauge command** parameter.
  - ↳ The displacer automatically searches for the point where it balances.
3. Wait until the displacer is balanced on the liquid.
4. Perform dipping to determine the liquid level (L) in the tank.
5. Navigate to: Setup → Set level
6. Input the determined level value for the **Set level** parameter.

 The **Set level** parameter adjusts the **Empty** parameter to reflect the new level value.

This completes setting for open tank with liquid procedure.



A0028132

 39 Set level for opened tank with liquid

- 1 Displacer
- L Measured value

### Setting for an open tank without liquid

If there is no liquid in the tank, the following procedure can be used to set the tank bottom or datum plate to 0 mm for the tank level.

#### Level setting procedure

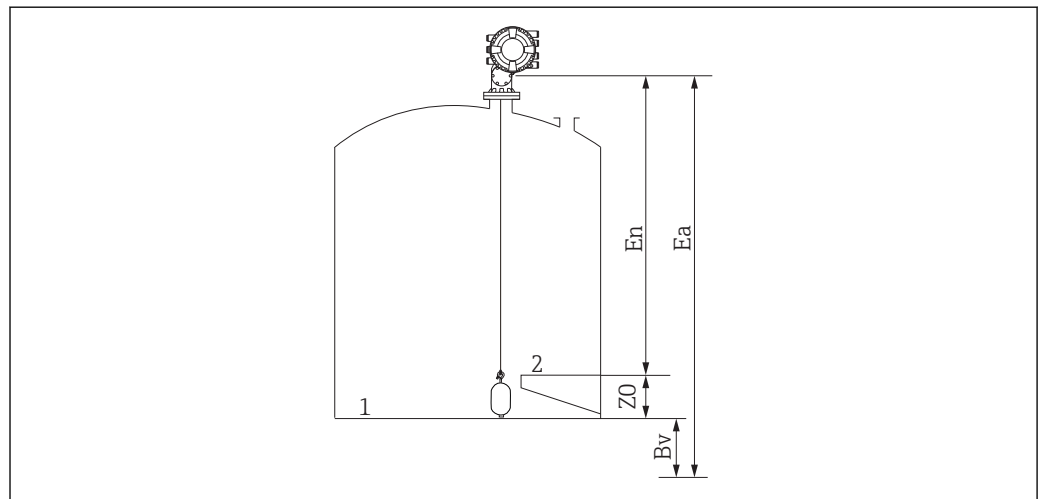
1. Navigate to: Operation → Gauge command → Gauge command
2. Select the **Bottom level** option to measure the tank bottom.
3. Navigate to: Operation → One-time command status
4. Wait until the **Finished** option is shown.
5. Navigate to: Operation → Level → Bottom level
6. Read the **Bottom level** parameter (Bv).
7. Navigate to: Setup → Empty
8. Read the actual empty value (Ea).
9. Calculate the new empty value using following formula.  
↳  $E_n = E_a - B_v - Z_0$
10. Input the calculated value for the **Empty** parameter.

Example:  $E_a = 28\text{m}$ ,  $B_v = 10.5\text{m}$ ,  $Z_0 = 0.5\text{m}$   
 $E_n = 28\text{m} - 10.5\text{m} = 17\text{m}$

A0029473

- i** The parameter  $Z_0$  defines the distance between the desired 0mm level value and the physical tank bottom (if displacer measures the datum plate,  $Z_0 = 0\text{ mm}$  (0 in)).
- Bottom level operation considers the immersion depth of the displacer in the measurement.

This completes the level setting for open tank without liquid procedure.



A0028134

**40** Open tank without liquid

- 1 Tank bottom
- 2 Datum plate
- $E_a$  Initial empty setting
- $B_v$  Initial bottom level
- $E_n$  New empty
- $Z_0$  Distance from tank bottom to datum plate

- i** It is recommended to repeating the level calibration when there is liquid in the tank (→ 83).



### Setting for a closed tank

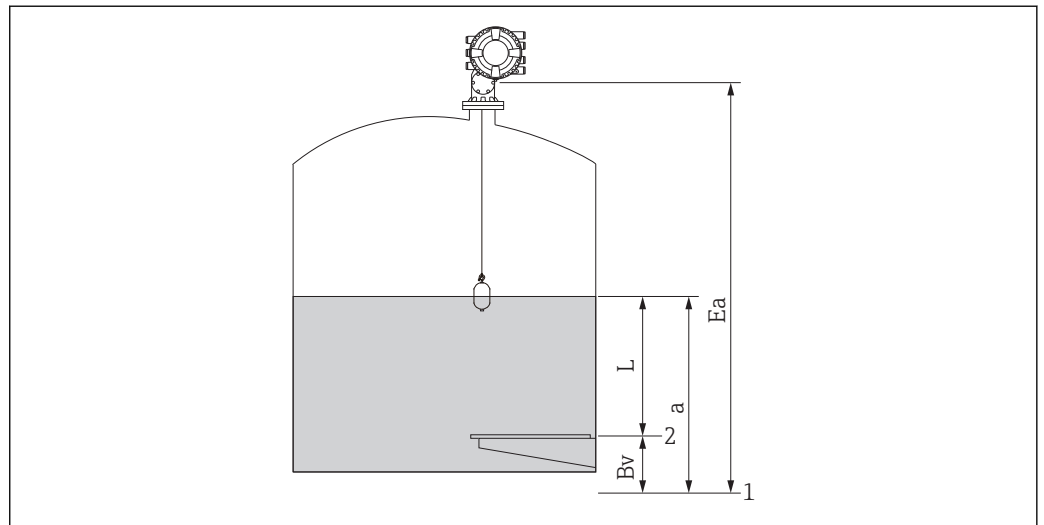
For tanks that cannot be hand-dipped, follow the procedure shown below.

#### Level setting procedure

1. Navigate to: Operation → Gauge command → Gauge command
2. Select the **Bottom level** option to measure the tank bottom.
  - ↳ NMS8x measures the tank bottom and returns to level if the post gauge command is set to level (default).
3. Navigate to: Operation → One-time command status
4. Wait until the **Finished** option is shown.
5. Navigate to: Operation → Level → Bottom level
6. Read the bottom value (Bv).
7. Navigate to: Operation → Level → Tank level (a)
8. Calculate the level value (L) by using following formula.
  - ↳  $L = a - Bv$
9. Navigate to: Setup → Set level
10. Input the value L for the **Set level** parameter.

This completes the level setting procedure.

- i** If the datum plate is not zero (e.g. Z mm), adjust the set level value (L) by subtracting Z from the value L ( $L = a - Bv - Z$ ).



A0029124

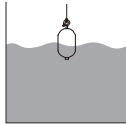
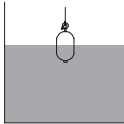
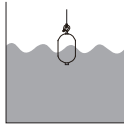
**41** Closed tank

- 1 Initial zero level position
- 2 Datum plate
- Ea Initial setting of Empty
- Bv Bottom level
- a Tank level
- L Set level value

### Selecting the process condition

The process condition is used to adjust the device to the application. By changing this parameter, several balancing parameters are adjusted automatically to make setup easier.

1. Navigate to: Setup → Process condition
2. Select an appropriate condition for the **Process condition** parameter.

Parameter name	Process condition		
Parameter setting	Universal (Default setting)	Calm surface	Turbulent surface
Description	 A0029128	 A0029129	 A0028030
	Provides reliable results in various applications and for various liquids.	For storage tanks with a calm surface and focus on highest accuracy measurement.	For applications where the surface is turbulent.

### 9.4.3 Configuring the density measurement

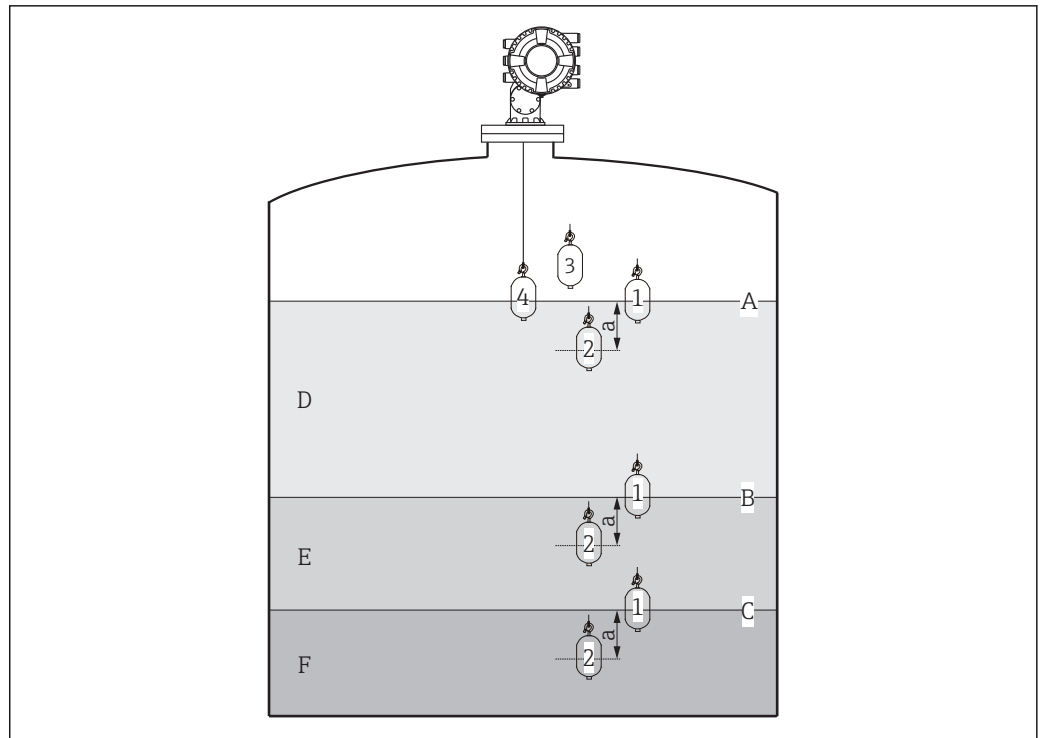
The density measurement is performed to confirm and maintain the quality of the liquid.

The density measurement is largely divided into two methods as shown below.

Density methods	Gauge command	Description
Spot density	Upper density Middle density Lower density	One spot density measurement for designated layer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Upper density is for upper layer.</li> <li>▪ Middle density is for middle layer.</li> <li>▪ Lower density is for lower layer.</li> </ul>
Profile density	Tank profile	Profile between the bottom of the tank and the level position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Normal mode</li> <li>▪ Compensation mode</li> </ul>
	Interface profile	Profile between the upper interface (I/F) and the level position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Normal mode</li> <li>▪ Compensation mode</li> </ul>
	Manual profile	Profile between the desired start point and the level position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Normal mode</li> <li>▪ Compensation mode</li> </ul>

#### Spot density measurement

Three different spot density gauge commands are available as shown below.



A0029469

42 Spot density (The numbers show the order of displacer movement.)

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Upper density
- E Middle density
- F Lower density
- a Submersion depth

The submersion depth (a) is set to 150 mm (5.91 in) prior to delivery. To change the submersion depth, perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density → Submersion depth
2. Input the desired value for the **Submersion depth** parameter.

#### Setting the spot density

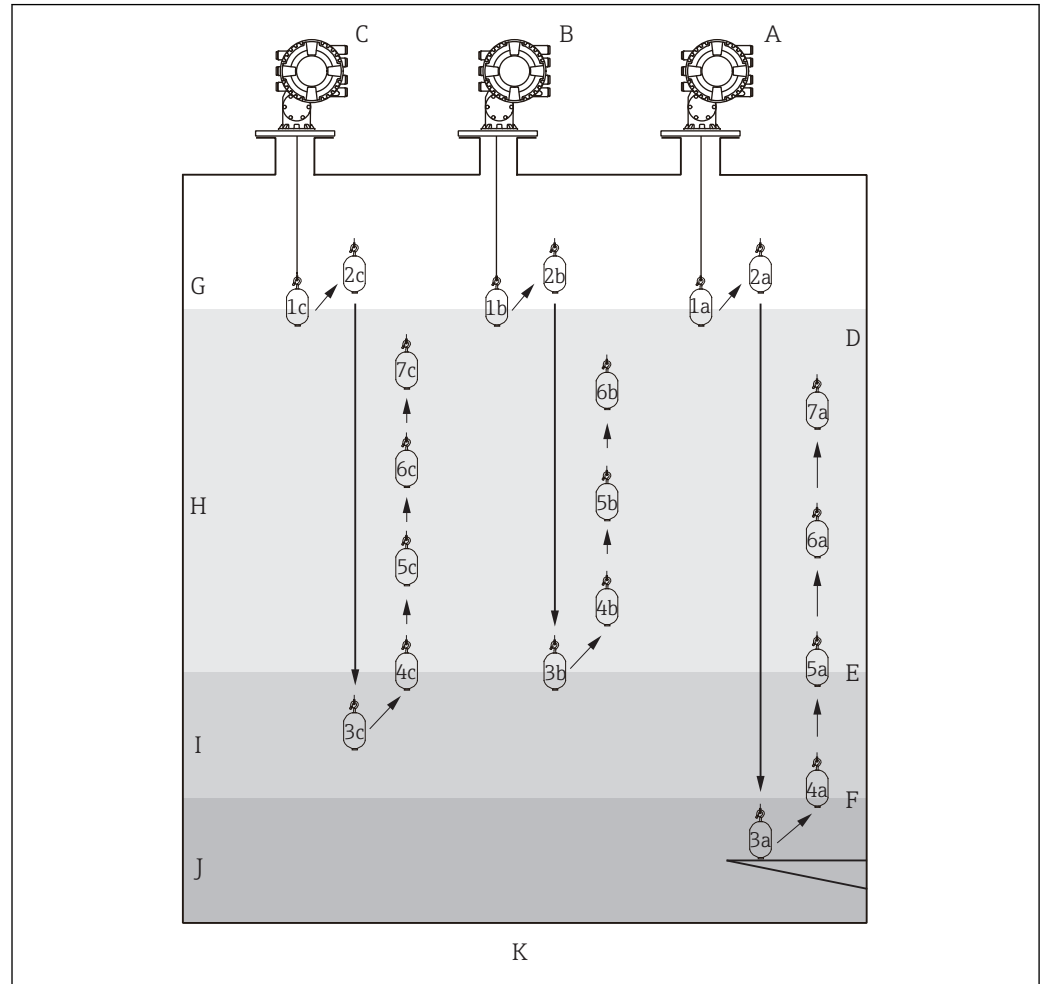
1. Navigate to: Operation → Gauge command → Gauge command
2. Select the **Upper density** option, the **Middle density** option, or the **Lower density** option for the **Gauge command** parameter.
3. Verify that the value that was examined in a laboratory and the actual value that was measured in the tank are the same or within an allowable range.
4. Adjust the value if necessary.
  - ↳ Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density  
Select the **Upper density offset** parameter, the **Middle density offset** parameter, and the **Lower density offset** parameter and input the desired values for each offset.

This completes the setting spot density procedure.

### Profile density measurement

Profile density has three gauge commands as shown below.

**i** NMS8x measures a density profile according to a defined interval of up to 50 points.



43 Overview of profile density (1a, 2a, 3a...show the order of displacer movements.)

- A Tank profile
- B Interface profile
- C Manual profile
- D Liquid level
- E Upper interface
- F Lower interface
- G Gas phase
- H Upper density
- I Middle density
- J Lower density
- K Tank bottom

**i** Density measurement has two types of modes.

- Normal measure mode: Profile points are measured at exactly configured positions.
- Compensation mode: Profile points are measured at multiples of the wire drum circumference to further improve accuracy.

Select normal mode as usual. However, when selecting compensation mode, NMS8x automatically adjusts the measurement positions to where the density measurement can be the most accurate.

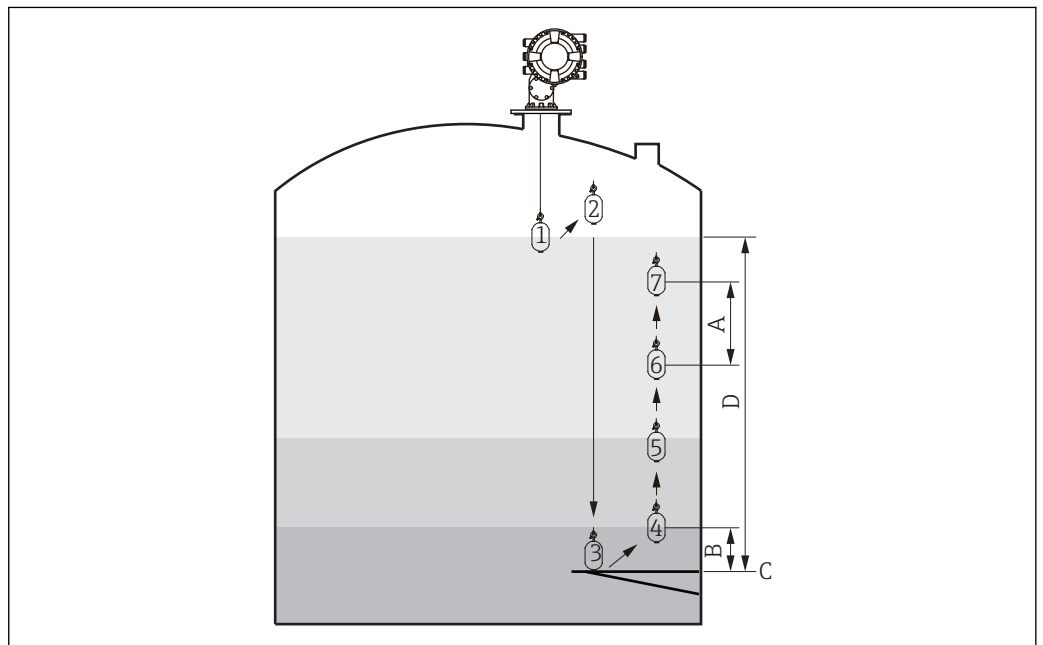
## Tank profile measurement

### Setting tank profile procedure

The tank profile operation measures a profile starting at the physical tank bottom up to the liquid level.

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset distance
2. Input the desired value for the **Profile density offset distance** parameter.
  - ↳ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (upper interface) and the first measurement point.
3. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
4. Input the desired value for the **Profile density interval** parameter.
5. Set **Tank profile** option in the **Gauge command** parameter to start measurement.

This completes the setting tank profile procedure.



A0029108

44 Tank profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- B Profile density offset distance
- C Datum plate
- D Tank profile range

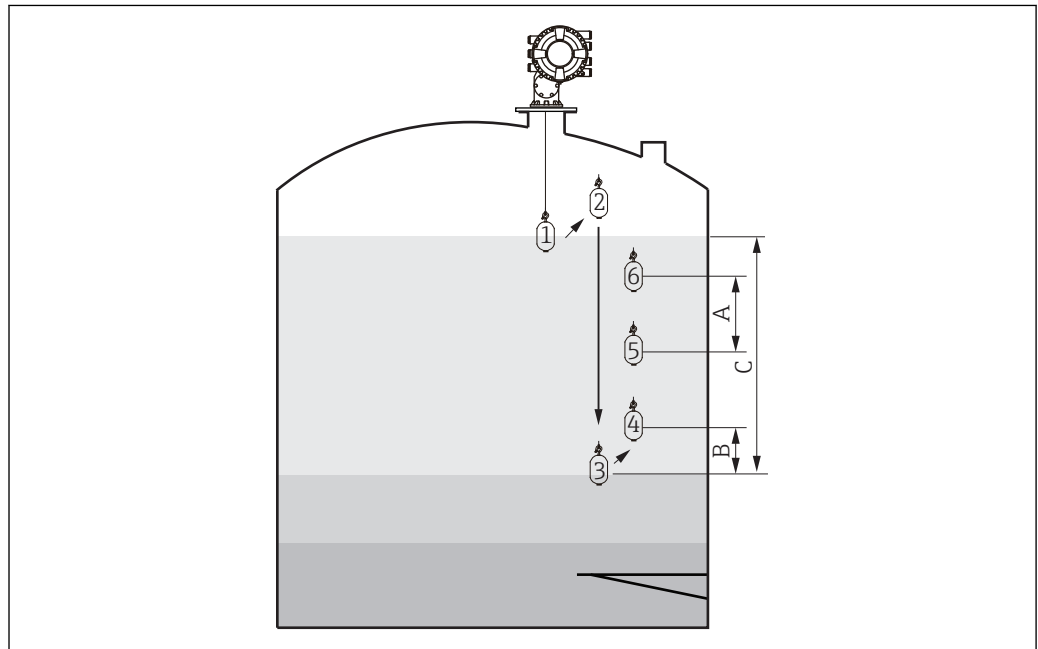
## Interface profile measurement

### Setting interface profile procedure

The interface profile operation measures a profile starting at the upper interface level up to the liquid level.

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset distance
2. Input the desired value for the **Profile density offset distance** parameter.
  - ↳ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (upper interface profile) and the first measurement point.
3. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
4. Input the desired value for the **Profile density interval** parameter.
5. Set **Interface profile** option in the **Gauge command** parameter to start measurement.

This completes the setting interface profile procedure.



A0029110

45 Interface profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- B Profile density offset distance
- C Tank profile range

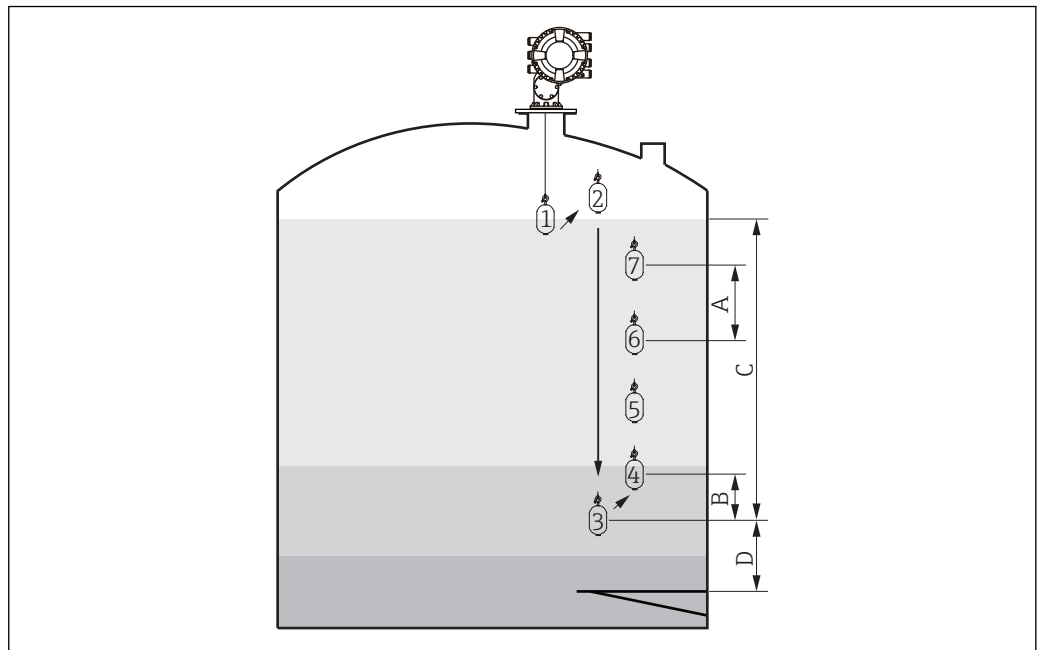
## Manual profile measurement

### Setting manual profile procedure

The manual profile operation measures a profile starting at a manually specified level up to the liquid level.

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Manual profile level
2. Input the desired value for the **Manual profile level** parameter.
3. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset distance
  - ↳ For the manual profile, the level offset can be set to 0 so that the first point can be measured at the manual profile level.
4. Input the desired value for the **Profile density offset distance** parameter.
  - ↳ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (manual profile) and the first measurement point.
5. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
6. Input the desired value for the **Profile density interval** parameter.
7. Set **Manual profile** option in the **Gauge command** parameter to start measurement.

















This completes the setting manual profile.



46 Manual profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- B Profile density offset distance
- C Manual profile range
- D Manual profile level

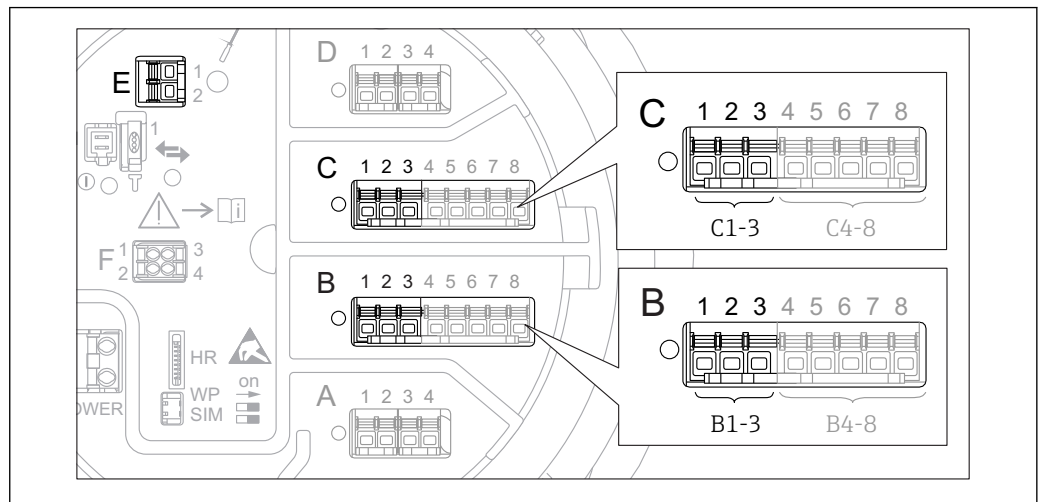
## 9.5 Configuring the tank gauging application

<b>Configuration of the inputs:</b>	<b>Description</b>
HART inputs	→  93
NMT532/539 connected via HART	→  95
4-20mA inputs	→  96
RTD input	→  97
Digital inputs	→  99
<b>Configuration of the data processing in the device:</b>	<b>Description</b>
Linking input values to tank variables	→  101
Tank calculation: Direct Level Measurement	→  102
Tank calculation: Hybrid Tank Measurement System (HTMS)	→  103
Tank calculation: Correction of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)	→  104
Tank calculation: Thermal Tank Shell Correction (CTSh)	→  105
Alarms (limit evaluation)	→  106
<b>Configuration of the signal output:</b>	<b>Description</b>
4-20mA output	→  107
HART slave + 4-20mA output	→  108
Modbus	→  109
V1	→  110
Digital outputs	→  111



## 9.5.1 Configuration of the HART inputs

### Connecting and addressing HART devices



47 Possible terminals for HART loops

- B Analog I/O module in slot B (availability depending on device version → 36)
- C Analog I/O module in slot C (availability depending on device version → 36)
- E HART Ex is output (available in all device versions)

**i** HART devices must be configured and given a unique HART address<sup>2)</sup> via their own user interface before they are connected to the Proservo NMS8x. Make sure they are connected as defined by the terminal assignment → 42.

#### Slot B or C: Setting the operating mode of the Analog I/O module



**i** This section is not relevant for the HART Ex is output (Slot E). This output always functions as a HART master for the connected HART slaves.

If HART devices are connected to an Analog I/O module (slot B or C in the terminal compartment), this module must be configured as follows:






1. Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O X1-3
2. Go to the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 198).
3. If only one HART device is connected to this loop:  
Select the **HART master+4..20mA input** option. In this case the 4-20mA signal can be used in addition to the HART signal. For the configuration of the 4-20mA input: → 96.
4. If up to 6 HART devices are connected to this loop:  
Select the **HART master** option.

2) The current software does not support HART devices with address 0 (zero).

### Defining the type of measured value

-  This setting can be skipped for a connected Prothermo NMT5xx as the type of measured value is automatically recognized by the Proservo NMS8x in this case.
- 
  - The measured values can only be used in the system if the unit of the assigned HART variable fits the type of measured value. The HART variable assigned to **Output temperature**, for example, has to be in °C or °F.
  - A HART variable with unit "%" can not be used for **Output level**. Instead, the HART variable must be in mm, m, ft or in.

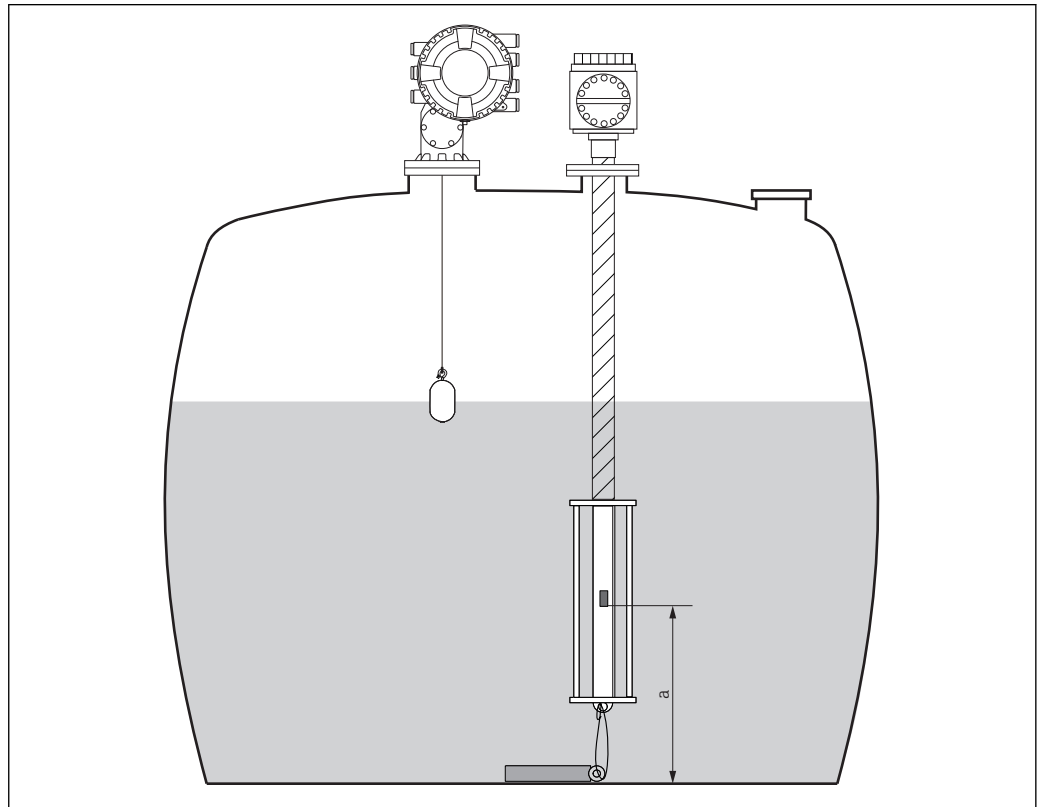
The type of measured value must be specified for each HART variable (PV, SV, TV and QV). To do so, proceed as follows:

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices
  - ↳ There is a submenu for each connected HART device.
2. For each device go to the corresponding submenu.
3. If the device measures a pressure:
  - Go to the **Output pressure** parameter (→  188) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured pressure. Only a HART variable with a pressure unit may be selected.
4. If the device measures a density:
  - Go to the **Output density** parameter (→  189) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured density. Only a HART variable with a density unit may be selected.
5. If the device measures a temperature:
  - Go to the **Output temperature** parameter (→  189) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured temperature. Only a HART variable with a temperature unit may be selected.
6. If the device measures the vapor temperature:
  - Go to the **Output vapor temperature** parameter (→  190) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured vapor temperature. Only a HART variable with a temperature unit may be selected.
7. If the device measures a level:
  - Go to the **Output level** parameter (→  190) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured level. Only a HART variable with a level unit (not "%") may be selected.

### 9.5.2 Configuration of a connected Prothermo NMT532/NMT539

If a Prothermo NMT532 or NMT539 temperature transmitter is connected via HART, it can be configured as follows:

1. Navigate to: Expert → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → NMT device config; here, **HART Device(s)** is the name of the connected Prothermo.
2. Go to the **Configure device?** parameter and select **Yes**.
3. Go to the **Bottom point** parameter and enter the position of the bottom temperature element (see picture below).



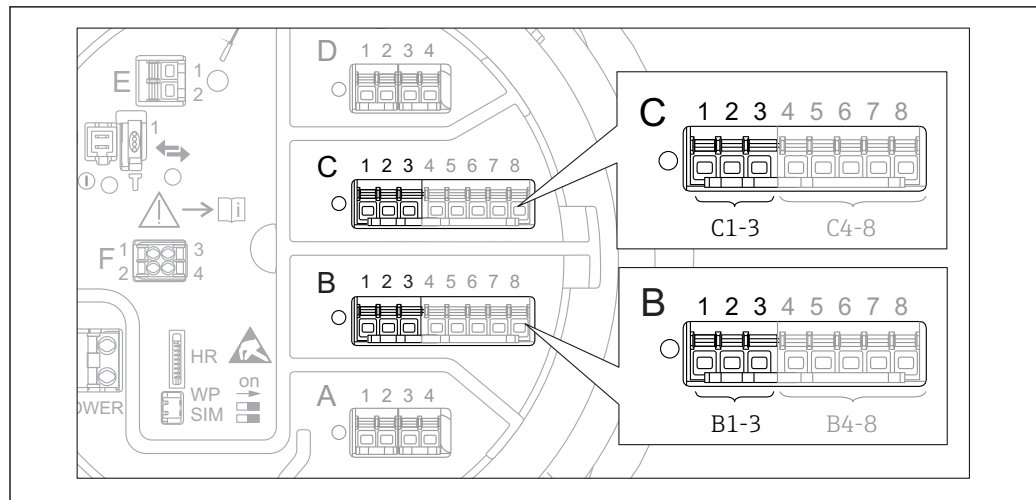
A0030165

48 Position of the bottom temperature element

*a* Distance from bottom temperature element to zero reference (tank bottom or datum plate). The standard factory default setting is 500 mm (19.69 in), and it can be adjusted according to the actual installation.

- i** To check the temperatures measured by the individual elements, go to the following submenu: Operation → Temperature → NMT element values → Element temperature. There is a **Element temperature X** parameter for each element of the Prothermo.

### 9.5.3 Configuration of the 4-20mA inputs

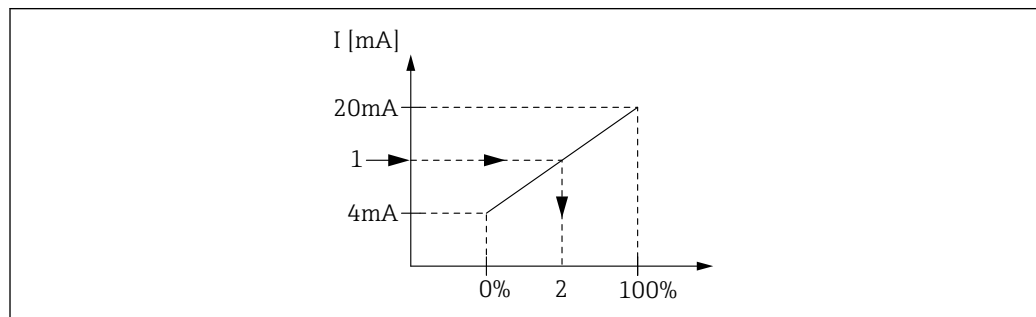


A0032464

- 49 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, which can be used as a 4-20mA input. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present → 36.

For each Analog I/O module to which a 4-20mA device is connected, proceed as follows:

1. Make sure the 4-20mA devices are connected as defined by the terminal assignment → 42.
2. Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O X1-3
3. Go to the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 198) and select **4..20mA input** or **HART master+4..20mA input**.
4. Go to the **Process variable** parameter (→ 204) and specify which process variable is transmitted by the connected device.
5. Go to the **Analog input 0% value** parameter (→ 204) and define which value of the process variable corresponds to an input current of 4 mA (see diagram below).
6. Go to the **Analog input 100% value** parameter (→ 204) and define which value of the process variable corresponds to an input current of 20 mA (see diagram below).
7. Go to the **Process value** parameter (→ 205) and check whether the indicated value matches the actual value of the process variable.



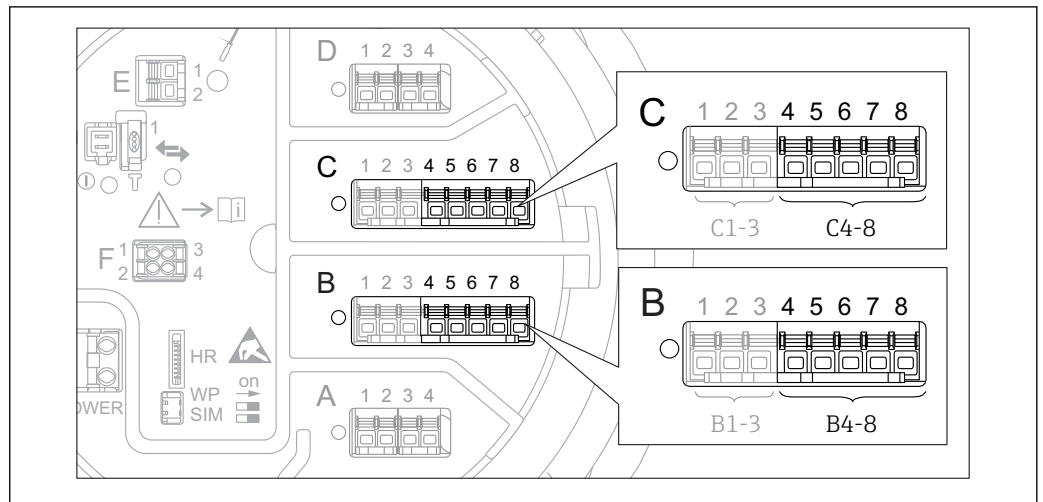
A0029264

- 50 Scaling of the 4-20mA input to the process variable

- 1 Input value in mA
- 2 Process value

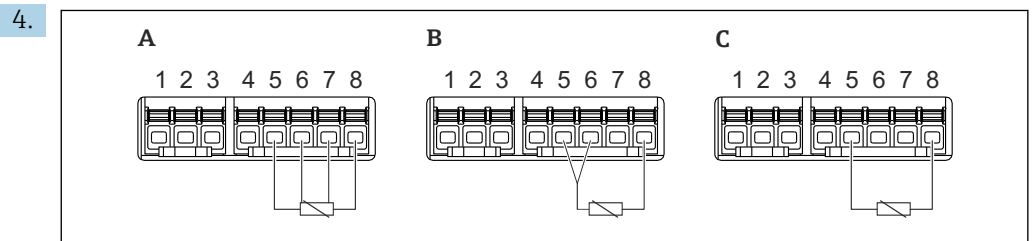
**i** The **Analog I/O** submenu contains additional parameters for a more detailed configuration of the Analog Input. For a description refer to : → 198

### 9.5.4 Configuration of a connected RTD



51 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, to which an RTD can be connected. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present → 36.

1. Make sure the RTD is connected as defined by the terminal assignment → 45.
2. Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP X4-8.
3. Go to the **RTD type** parameter (→ 192) and specify the type of the connected RTD.

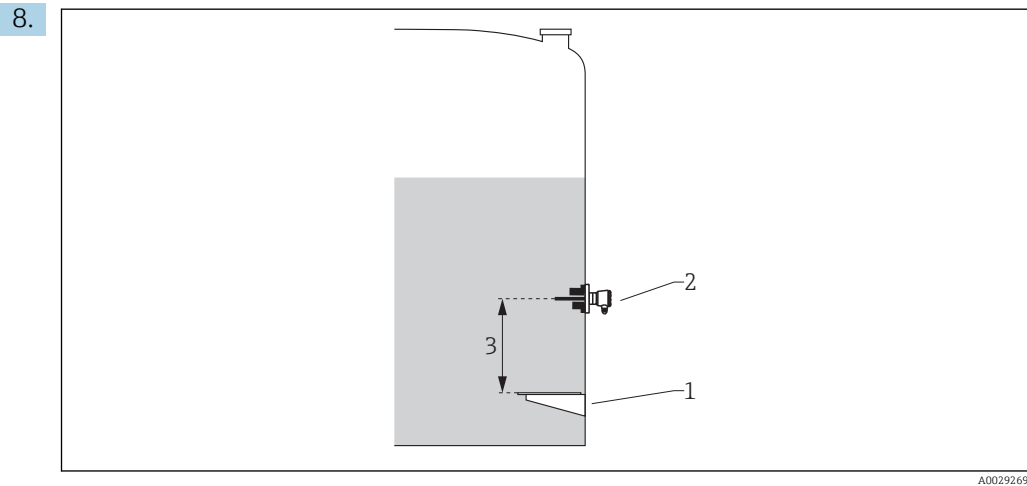


52 RTD connection types

- A 2 wire RTD connection
- B 3 wire RTD connection
- C 4 wire RTD connection

Go to the **RTD connection type** parameter (→ 193) and specify the type of connection of the RTD (2-, 3- or 4-wire).

5. Go to the **Input value** parameter (→ 195) and check whether the indicated temperature matches the actual temperature.
6. Go to the **Minimum probe temperature** parameter (→ 195) and specify the minimum approved temperature of the connected RTD.
7. Go to the **Maximum probe temperature** parameter (→ 195) and specify the maximum approved temperature of the connected RTD.



A0029269

- 1 Datum plate
- 2 RTD
- 3 Probe position (→ 196)

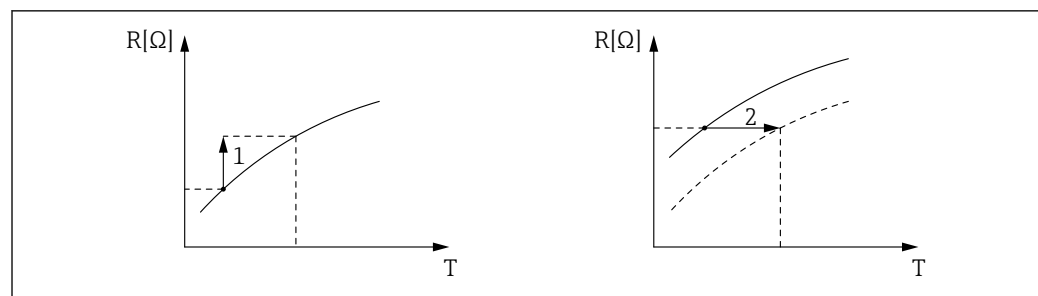
Go to the **Probe position** parameter and enter the mounting position of the RTD (measured from the datum plate).

- ↳ This parameter, in conjunction with the measured level, determines whether the measured temperature refers to the product or to the gas phase.

#### Offset for resistance and/or temperature

An offset for the resistance or the temperature can be defined in the following submenu: Expert → Input/output → Analog IP X4-8.

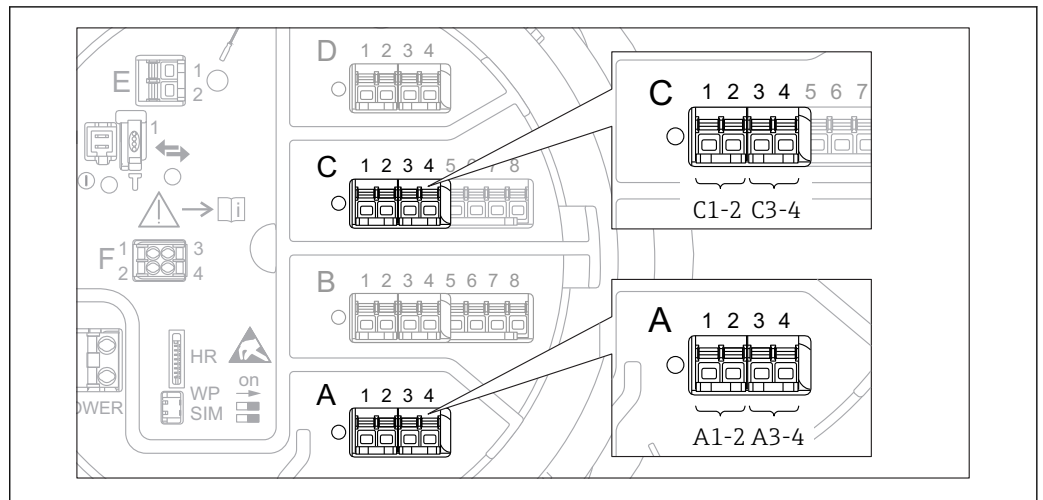
- **Ohms offset** is added to the measured resistance before the calculation of the temperature.
- **Temperature offset after conversion** is added to the measured temperature.



A0029265

- 1 Ohms offset
- 2 Temperature offset after conversion

### 9.5.5 Configuration of the digital inputs

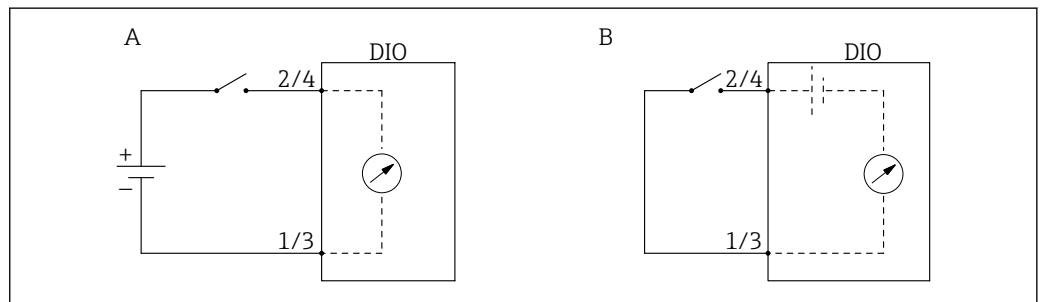


53 Possible locations of the Digital I/O modules (examples); the order code defines the number and location of digital input modules → 36.

There is a **Digital Xx-x** submenu for each digital I/O module of the device. "X" designates the slot in the terminal compartment, "x-x" the terminals within this slot. The most important parameters of this submenu are **Operating mode** and **Contact type**.

#### The "Operating mode" parameter

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Operating mode



A "Operating mode" = "Input passive"  
 B "Operating mode" = "Input active"

#### Meaning of the options

- **Input passive**

The DIO module measures the voltage provided by an external source. Depending on the status of the external switch, this voltage is 0 at the input (switch open) or exceeds a certain limit voltage (switch closed). These two states represent the digital signal.

- **Input active**



The DIO module provides a voltage and uses it to detect whether the external switch is open or closed.

#### The "Contact type" parameter

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Contact type

This parameter determines how the state of the external switch is mapped to the internal states of the DIO module:

State of the external switch	Internal state of the DIO module	
	Contact type = Normally open	Contact type = Normally closed
Open	Inactive	Active
Closed	Active	Inactive
<b>Behavior in special situations:</b>		
During start-up	Unknown	Unknown
Fault in measurement	Error	Error

- 
 The internal state of the Digital Input can be transferred to a Digital Output or can be used to control the measurement.
- The **Digital Xx-x** submenu contains additional parameters for a more detailed configuration of the Digital Input. For a description refer to →  208.



### 9.5.6 Linking input values to tank variables

Measured values must be linked to tank variables before they can be used in the Tank Gauging application. This is done by defining the source of each tank variable in the following parameters:

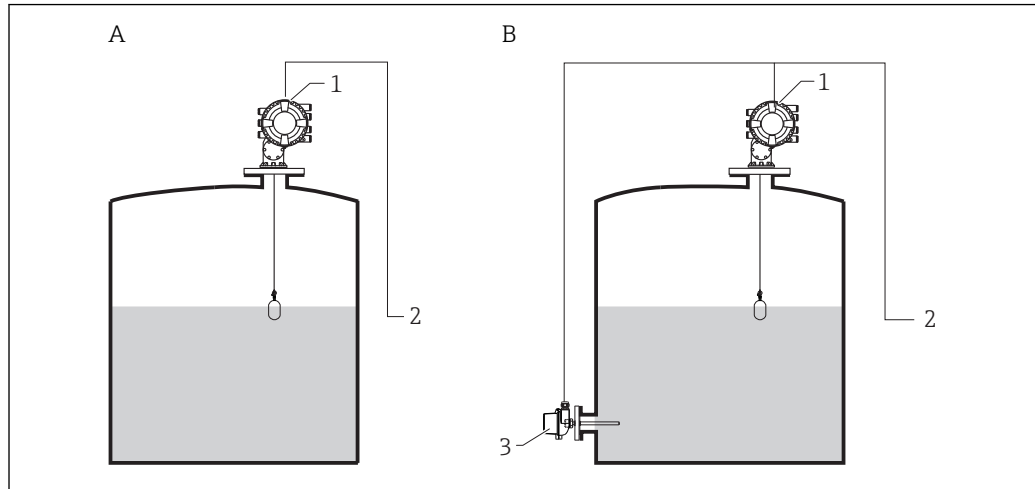
Tank variable	Parameter defining the source of this variable
Product level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Setup → Level source</li> <li>■ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Level source</li> </ul>
Bottom water level	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Water level source
Average or spot temperature of the product	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Setup → Liquid temp source</li> <li>■ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Liquid temp source</li> </ul>
Temperature of the air surrounding the tank	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Air temperature source
Temperature of the vapor above the product	Setup → Advanced setup → Tank configuration → Temperature → Vapor temp source
Density of the product	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Density → Observed density source
Bottom pressure (P1)	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 (bottom) source
Top pressure (P3)	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 (top) source



Depending on the application not all these parameters will be relevant in a given situation.

### 9.5.7 Tank calculation: Direct level measurement

If no tank calculation is configured, level and temperature are measured directly.



A0030167

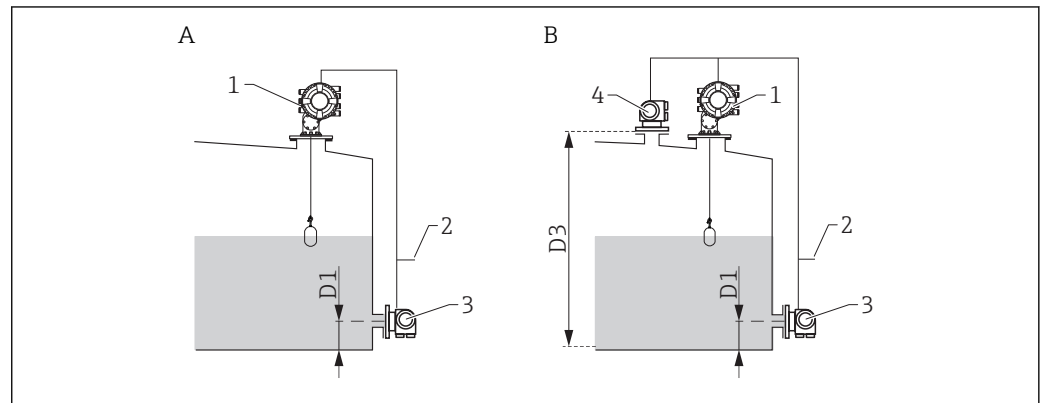
- A Direct level measurement (without temperature)  
 B Direct level and temperature measurement  
 1 NMS8x  
 2 To inventory management system  
 3 Temperature transmitter

1. Navigate to: "Setup → Level source" and specify from which device the level is obtained.
2. If a temperature transmitter is connected:  
 Navigate to: "Setup → Liquid temp source" and specify from which device the temperature is obtained.

### 9.5.8 Tank calculation: Hybrid tank measurement system (HTMS)

HTMS uses level and pressure measurements to calculate the density of the medium.

**i** In non-atmospheric (i.e. pressurized) tanks it is recommended to use the **HTMS P1+P3** mode. Two pressure sensors are required in this case. In atmospheric (i.e. unpressurized) tanks the **HTMS P1** with only one pressure sensor is sufficient.

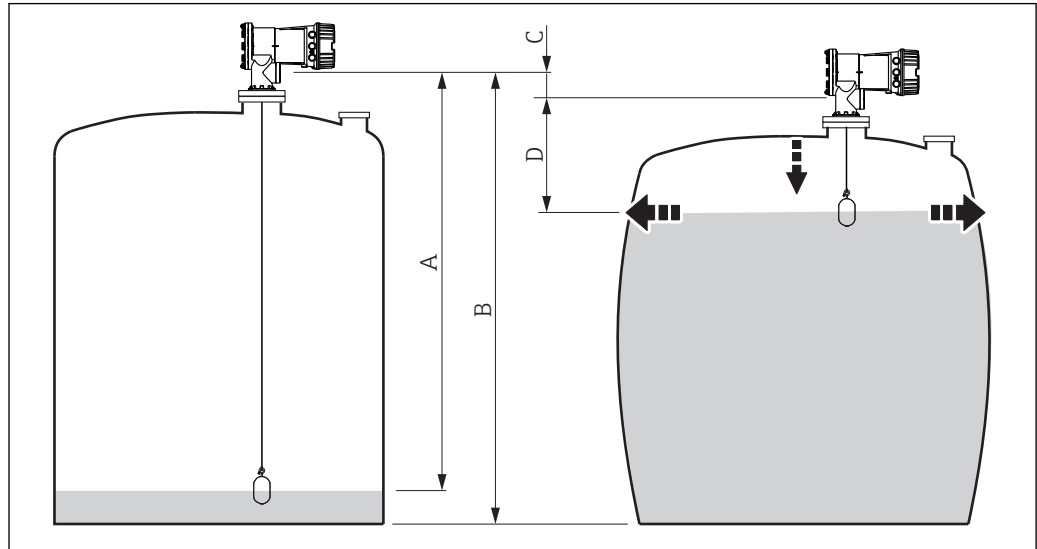


- A The "HTMS P1" measurement mode  
 B The "HTMS P1+P3" measurement mode  
 D1 P1 position  
 D3 P3 position  
 1 NMS8x  
 2 To inventory management system  
 3 Pressure sensor (bottom)  
 4 Pressure sensor (top)

1. Navigate to Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level
2. Go to **Level source** (→ [☰ 174](#)) and specify from which device the level is obtained.
3. Navigate to Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure
4. Go to **P1 (bottom) source** (→ [☰ 246](#)) and specify from which device the bottom pressure (P1) is obtained.
5. If a top pressure transmitter (P3) is connected:  
 Go to **P3 (top) source** (→ [☰ 248](#)) and specify from which device the bottom pressure (P1) is obtained.
6. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS
7. Go to **HTMS mode** (→ [☰ 264](#)) and specify the HTMS mode.
8. Navigate to Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Density
9. Go to **Observed density source** (→ [☰ 244](#)) and select **HTMS**.
10. Use the other parameters of the **HTMS** submenu to configure the calculation. For a detailed description: → [☰ 262](#)

### 9.5.9 Tank calculation: Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)

Hydrostatic Tank Deformation can be used to compensate the vertical movement of the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to bulging of the tank shell caused by the hydrostatic pressure exerted by the liquid stored in the tank. The compensation is based on a linear approximation obtained from manual hand dips at several levels divided over the full range of the tank.



A0028723





54 Correction of the hydrostatic tank deformation (HyTD)

- A "Distance" (tank nearly empty)
- B Gauge Reference Height (GRH)
- C HyTD correction value
- D "Distance" (tank filled)

**i** The Correction of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation is configured in the **HyTD** submenu (→ 253)

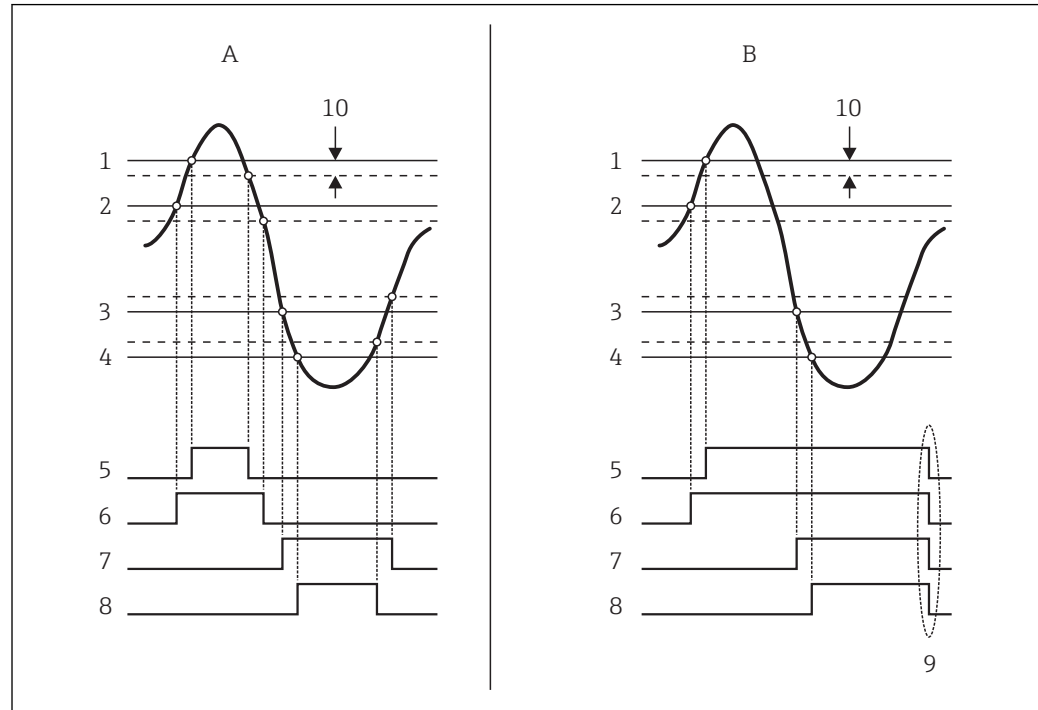
### 9.5.10 Tank calculation: Thermal tank shell correction (CTSh)

CTSh (correction of the thermal tank shell expansion) compensates for effects on the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to temperature effects on the tank shell or stilling well. The temperature effects are separated into two parts, respectively effecting the 'dry' and 'wetted' part of the tank shell or stilling well. The calculation is based on thermal expansion coefficients of steel and insulation factors for both the 'dry' and 'wet' shell. The assessed temperatures are based on manual or measured values and the temperature of the shell when the tank was calibrated (for details refer to API MPMS Chapter 12.1).

-  This correction is recommended for the following situations:
  - if the operating temperature deviates considerably from the temperature during calibration ( $\Delta T > 10\text{ °C}$  (18 °F))
  - for extremely high tanks
  - for refrigerated, cryogenic or heated applications
-  As the use of this correction will influence the innage level reading, it is recommended to review the manual hand dip and level verification procedures prior to enabling this correction method.
-  The thermal tank shell correction (CTSh) is configured in the **CTSh** submenu (→  259).

### 9.5.11 Configuration of the alarms (limit evaluation)

A limit evaluation can be configured for up to 4 tank variables. The limit evaluation issues an alarm if the value exceeds an upper limit or falls below a lower limit, respectively. The limit values can be defined by the user.



A0029539

55 Principle of the limit evaluation

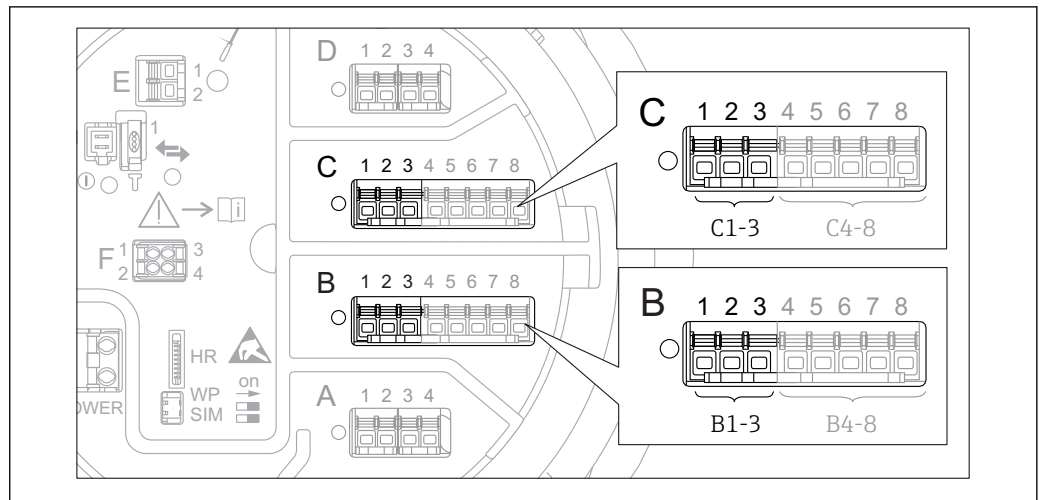
- A Alarm mode = On
- B Alarm mode = Latching
- 1 HH alarm value
- 2 H alarm value
- 3 L alarm value
- 4 LL alarm value
- 5 HH alarm
- 6 H alarm
- 7 L alarm
- 8 LL alarm
- 9 "Clear alarm" = "Yes" or power off-on
- 10 Hysteresis

The limit evaluation is configured in the **Alarm 1 to 4** submenus.

Navigation path: Setup → Advanced setup → Alarm → Alarm 1 to 4

**i** For **Alarm mode = Latching** all alarms remain active until the user selects **Clear alarm = Yes** or the power is switched off and on.

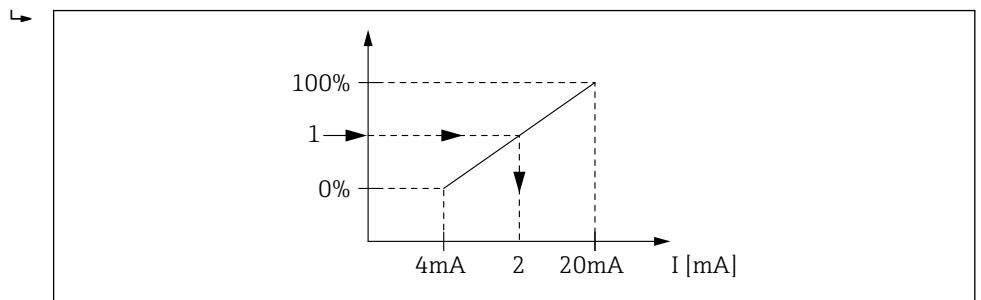
### 9.5.12 Configuration of the 4-20mA output



56 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, which can be used as a 4-20mA output. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present → 36.

Each Analog I/O module of the device can be configured as a 4...20mA analog output. To do so, proceed as follows:

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O X1-3.
2. Go to the **Operating mode** parameter and select **4..20mA output** or **HART slave +4..20mA output<sup>3)</sup>**.
3. Go to the **Analog input source** parameter and select the tank variable which is to be transmitted via the 4...20mA output.
4. Go to the **0 % value** parameter and enter the value of the selected tank variable which will be mapped to 4 mA.
5. Go to the **100 % value** parameter and enter the value of the selected tank variable which will be mapped to 20 mA.



57 Scaling of the tank variable to the output current

- 1 Tank variable
- 2 Output current

**i** The **Analog I/O** submenu contains more parameters which can be used for a more detailed configuration of the analog output. For a description see → 198

3) "HART slave +4..20mA output" means that the Analog I/O module serves as a HART slave which cyclically sends up to four HART variables to a HART master. For the configuration of the HART output: → 108

### 9.5.13 Configuration of the HART slave + 4-20mA output

If **Operating mode = HART slave +4..20mA output** has been selected for an Analog I/O module, it serves as a HART slave which sends up to four HART variables to a HART master.

**i** The 4-20 mA signal can be used in this case, too. For its configuration: → 107

#### Standard case: PV = 4-20mA signal

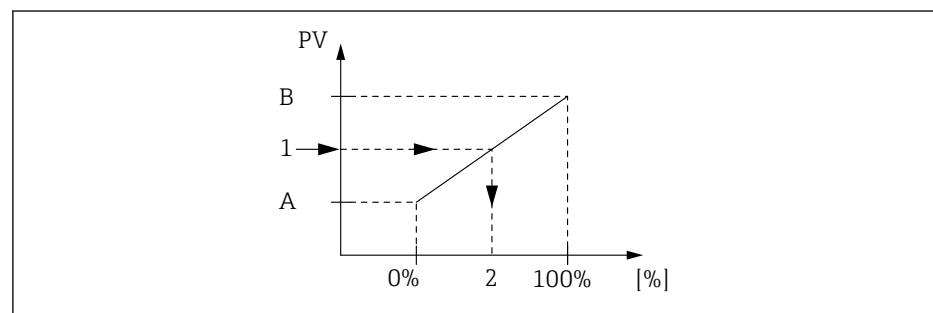
By default, the Primary Variable (PV) is identical to the tank variable transmitted by the 4-20mA output. To define the other HART variables and to configure the HART output in more detail, proceed as follows:

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration
2. Go to the **System polling address** parameter and set the HART slave address of the device.
3. Use the following parameters to assign tank variables to the second to fourth HART variable: **Assign SV**, **Assign TV**, **Assign QV**.
  - ↳ The four HART variables are transmitted to a connected HART Master.

#### Special case: PV ≠ 4-20mA signal

In exceptional cases it might be required that the Primary Variable (PV) transmits a different tank variable than the 4-20mA output. This is configured as follows.

1. Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration
2. Go to the **PV source** parameter and select **Custom**.
  - ↳ The following additional parameters appear in the submenu: **Assign PV**, **0 % value**, **100 % value** and **PV mA selector**.
3. Go to the **Assign PV** parameter and select the tank variable to be transmitted as the Primary Variable (PV).
4. Use the **0 % value** and **100 % value** parameters to define a range for the PV. The **Percent of range** parameter indicates the percentage for the actual value of the PV. It is included in the cyclical output to the HART master.
  - ↳



**58** Scaling of the tank variable to the percentage

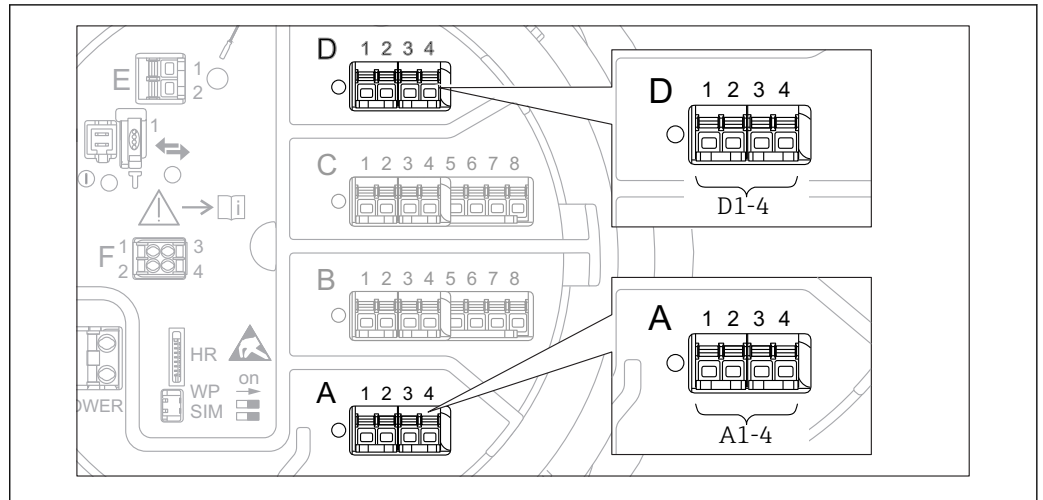
- A 0 % value
- B 100 % value
- 1 Primary variable (PV)
- 2 Percent of range

5. Use the **PV mA selector** parameter to define whether the output current of an Analog I/O module is to be included in the cyclical HART output.

**i** The **PV mA selector** parameter does not influence the output current at the terminals of the Analog I/O module. It only defines whether the value of this current is part of the HART output or not.



### 9.5.14 Configuration of the Modbus output



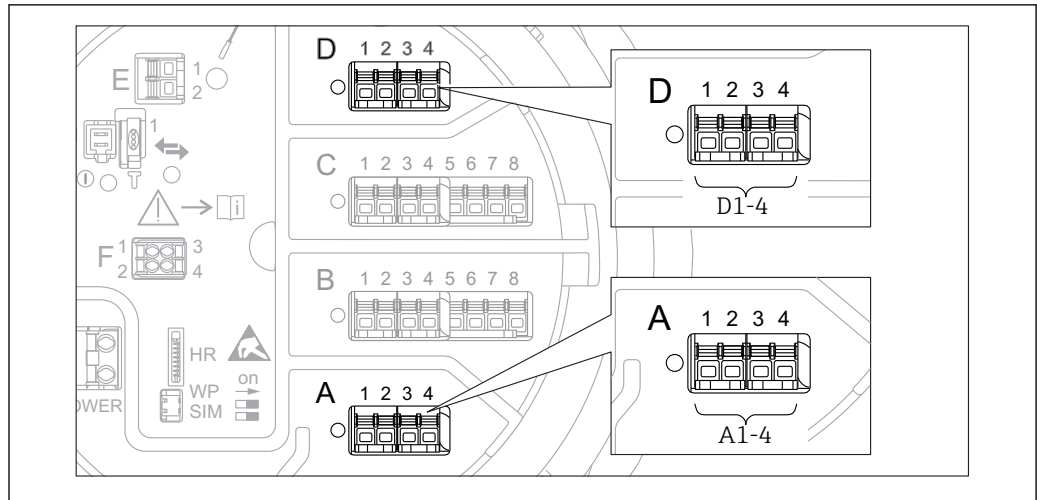
59 Possible locations of the Modbus modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C → 36.

The Proservo NMS8x acts as a Modbus slave. Measured or calculated tank values are stored in registers which can be requested by a Modbus master.

The following submenu is used to configure the communication between the device and the Modbus master:

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration (→ 218)

### 9.5.15 Configuration of the V1 output

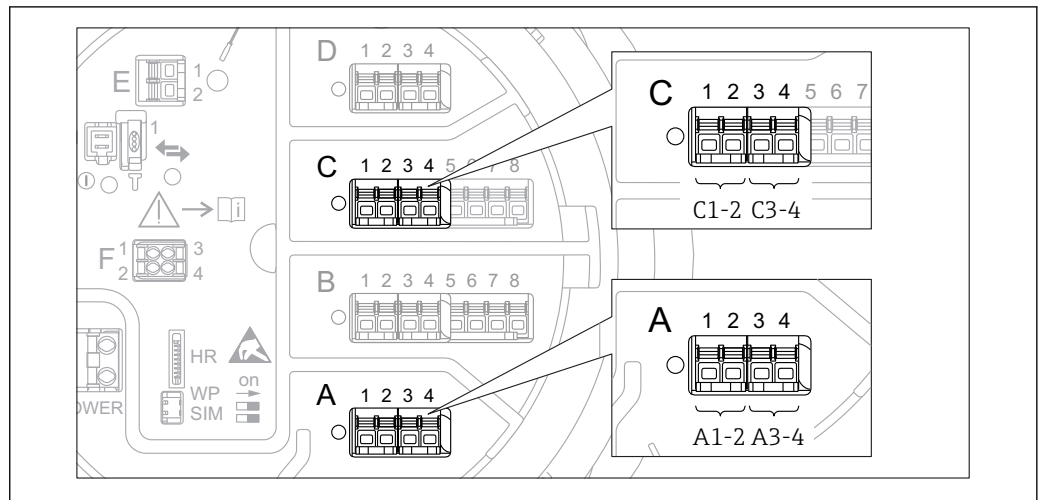


60 Possible locations of the V1 modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C → 36.

The following submenus are used to configure the V1 communication between the device and the control system:

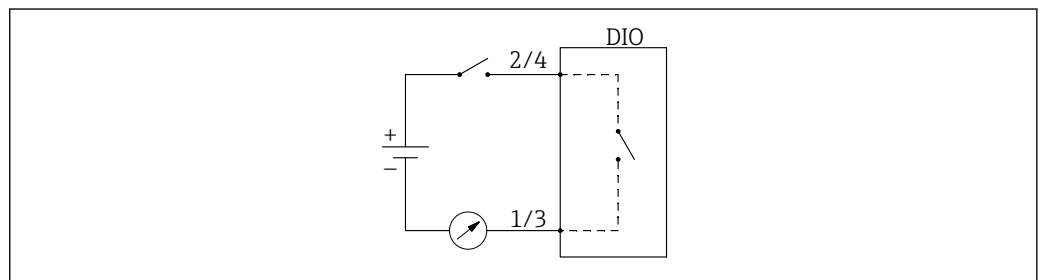
- Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration (→ 221)
- Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input selector (→ 224)

### 9.5.16 Configuration of the digital outputs



A0026424

61 Possible locations of the Digital I/O modules (examples); the order code defines the number and location of Digital I/O modules → 36.



A0033029

62 Usage of the Digital I/O module as a digital output

There is a **Digital Xx-x** submenu for each digital I/O module of the device. "X" designates the slot in the terminal compartment, "x-x" the terminals within this slot. The most important parameters of this submenu are **Operating mode**, **Digital input source** and **Contact type**.


A digital output can be used to

- output the state of an alarm (if an alarm has been configured → 106)
- transmit the status of a digital input (if a digital input has been configured → 99)


To configure a digital output, proceed as follows:

1. Navigate to Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x, where Xx-x designates the digital I/O module to be configured.
2. Go to the **Operating mode** parameter and select the **Output passive** option.
3. Go to the **Digital input source** parameter and select the alarm or digital input to be transmitted.
4. Go to the **Contact type** parameter and select how the internal state of the alarm or digital input is to be mapped to the digital output (see table below).


<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ State of the alarm</li> <li>▪ Internal state of the digital input</li> </ul>	Switching state of the digital output	
	Contact type = Normally open	Contact type = Normally closed
Inactive	Open	Closed
Active	Closed	Open

- i
  - For SIL applications, **Contact type** must always be **Normally open**.
  - In case of a power supply failure, the switching state is always "open", irrespectiv of the selected option.
  - The **Digital Xx-x** submenu contains additional parameters for a more detailed configuration of the Digital Input. For a description refer to →  208.

## 9.6 Advanced settings



For a more detailed configuration of the signal inputs, the tank calculations and the signal outputs refer to the **Advanced setup** submenu (→  184).

## 9.7 Simulation

To check the correct configuration of the device and of the control system, it is possible to simulate different situations (measured values, diagnostic messages etc.). See the **Simulation** submenu (→  309) for details.

## 9.8 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

There are two possibilities to protect the settings from unauthorized access:

- By an access code (→  62)  
This locks the access via the display and operating module.
- By the protection switch (→  63)  
This locks the access to W&M-related parameters by any user interface (display and operating module, FieldCare, other configuration tools).

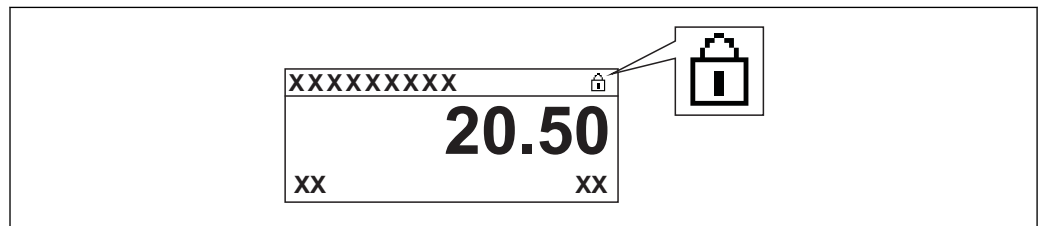
## 10 Operation

### 10.1 Reading off the device locking status

Depending on the locking state of the device some operations may be locked. The current locking status is indicated at: Setup → Advanced setup → Locking status. The following table summarizes the different locking statuses:

Locking status	Meaning	Unlocking procedure
Hardware locked	The device is locked by the write-protection switch in the terminal compartment.	→ 63
SIL locked	The device is in SIL-locked mode.	See the SIL Safety manual
CT active - all parameters	The custody transfer mode is active.	→ 63
WHG locked (in preparation)	The device is in WHG-locked mode.	in preparation
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily lock due to device-internal processing (e.g. data upload/download, reset). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed again.	Wait for completion of the device-internal processing.

A locking is indicated by the write protection symbol in the header of the display:



A0015870

### 10.2 Reading off measured values

Tank values can be read off in the following submenus:

- Operation → Level
- Operation → Temperature
- Operation → Density
- Operation → Pressure

## 10.3 Gauge commands

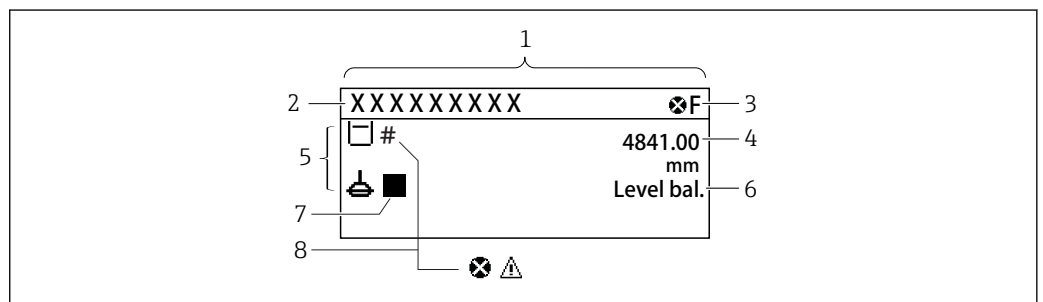
### 10.3.1 Overview of available device functions

Gauge commands are mainly divided into two categories.

- Continuous gauge command
- One-time gauge command (non-continuous)

**i** One-time gauge commands have a defined end state. After a one-time gauge command is completed, another gauge command is executed which is defined by the **Post gauge command** parameter. If **Post gauge command** is set to **None**, the operation will stop.

The gauge command can be chosen by navigating to Operation → Gauge command. The status of the gauge command execution is shown in the **Gauge status** parameter. The gauge status is displayed on the home screen by default.



A0028702

**63** Typical appearance of the standard view (measured value display)


- 1 Display module
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values
- 5 Display area for measured value and status symbols
- 6 Gauge status indication
- 7 Gauge status symbol
- 8 Measured value status symbol

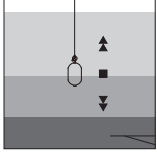
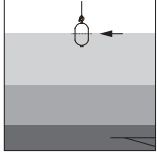
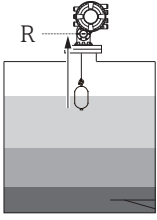
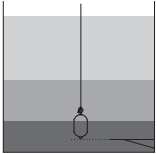
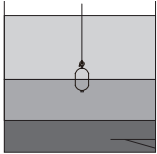
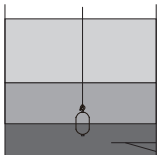
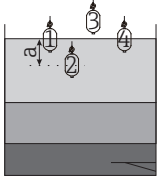
For details of status symbols → **52**

When a one-time gauge command is executed, additional information is shown in the **One-time command status** parameter in the operation menu.

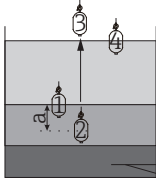
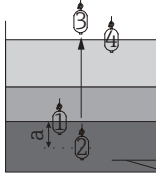
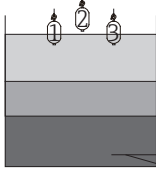
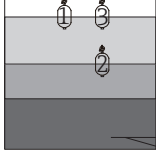
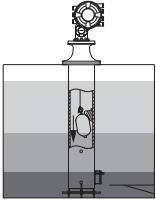
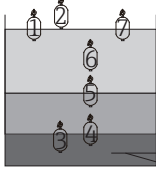
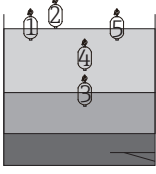
### 10.3.2 Descriptions of gauge commands

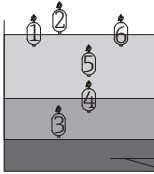

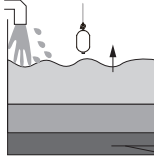
The following table shows the available gauge commands and functions of NMS8x.

 The numbers in the figures show the sequence of displacer movement.

Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Stop	Displacer stops.		Not available
Level	The displacer searches for the liquid level surface and balances there.		Not available
Up	The displacer moves up to the reference position.	 <i>R Reference position</i>	Not available
Bottom level	The displacer searches for the tank bottom. After determining the bottom value, the post gauge command is executed.		Customer setting value
Upper I/F level	The displacer searches for the upper interface level and balances there.		Not available
Lower I/F level	The displacer searches for the lower interface level and balances there.	 <small>A0029485</small>	Not available
Upper density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the upper phase of the tank. After completing the measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	 <i>a Immersion depth</i>	Customer setting value



Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Middle density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the middle phase of the tank. After completing the measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	 <p><i>a</i> Immersion depth</p>	Customer setting value
Lower density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the lower phase of the tank. After completing measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	 <p><i>a</i> Immersion depth</p>	Customer setting value
Repeatability	<p>The displacer is taken out of the liquid. After that, the displacer returns to the level measurement. This can be used for a function check.</p> <p><b>i</b> This gauge command should only be executed if the current gauge command is level.</p>		Level
Water dip	The displacer searches for the upper interface level. After balancing on the liquid, the post gauge command is executed.		Customer setting value
Release overtension	<p>When the displacer hits any obstacle in the tank and gets stuck (Error message: Overtension) this command will release the tension on the wire by moving down a short distance.</p> <p><b>i</b> During an overtension error, no other gauge command will be executed.</p>		Stop
Tank profile	Density profile measurement of the tank (tank bottom to level)		Customer setting value
Interface profile	Density profile measurement of the upper interface (upper I/F level to level)		Customer setting value

Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Manual profile	Density profile measurement from a manually set position to level	 <p>The diagram shows a cross-section of a tank with a liquid surface. A vertical line represents the measurement path. Five circular sensors are positioned at different heights along this line. The top three sensors are in the air above the liquid, and the bottom two are submerged in the liquid. This setup is used to measure the density profile of the liquid.</p>	Customer setting value
Level standby	<p>The displacer moves to a set position and stays there until the tank level reaches this position. After that, gauge command is changed back to level.</p> <p> This function can be used when supplying or discharging liquid.</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a tank with a liquid surface. A displacer is suspended from the top. A vertical line with an upward-pointing arrow indicates the displacer's position. A nozzle on the left is spraying liquid into the tank, causing the surface to ripple. This illustrates the level standby function where the displacer is held at a fixed position until the liquid level reaches it.</p>	Level

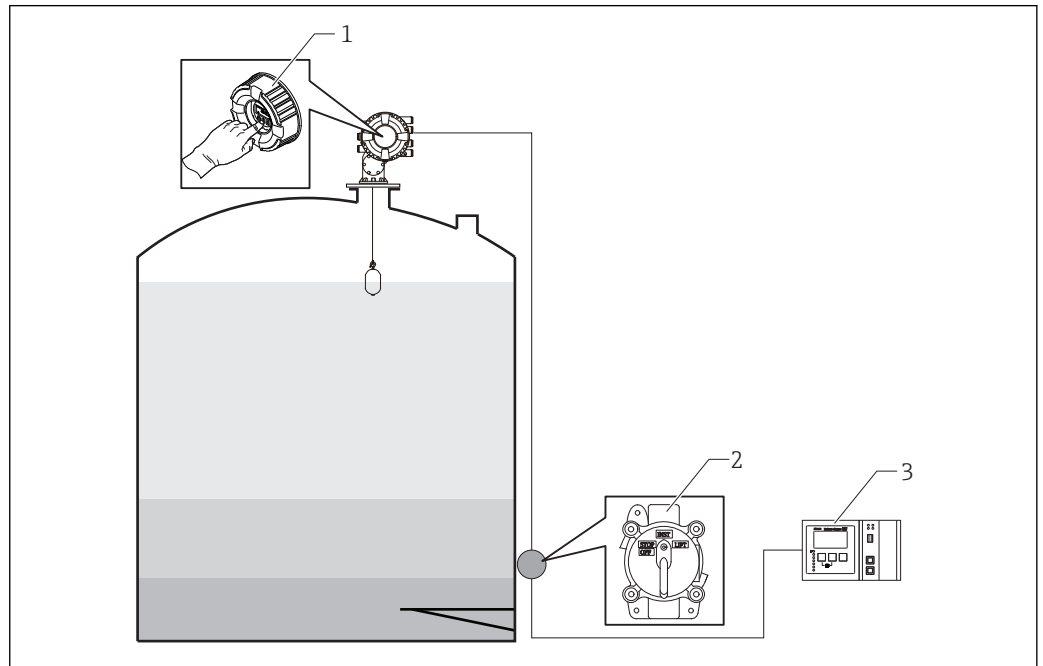
### 10.3.3 Sources for gauge commands

Gauge commands can be sent via various sources.

- Displays or CDI (e.g. FieldCare)
- Digital input (e.g. control switch)
- Fieldbus (Modbus, V1, HART)

The last received gauge command via any sources will be executed as usual.

**i** During calibration, gauge commands are not accepted from any sources.



- 1 Display operation
- 2 Digital input (e.g. control switch)
- 3 Tankvision

#### Gauge command priorities

The priority of the gauge command for NMS8x is very simple. The last received gauge command via any sources will be executed to take of the former gauge command. However the priority varies depending on the devices. When replacing the device with the NMS8x, check the priorities shown below.

**NOTICE**

**Undesired gauge command will be executed.**

If the setting is not changed, an undesired gauge command will be executed (e.g. Level command via Fieldbus would overwrite Stop command for maintenance.).

- ▶ If the system has been automatically or semi-automatically programmed for operation, maintenance or other purposes, the setting should be changed corresponding to use.

#### Proservo NMS8x

By display		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	1	Level	1	Level	1
Interface	1	Interface	1	Interface	1
Tank bottom	1	Tank bottom	1	Tank bottom	1

By display		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Spot density	1	Spot density	1	Spot density	1
Profile density	1	Profile density	1	Profile density	1
Up	1	Up	1	Up	1
Stop	1	Stop	1	Stop	1

### Proservo NMS5/NMS7

By display		From NRF560		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	3	Interface	1	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	Tank bottom	3	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	Spot density	3	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	Profile density	3	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	3	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	3	Stop	1	Stop	4

### Servo level gauge TGM5

By display		From NRF560		From DRM9700		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	Tank bottom	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	Spot density	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	Profile density	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	3	Up	1	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	3	N/A	N/A	Stop	1	Stop	4

### Servo level gauge TGM4000

By display		From DRM9700		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	1	N/A	N/A	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	1	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	N/A	Stop	1	Stop	4

# 11 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

## 11.1 General trouble shooting

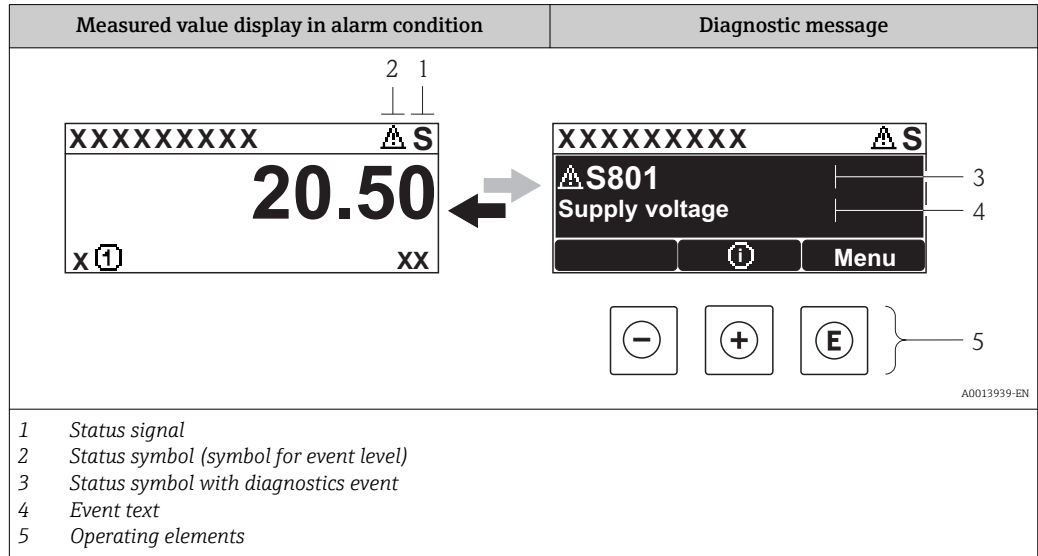
### 11.1.1 General errors

Error	Possible cause	Remedial action
Device does not respond.	Supply voltage not connected.	Connect the correct voltage.
	The cables do not contact the terminals properly.	Ensure electrical contact between the cable and the terminal.
Values on the display invisible	The plug of the display cable is not connected correctly.	Connect the plug correctly.
	Display is defective.	Replace display.
	Display contrast too low.	Set Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Contrast display to a value $\geq 60\%$ .
"Communication error" is indicated on the display when starting the device or connecting the display	Electromagnetic interference	Check grounding of the device.
	Broken display cable or display plug.	Exchange display.
CDI communication does not work.	Wrong setting of the COM port on the computer.	Check the setting of the COM port on the computer (e.g. FieldCare) and change it if necessary.
Device measures incorrectly.	Parametrization error	Check and adjust parameterization.

## 11.2 Diagnostic information on local display

### 11.2.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the measured value display.



### Status signals

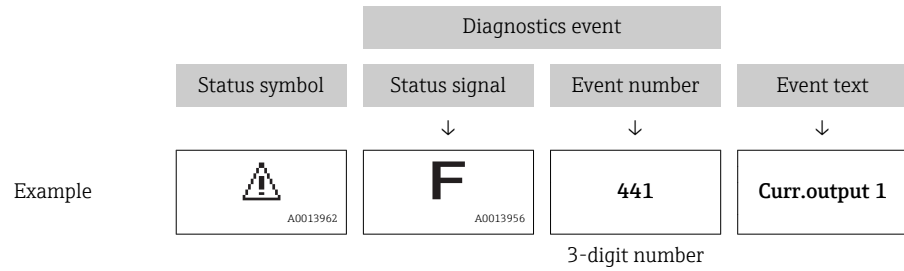
<b>F</b> <small>A0013956</small>	<b>"Failure"</b> A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
<b>C</b> <small>A0013959</small>	<b>"Function check"</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation or a warning).
<b>S</b> <small>A0013958</small>	<b>"Out of specification"</b> The device is operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning)</li> <li>▪ Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)</li> </ul>
<b>M</b> <small>A0013957</small>	<b>"Maintenance required"</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

### Status symbol (symbol for event level)

 <small>A0013961</small>	<b>"Alarm" status</b> The measurement is interrupted. The signal outputs take on the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
 <small>A0013962</small>	<b>"Warning" status</b> The device continues to measure. A diagnostic message is generated.



### Diagnostics event and event text

The fault can be identified using the diagnostics event. The event text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol is displayed before the diagnostics event.

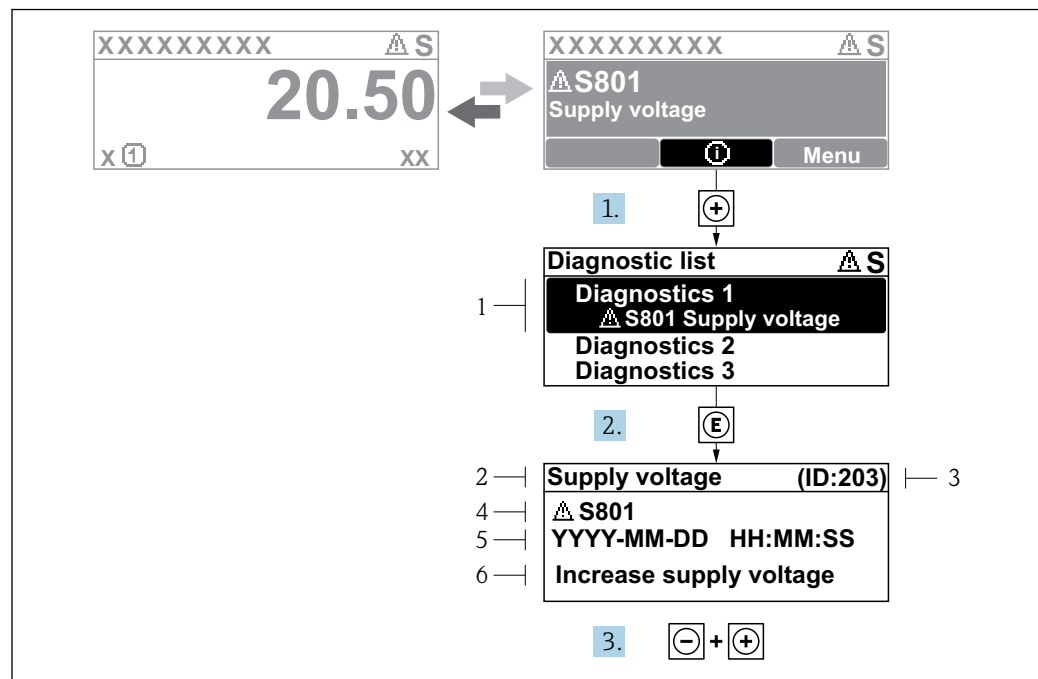


If two or more diagnostic messages are pending simultaneously, only the message with the highest priority is shown. Additional pending diagnostic messages can be shown in **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 📄 305).

### Operating elements

Operating functions in menu, submenu	
 <small>A0013970</small>	<b>Plus key</b> Opens the message about the remedial measures.
 <small>A0013952</small>	<b>Enter key</b> Opens the operating menu.

### 11.2.2 Calling up remedial measures



A0032957-EN

64 Message for remedial measures

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial measures

A diagnostic message appears in the standard view (measured value display).

1. Press  $\oplus$  ( $\text{ⓘ}$  symbol).
  - ↳ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
2. Select the desired diagnostic event with  $\oplus$  or  $\ominus$  and press  $\text{⏏}$ .
  - ↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
3. Press  $\ominus$  +  $\oplus$  simultaneously.
  - ↳ The message for the remedial measures closes.

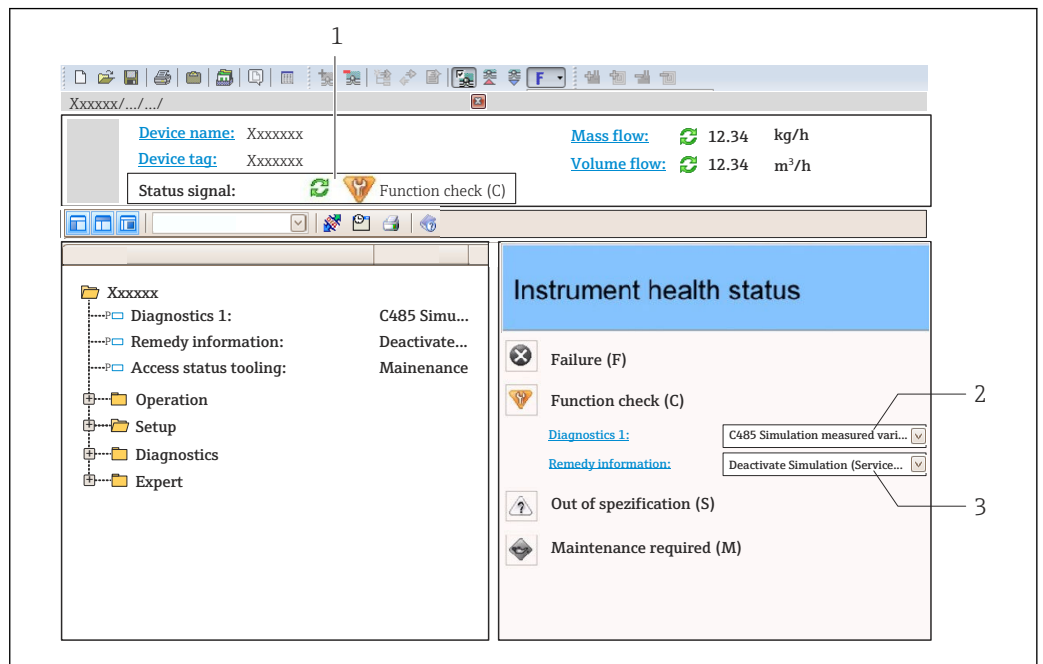
The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or in the **Previous diagnostics**.

1. Press  $\text{⏏}$ .
  - ↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press  $\ominus$  +  $\oplus$  simultaneously.
  - ↳ The message for the remedial measures closes.



### 11.3 Diagnostic information in FieldCare

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedial measures with Service ID

**i** Furthermore, diagnostic events that have occurred can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu.

#### 11.3.1 Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
 <small>A0017271</small>	<b>Failure</b> A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
 <small>A0017278</small>	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation or a warning).
 <small>A0017277</small>	<b>Out of specification</b> The device is operated outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
 <small>A0017276</small>	<b>Maintenance required</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

**i** The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

### 11.3.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page  
Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu  
Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.
2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
  - ↳ A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

## 11.4 Overview of the diagnostic messages

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
<b>Diagnostic of sensor</b>				
102	Sensor incompatible error	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	F	Alarm
150	Detector error	1. Restart device 2. Check electrical connections of detector 3. Replace detector unit	F	Alarm
151	Sensor electronic failure	Replace sensor electronic module	F	Alarm
<b>Diagnostic of electronic</b>				
242	Software incompatible	1. Check software 2. Flash or change main electronics module	F	Alarm
252	Modules incompatible	1. Check electronic modules 2. Change I/O or main electronic module	F	Alarm
261	Electronic modules	1. Restart device 2. Check electronic modules 3. Change I/O Modul or main electronics	F	Alarm
262	Module connection	1. Check module connections 2. Change electronic modules	F	Alarm
270	Main electronic failure	Replace main electronics	F	Alarm
271	Main electronic failure	1. Restart device 2. Change main electronic module	F	Alarm
272	Main electronic failure	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	F	Alarm
273	Main electronic failure	1. Emergency operation via display 2. Change main electronics	F	Alarm
275	I/O module failure	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
276	I/O module faulty	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
282	Data storage	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	F	Alarm
283	Memory content	1. Transfer data or reset device 2. Contact service	F	Alarm
284	Detector SW update in progress	Firmware update active, please wait!	F	Alarm
311	Electronic failure	Maintenance required! 1. Do not perform reset 2. Contact service	M	Warning
333	System recovery required	HW change detected System configuration recovery required Go to menu on device and perform recovery	F	Alarm

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
334	System configuration failure	HW changed, system configuration failure, Return to factory	F	Alarm
381	Displacer distance invalid	1. Calibrate sensor 2. Restart device 3. Replace sensor electronics	F	Alarm
382	Sensor communication	1. Check connection of sensor electronics 2. Restart device 3. Replace sensor electronics	F	Alarm
<b>Diagnostic of configuration</b>				
400	AIO simulation output	Deactivate simulation AIO output	C	Warning
401	DIO simulation output	Deactivate simulation DIO output	C	Warning
403	Calibration AIO	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
404	Calibration AIP	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
405	COMM timeout DIO 1 to 8	1. Check wiring 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
406	IOM offline	1. Check wiring 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
407	COMM timeout AIO 1 to 2	1. Check wiring 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
408	Invalid range AIO 1 to 2	1. Check device configuration. 2. Check wiring.	C	Warning
409	RTD temp out of range 1 to 2	1. Check electronic modules 2. Change I/O or main electronic module	C	Warning
410	Data transfer	1. Check connection 2. Retry data transfer	F	Alarm
411	Hart device 1 to 15 has malfunction	1. Check HART device 2. Change HART device	F	Alarm
412	Processing download	Download active, please wait	C	Warning
413	NMT 1 to 15: element is open or short	1. Check NMT wiring connection 2. Replace NMT	C	Warning
415	Hart device 1 to 15 offline	1. Check HART device 2. Change HART device	C	Warning
434	Real time clock defective	Replace main electronics	C	Warning
436	Date/Time incorrect	Check date and time settings.	M	Warning
437	Configuration incompatible	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	F	Alarm
438	Dataset	1. Check data set file 2. Check device configuration 3. Up- and download new configuration	M	Warning
441	AIO 1 to 2 current output alarm	1. Check process 2. Check current output settings	F	Alarm

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
442	AIO 1 to 2 current output warning	1. Check process 2. Check current output settings	C	Warning
443	AIO 1 to 2 Input not HART compatible	AIO select compatible HART input.	C	Warning
452	HyTD correction value	1. Check device configuration. 2. Check wiring.	C	Warning
452	CTSh		C	Warning
452	HTG		C	Warning
452	HTMS		C	Warning
484	Failure mode simulation	Deactivate simulation	C	Alarm
495	Diagnostic event simulation	Deactivate simulation	C	Warning
500	AIO C1-3 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
501	Level source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
502	GP1 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
503	GP2 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
504	GP3 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
505	GP4 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
506	Water level source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
507	Liquid temp source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
508	Vapor temperatur source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
509	Air temperature source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
510	P1 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
511	P2 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
512	P3 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
513	Upper density source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
514	Middle density source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
515	Lower density source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
516	Gauge command source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
517	Gauge status source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
518	Average density source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
519	Upper interface source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
520	Lower interface source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
521	Bottom level source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
522	Displacer position source not valid	Change input source	C	Warning
523	Distance source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
524	Balance flag source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
525	One time cmd source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
526	Alarm 1 to 4 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
527	AIO B1-3 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
532	HART output: PV source not valid	Change input source	C	Warning
533	HART output: SV source not valid	Change input source	C	Warning
534	HART output: QV source not valid	Change input source	C	Warning
535	HART output: TV source not valid	Change input source	C	Warning
536	Display: source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
537	Trend: source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
538	HART output: PV mA source not valid	Change input source	C	Warning
539	Modbus A1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	C	Warning
540	Modbus B1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	C	Warning
541	Modbus C1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	C	Warning
542	Modbus D1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	C	Warning
543	V1 A1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	C	Warning
544	V1 B1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	C	Warning
545	V1 C1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	C	Warning
546	V1 D1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	C	Warning
547	Modbus A1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	C	Warning
548	Modbus B1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	C	Warning
549	Modbus C1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	C	Warning
550	Modbus D1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	C	Warning
551	V1 A1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	C	Warning
552	V1 B1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	C	Warning
553	V1 C1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	C	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
554	V1 D1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	C	Warning
556	Modbus A1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	C	Warning
557	Modbus B1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	C	Warning
558	Modbus C1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	C	Warning
559	Modbus D1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	C	Warning
560	Calibration mandatory	1. Carry out weight calibration 2. Carry out reference calibration 3. Carry out drum calibration	C	Alarm
564	DIO B1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
565	DIO B3-4 Source not valid	Change input source	C	Warning
566	DIO C1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
567	DIO C3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
568	DIO D1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
569	DIO D3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
570	V1 A1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	C	Warning
571	V1 B1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	C	Warning
572	V1 C1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	C	Warning
573	V1 D1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	C	Warning
574	Modbus A1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	C	Warning
575	Modbus B1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	C	Warning
576	Modbus C1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	C	Warning
577	Modbus D1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	C	Warning
578	Modbus A1-4 discrete value src invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	C	Warning
579	Modbus B1-4 disc value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	C	Warning
580	Modbus C1-4 disc value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	C	Warning
581	Modbus D1-4 discrete value src invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	C	Warning
582	V1 A1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	C	Warning
583	V1 B1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	C	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
584	V1 C1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	C	Warning
585	Simulation distance	Deactivate simulation	C	Warning
585	V1 D1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	C	Warning
586	Record map	Recording of mapping please wait	C	Warning
586	V1 A1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	C	Warning
587	V1 B1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	C	Warning
588	V1 C1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	C	Warning
589	V1 D1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	C	Warning
590	Modbus A1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	C	Warning
591	Modbus B1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	C	Warning
592	Modbus C1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	C	Warning
593	Modbus D1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	C	Warning
594	V1 A1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	C	Warning
595	V1 B1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	C	Warning
596	V1 C1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	C	Warning
597	V1 D1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	C	Warning
598	DIO A1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
599	DIO A3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
<b>Diagnostic of process</b>				
801	Energy too low	Increase supply voltage	S	Warning
803	Current loop	1. Check device configuration. 2. Check wiring.	F	Alarm
803	Current loop 1 to 2		M	Warning
803	Current loop		C	Warning
825	System temperature	1. Check ambient temperature 2. Check process temperature	S	Warning
825	System temperature		F	Alarm
826	Sensor temperature	1. Check ambient temperature 2. Check process temperature	S	Warning
826	Sensor temperature		F	Alarm
844	Process value out of specification	1. Check process value 2. Check application 3. Check sensor	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
844	Process value out of specification		S	Warning



Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
903	Current loop 1 to 2	1. Check device configuration. 2. Check wiring.	F	Alarm
904	Digital output 1 to 8	1. Check device configuration. 2. Check wiring.	F	Alarm
941	Echo lost	1. Check process value 2. Check application 3. Check sensor	S	Warning
942	In safety distance	1. Check level 2. Check safety distance 3. Reset self holding	S	Warning
943	In blocking distance	Reduced accuracy Check level	S	Warning
950	Advanced diagnostics	Maintain your diagnostic event	M	Warning
961	Alarm 1 to 4 HighHigh	1. Check level 2. Check configuration settings	C	Warning
962	Alarm 1 to 4 High	1. Check level 2. Check configuration settings	C	Warning
963	Alarm 1 to 4 Low	1. Check level 2. Check configuration settings	C	Warning
964	Alarm 1 to 4 LowLow	1. Check level 2. Check configuration settings	C	Warning
965	Alarm 1 to 4 HighHigh	1. Check level 2. Check configuration settings	F	Alarm
966	Alarm 1 to 4 High	1. Check level 2. Check configuration settings	F	Alarm
967	Alarm 1 to 4 Low	1. Check level 2. Check configuration settings	F	Alarm
968	Alarm 1 to 4 LowLow	1. Check level 2. Check configuration settings	F	Alarm
970	Overtension	1. Check displacer and process conditions 2. Release overtension	C	Alarm
971	Undertension	Check displacer and process.	C	Alarm

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.




## 11.5 Diagnostic list

In the Diagnostic list submenu, up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages can be displayed. If more than 5 messages are pending, the messages with the highest priority are shown on the display.


### Navigation path

Diagnostics → Diagnostic list


### Calling up and closing the remedial measures

1. Press .
  - ↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press  +  simultaneously.
  - ↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

## 11.6 Reset measuring device

To reset the device to a defined state use the **Device reset** parameter (→  301).

## 11.7 Device information

Information on the device (order code, hardware and software version of the individual modules etc.) can be found in the **Device information** submenu (→  306).

## 11.8 Firmware history

Date	Software version	Modifications	Documentation (NMS83)		
			Operating Instructions	Description of Parameters	Technical Information
04.2016	01.00.zz	Original software	BA01462G/00/EN/01.16	GP01080G/00/EN/01.16	TI01250G/00/EN/01.16
12.2016	01.02.zz	Bugfixes and improvements	BA01462G/00/EN/02.17	GP01080G/00/EN/01.17	TI01250G/00/EN/02.17

## 12 Maintenance

### 12.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

#### 12.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

### 12.2 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

 Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

## 13 Repair

### 13.1 General information on repairs

#### 13.1.1 Repair concept

The Endress+Hauser repair concept assumes that the devices have a modular design and that repairs can be done by the Endress+Hauser service or specially trained customers.

Spare parts are contained in suitable kits. They contain the related replacement instructions.

For more information on service and spare parts, contact the Service Department at Endress+Hauser.

#### 13.1.2 Repairs to Ex-approved devices



When carrying out repairs to Ex-approved devices, please note the following:

- Repairs to Ex-approved devices may only be carried out by trained personnel or by the Endress+Hauser Service.
- Comply with the prevailing standards, national Ex-area regulations, safety instructions (XA) and certificates.
- Only use original spare parts from Endress+Hauser.
- When ordering a spare part, please note the device designation on the nameplate. Only replace parts with identical parts.
- Carry out repairs according to the instructions. On completion of repairs, carry out the specified routine test on the device.
- Only Endress+Hauser Service may convert a certified device into a different certified variant.
- Document all repair work and conversions.

#### 13.1.3 Replacement of a device or electronic module

After a complete device or the electronic mainboard has been replaced, the parameters can be downloaded into the instrument again via FieldCare.

Condition: The configuration of the old device has been saved to the computer via FieldCare.

 If an electronic module of the sensor or other parts of the sensor have been replaced, the servo calibration must be repeated. Please refer to →  73.

#### The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

**Setup** → **Advanced setup** → **Administration** → **Device reset** = **Restart device**.

This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

### 13.2 Spare parts

Some interchangeable measuring device components are listed on an overview sign in the connection compartment cover.

The spare part overview sign contains the following information:

- A list of the most important spare parts for the measuring device, including their ordering information.
- The URL for the *W@M Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)):  
All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

### 13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.



Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

### 13.4 Return

The measuring device must be returned if it is need of repair or a factory calibration, or if the wrong measuring device has been delivered or ordered. Legal specifications require Endress+Hauser, as an ISO-certified company, to follow certain procedures when handling products that are in contact with the medium.

To ensure safe, swift and professional device returns, please refer to the procedure and conditions for returning devices provided on the Endress+Hauser website at <http://www.endress.com/support/return-material>

### 13.5 Disposal

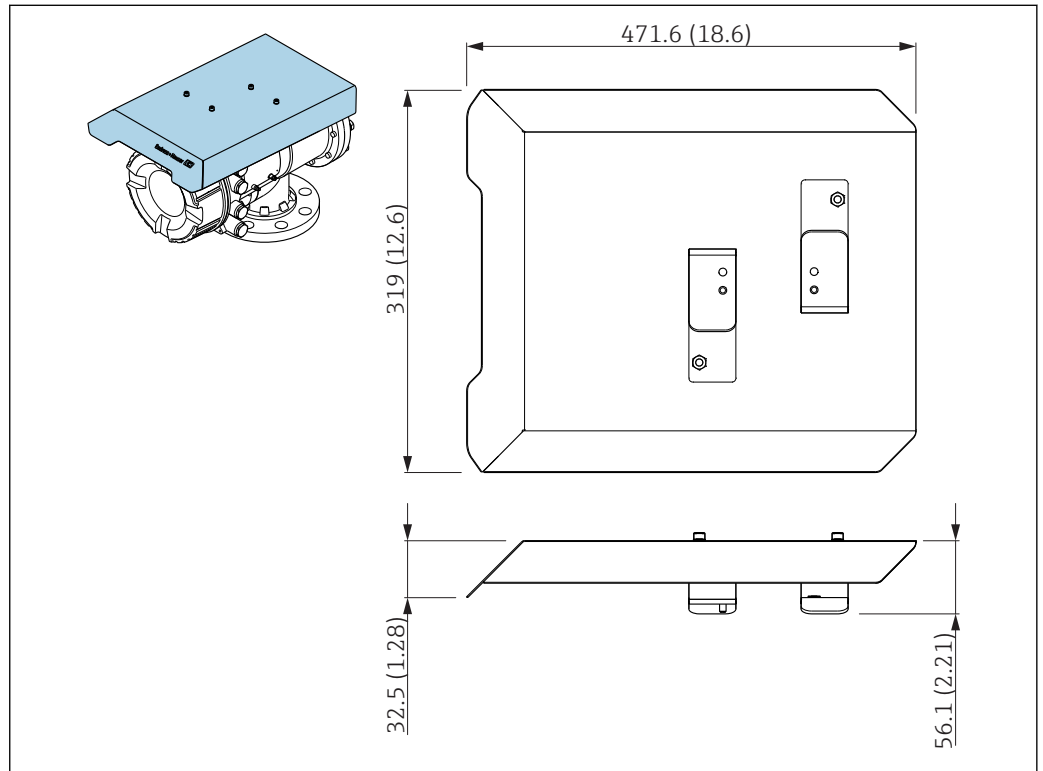
Observe the following notes during disposal:

- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

## 14 Accessories

### 14.1 Device-specific accessories

#### 14.1.1 Weather protection cover



A0028872

65 Weather protection cover; dimensions: mm (in)

#### Materials

Part	Material
Protection cover and mounting brackets	316L (1.4404)
Screws and washers	A4

- i The weather protection cover can be ordered together with the device:  
Ordering feature 620 "Accessory Enclosed", option PA "Weather Protection Cover")
- It can also be ordered as an accessory:  
Order code: 71305035 (for NMS8x)

### 14.1.2 Calibration chamber

A calibration chamber is recommended for use with tank level gauges in order to allow maintenance (removing the 70 mm (2.76 in) displacer or larger), while the tank is in service. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

### 14.1.3 Ball valve

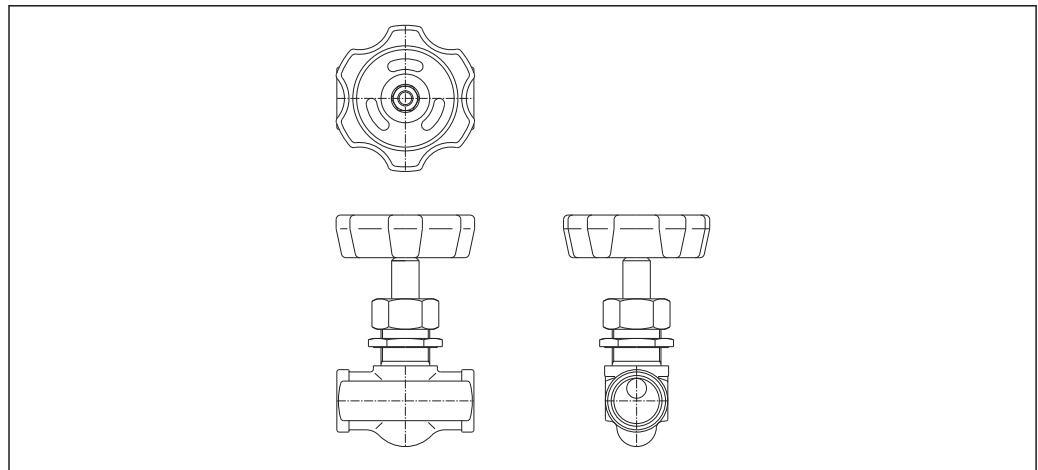
Ball valves are recommended for use with tank level gauges in order to allow maintenance such as removing displacers while tank is in service. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

### 14.1.4 Control switch

A control switch is used for field mounted tank gauges. This provides additional gauge operation contact switching in order to control the gauge's operation, such as hoisting up the displacer. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

### 14.1.5 Relief valve and pressure gauge

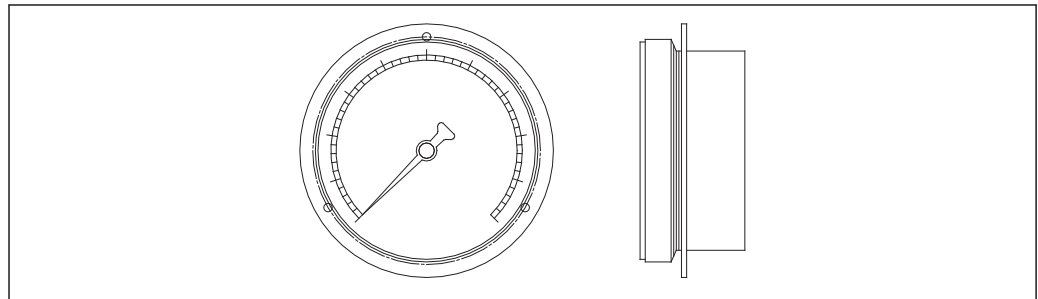
A relief valve is used to release pressure inside the housing of NMS8x before maintenance.



A0028861

 66 Relief valve

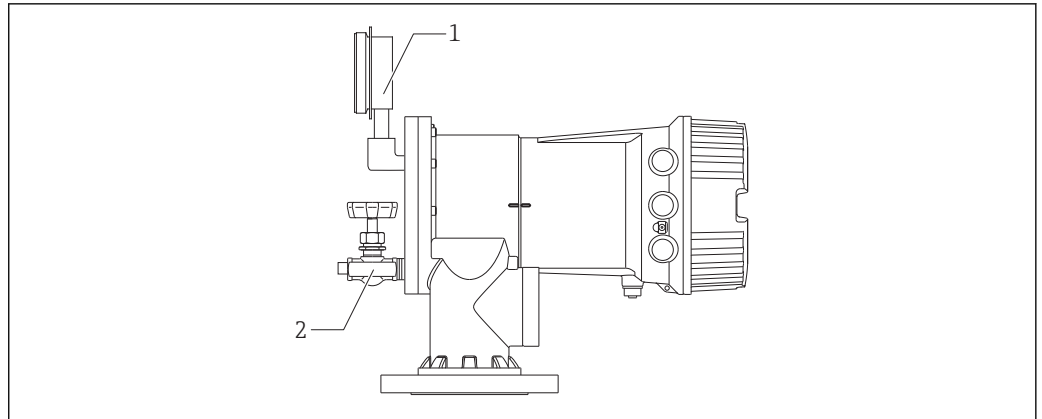
A pressure gauge is used to check process pressure inside the housing.



A0028862

 67 Pressure gauge





A0029104

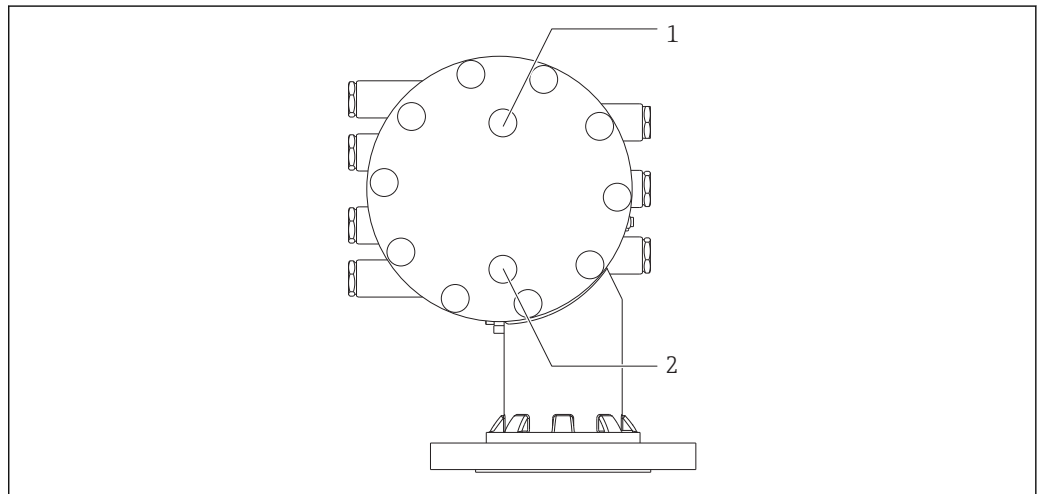
68 Mounting position of relief valve and pressure gauge

- 1 Pressure gauge
- 2 Relief valve

### 14.1.6 Cleaning nozzle and gas purging nozzle

A cleaning nozzle used for washing inside housing is especially recommended for F&B or alcohol applications.

A gas purging nozzle used for purging gas inside the housing is especially recommended for a nitrogen blanket for petrochemical or chemical applications.




A0028884


69 Holes for cleaning nozzle and gas purging nozzle


- 1 Cleaning nozzle
- 2 Gas purging nozzle


## 14.2 Communication-specific accessories

Accessory	Description
WirelessHART Adapter SWA70	<p>Connects field devices to a WirelessHART network. The WirelessHART adapter can be mounted directly at a HART device and is easily integrated into an existing HART network. It ensures safe data transmission and can be operated in parallel with other wireless networks.</p> <p> For details refer to Operating Instructions BA00061S</p>



## 14.3 Service-specific accessories

Accessory	Description
Commubox FXA195 HART	<p>For intrinsically safe HART communication with FieldCare via the USB interface.</p> <p> For details refer to Technical Information TI00404F</p>




Accessory	Description
Commubox FXA291	<p>Connects Endress+Hauser field devices with CDI interface (= Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) to the USB interface of a computer.</p> <p> For details refer to Technical Information TI00405C</p>

Accessory	Description
FieldCare	<p>Endress+Hauser's FDT-based Plant Asset Management tool. Helps to configure and maintain all field devices of your plant. By supplying status information it also supports the diagnosis of the devices.</p> <p> For details refer to Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S.</p>





## 14.4 System components

Accessory	Description
RIA15	<p>Compact process display unit with very low voltage drop for universal use to display 4 to 20 mA/HART signals</p> <p> For details refer to Technical Information TI01043K.</p>
Tankvision <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Tank Scanner NXA820</li> <li>▪ Data Concentrator NXA821</li> <li>▪ Host Link NXA822</li> </ul>	<p>Inventory Management System with completely integrated software for operation via standard web browser</p> <p> For details refer to Technical Information TI00419G.</p>
















## 15 Operating menu


























-  : Navigation path for operating module at the device
-  : Navigation path for operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)
-  : Parameter can be locked via software locking



























### 15.1 Overview of the operating menu

























-  This section lists the parameters of the following menus:
  - Operation (→  154)
  - Setup (→  170)
  - Diagnostics (→  302)
- For the **Expert** menu refer to the "Description of Device Parameters" (GP) of the respective device.
- Depending on the device version and parametrization some parameters will not be available in a given situation. For details refer to the "Prerequisite" category in the description of the respective parameter.
- The representation essentially corresponds to the menu in an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare). On the local display there may be minor differences in the menu structure. Details are mentioned in the description of the respective submenu.

Navigation   Operating tool


























<b>Operation</b>	→  154
Gauge command	→  154
Distance	→  155
Net weight	→  155
Gauge status	→  156
Balance flag	→  156
Standby level	→  156
One-time command status	→  156
▶ <b>Level</b>	→  157
Tank level	→  157
Tank Level %	→  157
Tank ullage	→  157
Tank ullage %	→  157
Upper interface level	→  158
Upper interface level timestamp	→  158

Lower interface level	→  158
Lower interface level timestamp	→  158
Bottom level	→  159
Bottom level timestamp	→  159
Water level	→  159
Measured level	→  159
Distance	→  155
Displacer position	→  160
<b>► Temperature</b>	→  160
Air temperature	→  160
Liquid temperature	→  160
Vapor temperature	→  161
<b>► NMT element values</b>	→  161
<b>► Element temperature</b>	→  161
Element temperature 1 to 24	→  161
<b>► Element position</b>	→  162
Element position 1 to 24	→  162
<b>► Density</b>	→  162
Observed density	→  162
Vapor density	→  162
Air density	→  163
Measured upper density	→  163
Upper density timestamp	→  163
Measured middle density	→  163
Middle Density Timestamp	→  164

Measured lower density	→  164
Lower density timestamp	→  164
Profile point	→  164
Profile average density	→  165
Profile density timestamp	→  165
▶ Profile density	→  166
Profile density 0 to 49	→  166
Profile density position 0 to 49	→  166
▶ Pressure	→  166
P1 (bottom)	→  166
P3 (top)	→  167
▶ GP values	→  168
GP 1 to 4 name	→  168
GP Value 1	→  168
GP Value 2	→  168
GP Value 3	→  168
GP Value 4	→  169
 Setup	→  170
Device tag	→  170
Units preset	→  170
Upper density	→  171
Middle density	→  171
Lower density	→  171
Gauge command	→  154
Process condition	→  172

Empty	→  172
Tank reference height	→  173
Tank level	→  157
Set level	→  173
Level source	→  174
High stop level	→  174
Low stop level	→  175
Distance	→  155
Liquid temp source	→  175
<b>► Calibration</b>	→  176
<b>► Move displacer</b>	→  176
Move distance	→  176
Distance	→  155
Move displacer	→  176
Motor status	→  177
Move displacer	→  177
<b>► Sensor calibration</b>	→  178
Sensor calibration	→  178
Offset weight	→  178
Span weight	→  178
Zero calibration	→  179
Calibration status	→  179
Offset calibration	→  179
Span calibration	→  179

▶ Reference calibration	→ 180
Reference calibration	→ 180
Reference position	→ 180
Progress	→ 180
Calibration status	→ 179
▶ Drum calibration	→ 182
Drum calibration	→ 182
Set high weight	→ 182
Make drum table	→ 182
Drum table point	→ 182
Calibration status	→ 179
Make low table	→ 183
Set low weight	→ 183
▶ Advanced setup	→ 184
Locking status	→ 184
Access status tooling	→ 184
Enter access code	→ 184
▶ Input/output	→ 185
▶ HART devices	→ 185
Number of devices	→ 185
▶ HART Device(s)	→ 186
▶ Forget device	→ 191
▶ Analog IP	→ 192
Operating mode	→ 192
RTD type	→ 192


























RTD connection type	→  193
Process value	→  193
Process variable	→  194
0 % value	→  194
100 % value	→  194
Input value	→  195
Minimum probe temperature	→  195
Maximum probe temperature	→  195
Probe position	→  196
Damping factor	→  196
Gauge current	→  197
<b>► Analog I/O</b>	→  198
Operating mode	→  198
Current span	→  199
Fixed current	→  200
Analog input source	→  200
Failure mode	→  201
Error value	→  202
Input value	→  202
0 % value	→  202
100 % value	→  203
Input value %	→  203
Output values	→  203
Process variable	→  204
Analog input 0% value	→  204




















Analog input 100% value	→ 📖 204
Error event type	→ 📖 205
Process value	→ 📖 205
Input value in mA	→ 📖 205
Input value percent	→ 📖 206
Damping factor	→ 📖 206
Used for SIL/WHG	→ 📖 206
Expected SIL/WHG chain	→ 📖 207
<b>▶ Digital Xx-x</b>	→ 📖 208
Operating mode	→ 📖 208
Digital input source	→ 📖 209
Input value	→ 📖 210
Contact type	→ 📖 210
Output simulation	→ 📖 210
Output values	→ 📖 211
Readback value	→ 📖 211
Used for SIL/WHG	→ 📖 212
<b>▶ Digital input mapping</b>	→ 📖 213
Digital input source 1	→ 📖 213
Digital input source 2	→ 📖 213
Gauge command 0	→ 📖 214
Gauge command 1	→ 📖 214
Gauge command 2	→ 📖 215
Gauge command 3	→ 📖 215

▶ Communication	→ 217
▶ Communication interface 1 to 2	
Communication interface protocol	→ 217
▶ Configuration	→ 218
▶ Configuration	→ 221
▶ V1 input selector	→ 224
▶ HART output	→ 226
▶ Configuration	→ 226
▶ Information	→ 234
▶ Application	→ 236
▶ Tank configuration	→ 236
▶ Level	→ 236
▶ Temperature	→ 240
▶ Density	→ 244
▶ Pressure	→ 246
▶ Tank calculation	→ 251
▶ HyTD	→ 253
▶ CTSh	→ 259
▶ HTMS	→ 264
▶ Alarm	
▶ Alarm 1 to 4	→ 268
▶ Safety settings	→ 276
Output out of range	→ 276
High stop level	→ 174
Low stop level	→ 175


Slow hoist zone	→ 277
Overtension weight	→ 277
Undertension weight	→ 277
<b>► Sensor config</b>	→ 279
Post gauge command	→ 279
<b>► Displacer</b>	→ 280
Displacer type	→ 280
Displacer diameter	→ 280
Displacer weight	→ 280
Displacer volume	→ 281
Displacer balance volume	→ 281
Displacer height	→ 281
Immersion depth	→ 282
<b>► Wiredrum</b>	→ 283
Drum circumference	→ 283
Wire weight	→ 283
<b>► Spot density</b>	→ 284
Upper density offset	→ 284
Middle density offset	→ 284
Lower density offset	→ 284
Submersion depth	→ 285
<b>► Profile density</b>	→ 286
Density measurement mode	→ 286
Manual profile level	→ 286
Profile density offset distance	→ 286

Profile density interval	→  287
Profile density offset	→  287
<b>► Display</b>	→  288
Language	→  288
Format display	→  288
Value 1 to 4 display	→  289
Decimal places 1 to 4	→  290
Separator	→  290
Number format	→  291
Header	→  291
Header text	→  291
Display interval	→  292
Display damping	→  292
Backlight	→  292
Contrast display	→  293
<b>► System units</b>	→  294
Units preset	→  170
Distance unit	→  294
Pressure unit	→  295
Temperature unit	→  295
Density unit	→  295
<b>► Date / time</b>	→  297
Date/time	→  297
Set date	→  297
Year	→  297

Month	→ 📖 298
Day	→ 📖 298
Hour	→ 📖 298
Minute	→ 📖 299
<b>▶ SIL confirmation</b>	→ 📖 300
<b>▶ Deactivate SIL/WHG</b>	→ 📖 300
<b>▶ Administration</b>	→ 📖 301
Define access code	→ 📖 301
Device reset	→ 📖 301
<b>🔍 Diagnostics</b>	→ 📖 302
Actual diagnostics	→ 📖 302
Timestamp	→ 📖 302
Previous diagnostics	→ 📖 302
Timestamp	→ 📖 303
Operating time from restart	→ 📖 303
Operating time	→ 📖 303
Date/time	→ 📖 297
<b>▶ Diagnostic list</b>	→ 📖 305
Diagnostics 1 to 5	→ 📖 305
Timestamp 1 to 5	→ 📖 305
<b>▶ Device information</b>	→ 📖 306
Device tag	→ 📖 306
Serial number	→ 📖 306
Firmware version	→ 📖 306
Firmware CRC	→ 📖 306

Weight and measures configuration CRC	→  307
Device name	→  307
Order code	→  307
Extended order code 1 to 3	→  307
<b>▶ Simulation</b>	→  309
Device alarm simulation	→  309
Diagnostic event simulation	→  309
Simulation distance on	→  309
Simulation distance	→  310
Current output 1 simulation	→  310
Simulation value	→  310
<b>▶ Device check</b>	→  312
Result drum check	→  312
<b>▶ Commissioning check</b>	→  313
Commissioning check	→  313
Result drum check	→  312
Step X / 11	→  313

## 15.2 "Operation" menu

The **Operation** menu (→  154) shows the most important measured values and allows to issue a gauge command.

*Navigation*   Operation

### Gauge command

**Navigation**  Operation → Gauge command

**Description** Gauge operation command to choose the measurement mode of the device.

- Selection**
- Stop
  - Level
  - Up
  - Bottom level
  - Upper I/F level
  - Lower I/F level
  - Upper density
  - Middle density
  - Lower density
  - Repeatability
  - Water dip
  - Release overtension
  - Tank profile
  - Interface profile
  - Manual profile
  - Level standby

**Factory setting** Stop

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Distance**

**Navigation**  Operation → Distance

**Description** Shows measured distance from reference position.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Net weight**

**Navigation**   Operation → Net weight

**Description** Shows the corrected weight data from the detector, as compensated by the drum table, This weight is used for measurement.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Gauge status**

**Navigation**  Operation → Gauge status

**Description** Indicates the current status of the device gauge command.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Balance flag**

**Navigation**  Operation → Balance flag

**Description** Indicates the validity of the Measurement. If balanced, corresponding Value (Liquid Level, Upper Interface, Lower Interface, Tank Bottom ) is updated.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Standby level**



**Navigation**  Operation → Standby level

**Description** Defines the position in the tank where the displacer waits for the liquid level to rise during standby level gauge command.

**User entry** -999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm

**Factory setting** 0 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**One-time command status**

**Navigation**  Operation → One-time command status

**Description** Indicates the status of the last executed one-time gauge command.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-



### 15.2.1 "Level" submenu

Navigation  Operation → Level

---

#### Tank level

---

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Tank level

**Description** Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

#### Tank Level %

---

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Tank Level %

**Description** Shows the level as a percentage of the full measuring range.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

#### Tank ullage

---

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Tank ullage

**Description** Shows the remaining empty space in the tank.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

#### Tank ullage %

---

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Tank ullage %

**Description** Shows the remaining empty space in percentage related to parameter tank reference height.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**Upper interface level**


---

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Upper interface level

**Description** Shows measured interface level from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). Value is updated when device generates a valid Interface measurement.

**Additional information**

Read access	Maintenance
Write access	-

---

**Upper interface level timestamp**


---

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Upper interface level timestamp

**Description** Shows timestamp for the last measured upper interface level.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**Lower interface level**


---

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Lower interface level

**Description** Shows measured interface level from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). Value is updated when device generates a valid interface measurement.

**Additional information**

Read access	Maintenance
Write access	-

---

**Lower interface level timestamp**


---

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Lower interface level timestamp

**Description** Shows timestamp of the last measured lower interface level.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Bottom level**

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Bottom level

**Description** Shows the bottom level.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Bottom level timestamp**

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Bottom level timestamp

**Description** Shows the timestamp for measured bottom level.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Water level**

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Water level

**Description** Shows the bottom water level.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Measured level**

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Measured level

**Description** Shows the measured level without any correction from the tank calculations.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**Distance**


---

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Distance

**Description** Shows measured distance from reference position.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**Displacer position**


---

**Navigation**  Operation → Level → Displacer position

**Description** Shows the displacer position.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

### 15.2.2 "Temperature" submenu

*Navigation*  Operation → Temperature

---

**Air temperature**


---

**Navigation**  Operation → Temperature → Air temperature

**Description** Shows the air temperature.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**Liquid temperature**


---

**Navigation**  Operation → Temperature → Liquid temperature

**Description** Shows the average or spot temperature of the measured liquid.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

### Vapor temperature

**Navigation**

  Operation → Temperature → Vapor temperature


**Description**


Shows the measured vapor temperature.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**"NMT element values" submenu**

 This submenu is only visible if a Prothermo NMT is connected.


*Navigation*  Operation → Temperature → NMT element values

*"Element temperature" submenu*

*Navigation*  Operation → Temperature → NMT element values → Element temperature

### Element temperature 1 to 24

**Navigation**

 Operation → Temperature → NMT element values → Element temperature → Element temperature 1 to 24

**Description**

Shows the temperature of an element in the NMT.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

*"Element position" submenu*

*Navigation*  Operation → Temperature → NMT element values → Element position

**Element position 1 to 24**

**Navigation**  Operation → Temperature → NMT element values → Element position → Element position 1 to 24

**Description** Shows the position of the selected element in the NMT.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**15.2.3 "Density" submenu**

*Navigation*   Operation → Density



**Observed density**

**Navigation**   Operation → Density → Observed density

**Description** Calculated density of the product.



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

 This value is calculated from different measured variables depending on the selected calculation method →  251.

**Vapor density**



**Navigation**   Operation → Density → Vapor density

**Description** Defines the density of the gas phase in the tank.

**User entry** 0.0 to 500.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting** 1.2 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Air density**



**Navigation**

Operation → Density → Air density

**Description**

Defines the density of the air surrounding the tank.

**User entry**

0.0 to 500.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting**

1.2 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Measured upper density**

**Navigation**

Operation → Density → Measured upper density

**Description**

Shows the density of the upper phase.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Upper density timestamp**

**Navigation**

Operation → Density → Upper density timestamp

**Description**

Shows timestamp of the last measured upper density.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Measured middle density**

**Navigation**


Operation → Density → Measured middle density

**Description**

Density of the middle phase.

**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Middle Density Timestamp****Navigation**
 Operation → Density → Middle Density Timestamp
**Description**

Shows the timestamp of the last measured middle density.

**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Measured lower density****Navigation**
 Operation → Density → Measured lower density
**Description**

Density of the lower phase.

**Additional information**

Read access	Maintenance
Write access	-

**Lower density timestamp****Navigation**
 Operation → Density → Lower density timestamp
**Description**

Shows timestamp of last measured lower density.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Profile point****Navigation**
 Operation → Density → Profile point
**Description**

Shows actual number of Density Points measured so far in current operation, and the total Number of Points after Density Profile Operation is complete.



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-



**Profile average density**

**Navigation**

  Operation → Density → Profile average density

**Description**



Shows the average density calculated after a profile density measurement is complete.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Profile density timestamp**

**Navigation**

  Operation → Density → Profile density timestamp

**Description**

Shows the timestamp when the last average density profile was finished.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**"Profile density" submenu**

*Navigation*  Operation → Density → Profile density

**Profile density 0 to 49**


**Navigation**  Operation → Density → Profile density → Profile density 0 to 49

**Description** Shows the density measurement at the corresponding profile density position.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Profile density position 0 to 49**

**Navigation**  Operation → Density → Profile density → Profile density position 0 to 49

**Description** Shows the position where the corresponding density was measured.



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**15.2.4 "Pressure" submenu**

*Navigation*   Operation → Pressure

**P1 (bottom)**

**Navigation**   Operation → Pressure → P1 (bottom)

**Description** Shows the pressure at the tank bottom.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**P3 (top)**

---

**Navigation** Operation → Pressure → P3 (top)**Description**

Shows the pressure (P3) at the top transmitter.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-


## 15.2.5 "GP values" submenu

*Navigation*       Operation → GP values

---

### GP 1 to 4 name

---

**Navigation**       Operation → GP values → GP 1 name

**Description**      Defines the label associated with the respective GP value.

**Factory setting**      GP Value 1


**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

---

### GP Value 1

---

**Navigation**       Operation → GP values → GP Value 1

**Description**      Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	-

---

### GP Value 2

---

**Navigation**       Operation → GP values → GP Value 2

**Description**      Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	-

---

### GP Value 3

---

**Navigation**       Operation → GP values → GP Value 3

**Description**      Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**GP Value 4**

---

**Navigation** Operation → GP values → GP Value 4**Description**




Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-





## 15.3 "Setup" menu

Navigation  Setup

Device tag 					
<b>Navigation</b>	 Setup → Device tag				
<b>Description</b>	Enter a unique name for the measuring point to identify the device quickly within the plant.				
<b>Factory setting</b>	NMS8x				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Read access</td> <td>Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write access</td> <td>Maintenance</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	Maintenance
Read access	Operator				
Write access	Maintenance				
Units preset 					

<b>Navigation</b>	 Setup → Units preset				
<b>Description</b>	Defines a set of units for length, pressure and temperature.				
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ mm, bar, °C</li> <li>■ m, bar, °C</li> <li>■ mm, PSI, °C</li> <li>■ ft, PSI, °F</li> <li>■ ft-in-16, PSI, °F</li> <li>■ ft-in-8, PSI, °F</li> <li>■ Customer value</li> </ul>				
<b>Factory setting</b>	mm, bar, °C				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Read access</td> <td>Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write access</td> <td>Maintenance</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	Maintenance
Read access	Operator				
Write access	Maintenance				

If the **Customer value** option is selected, the units are defined in the following parameters:

- Distance unit (→  294)
- Pressure unit (→  295)
- Temperature unit (→  295)
- Density unit (→  295)

In any other case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the respective unit.

**Upper density**



- Navigation** Setup → Upper density
- Description** Sets the density of the upper phase of the liquid.
- User entry** 300 to 2 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- Factory setting** 800 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**Middle density**



- Navigation** Setup → Middle density
- Description** Sets Density of Middle Phase in the Tank if three Phases are available. Otherwise used for the Lower Phase in the Tank if two Phases are available.
- User entry** 300 to 2 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- Factory setting** 1 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**Lower density**



- Navigation** Setup → Lower density
- Description** Sets the density of the lower Phase in the tank if three phases are available.
- User entry** 300 to 2 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- Factory setting** 1 200 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**Gauge command**



**Navigation** Setup → Gauge command

**Description** Gauge operation command to choose the measurement mode of the device.

- Selection**
- Stop
  - Level
  - Up
  - Bottom level
  - Upper I/F level
  - Lower I/F level
  - Upper density
  - Middle density
  - Lower density
  - Repeatability
  - Water dip
  - Release overtension
  - Tank profile
  - Interface profile
  - Manual profile
  - Level standby

**Factory setting** Stop

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Process condition**



**Navigation** Setup → Process condition

**Description** Select tank liquid condition.

- Selection**
- Universal
  - Calm surface
  - Turbulent surface

**Factory setting** Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Empty**



**Navigation** Setup → Empty

**Description** Distance from reference point to zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).



**User entry** 0 to 100 000 mm

**Factory setting** Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

 The reference point is the reference line of the calibration window.

**Tank reference height** 

**Navigation**   Setup → Tank reference height

**Description** Defines the distance from the dipping reference point to the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).

**User entry** 0 to 100 000 mm

**Factory setting** Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Tank level**

**Navigation**   Setup → Tank level

**Description** Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Set level** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Set level


**Description** If the level measured by the device does not match the actual level obtained by a manual dip, enter the correct level into this parameter.

**User entry** 0 to 100 000 mm



**Factory setting** 0 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The device adjusts the **Empty** parameter (→  172) according to the entered value, such that the measured level will match the actual level.

**Level source****Navigation**

  Setup → Level source

**Description**

Defines the source of the level value.

**Selection**

- No input value
- HART device 1 ... 15 level
- Level SR\*
- Level\*
- Displacer position\*
- AIO B1-3 value
- AIO C1-3 value
- AIP B4-8 value
- AIP C4-8 value



**Factory setting**

Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**High stop level****Navigation**

  Setup → High stop level

**Description**

Position of the displacer high stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).

**User entry**

-999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm

**Factory setting**

Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Low stop level**



**Navigation** Setup → Low stop level

**Description** Position of the displacer low stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).

**User entry** -999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm

**Factory setting** 0 mm

<b>Additional information</b>	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

**Distance**

**Navigation** Setup → Distance

**Description** Shows measured distance from reference position.

<b>Additional information</b>	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

**Liquid temp source**



**Navigation** Setup → Liquid temp source

**Description** Defines source from which the liquid temperature is obtained.

- Selection**
- Manual value
  - HART device 1 ... 15 temperature
  - AIO B1-3 value
  - AIO C1-3 value
  - AIP B4-8 value
  - AIP C4-8 value

**Factory setting** Manual value


<b>Additional information</b>	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

### 15.3.1 "Calibration" submenu

Read access	Maintenance
-------------	-------------

Navigation  Setup → Calibration


#### "Move displacer" wizard

Navigation  Setup → Calibration → Move displacer

---

#### Move distance

---

Navigation  Setup → Calibration → Move displacer → Move distance

Description Up or down movement of displacer in mm.

User entry 0 to 999 999.9 mm

Factory setting 0 mm


Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

#### Distance

---

Navigation  Setup → Calibration → Move displacer → Distance

Description Shows measured distance from reference position.


Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

#### Move displacer

---

Navigation  Setup → Calibration → Move displacer → Move displacer

Selection

- Stop
- Move down
- Move up



Factory setting Stop

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Motor status**

**Navigation**

  Setup → Calibration → Move displacer → Motor status

**Description**

Shows the current moving Direction of the Motor.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Move displacer**



**Navigation**

  Setup → Calibration → Move displacer → Move displacer

**Selection**

- No
- Yes


**Factory setting**

No


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

### "Sensor calibration" wizard

*Navigation*  Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration

#### Sensor calibration


**Navigation**  Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Sensor calibration

**Description** This sequence calibrates the sensor of the servo.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

#### Offset weight

**Navigation**  Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Offset weight

**Description** Sets the weight that is used for the lower point sensor calibration. Changing the value will delete the calibration data.

**User entry** 0 to 150 g


**Factory setting** Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

 For density measurement application, it is recommended to apply 50 g.

#### Span weight

**Navigation**  Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Span weight

**Description** Sets the weight that is used for the middle point sensor calibration. Changing the value will delete the calibration data.

**User entry** 10 to 999.9 g

**Factory setting** Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Zero calibration**



**Navigation**

Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Zero calibration

**Description**

In this step the sensor calibration zero weight will be done.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Calibration status**

**Navigation**

Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Calibration status

**Description**

Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Offset calibration**



**Navigation**

Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Offset calibration

**Description**

In this step the sensor calibration with offset weight will be done.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Span calibration**



**Navigation**

Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Span calibration


**Description**


In this step the sensor calibration with span weight will be done.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**"Reference calibration" wizard**

*Navigation*  Setup → Calibration → Reference calibration


**Reference calibration** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Calibration → Reference calibration → Reference calibration

**Description** This sequence will move the displacer to the mechanical stop and set the reference position.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Reference position** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Calibration → Reference calibration → Reference position


**Description** Defines in mm, during reference calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside the drum housing and the middle of the wire ring.


**User entry** 0 to 9 999.9 mm

**Factory setting** Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Progress** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Calibration → Reference calibration → Progress

**Description** Gives feedback on the latest status of the reference calibration process.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance



---

**Calibration status**

---


**Navigation** Setup → Calibration → Reference calibration → Calibration status**Description**


Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**"Drum calibration" wizard**

*Navigation*  Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration


**Drum calibration** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration → Drum calibration

**Description** This sequence will perform a drum calibration.

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**Set high weight** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration → Set high weight


**Description** High weight that is used for a drum calibration (normally it is the displacer weight).

**User entry** 10 to 999.9 g

**Factory setting** Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**Make drum table** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration → Make drum table

**Description** This will perform a drum calibration.

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance


**Drum table point**

**Navigation**  Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration → Drum table point

**Description** Shows the currently measured point of the drum calibration. Maximum number of measured points is 50.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Calibration status****Navigation**
 Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration → Calibration status
**Description**

Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Make low table****Navigation**
 Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration → Make low table
**Description**

For additional accuracy it is possible to perform a second drum calibration with low weight. Choose 'Yes' or 'No' to start/stop calibration.

**Selection**

- No
- Yes

**Factory setting**

No

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Set low weight****Navigation**
 Setup → Calibration → Drum calibration → Set low weight
**Description**

Set weight for additional drum calibration sequence.

**User entry**

10 to 999.9 g

**Factory setting**

Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

## 15.3.2 "Advanced setup" submenu

*Navigation*        Setup → Advanced setup

---

### Locking status

---

**Navigation**        Setup → Advanced setup → Locking status

**Description**      Indicates the write protection with the highest priority that is currently active.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

### Access status tooling

---

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Access status tooling

**Description**      Shows the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

### Enter access code

---


**Navigation**        Setup → Advanced setup → Enter access code

**Description**      Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

**"Input/output" submenu**

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output

*"HART devices" submenu*

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices

---

**Number of devices**

---


**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → Number of devices


**Description**      Shows the number of devices on the HART bus.

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	-


*"HART Device(s)" submenu*

 There is a **HART Device(s)** submenu for each HART slave device found on the HART loop.

*Navigation*  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)

**Device name**

**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Device name

**Description**


Shows the name of the transmitter.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Polling address**

**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Polling address

**Description**


Shows the polling address of the transmitter.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Device tag**

**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Device tag

**Description**

Shows the device tag of the transmitter.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Operating mode**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Operating mode

**Prerequisite** Not available if the HART device is a Prothermo NMT.

**Description** Selection of the operation mode PV only or PV,SV,TV,QV. Devines which values are polled from the connected HART Device.

- Selection**
- PV only
  - PV,SV,TV & QV
  - Level <sup>4)</sup>
  - Measured level <sup>4)</sup>

**Factory setting** PV,SV,TV & QV

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Communication status**

**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Communication status

**Description** Shows the operating status of the transmitter.

- User interface**
- Operating normally
  - Device offline

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**#blank# ( HART PV - designation dependent on device)**

**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#




**Description** Shows the first HART variable (PV).

**Additional information**




Read access	Operator
Write access	-

4) only visible if the conneced device is a Micropilot




**#blank# (HART SV - designation dependent on device)**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#				
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For HART devices other than NMT: <b>Operating mode</b> (→  187) = PV,SV,TV & QV				
<b>Description</b>	Shows the second HART variable (SV).				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Read access</td> <td>Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write access</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	-
Read access	Operator				
Write access	-				



**#blank# (HART TV - designation dependent on device)**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#				
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For HART devices other than NMT: <b>Operating mode</b> (→  187) = PV,SV,TV & QV				
<b>Description</b>	Shows the third HART variable (TV).				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Read access</td> <td>Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write access</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	-
Read access	Operator				
Write access	-				

**#blank# (HART QV - designation dependent on device)**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#				
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For HART devices other than NMT: <b>Operating mode</b> (→  187) = PV,SV,TV & QV				
<b>Description</b>	Shows the fourth HART variable (QV).				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Read access</td> <td>Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write access</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	-
Read access	Operator				
Write access	-				

**Output pressure**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output pressure
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).



**Description** Defines which HART variable is the pressure.

- Selection**
- No value
  - Primary variable (PV)
  - Secondary variable (SV)
  - Tertiary variable (TV)
  - Quaternary variable (QV)

**Factory setting** No value

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Output density**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output density

**Prerequisite** Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).

**Description** Defines which HART variable is the density.

- Selection**
- No value
  - Primary variable (PV)
  - Secondary variable (SV)
  - Tertiary variable (TV)
  - Quaternary variable (QV)

**Factory setting** No value

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Output temperature**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output temperature

**Prerequisite** Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).

**Description** Defines which HART variable is the temperature.


- Selection**
- No value
  - Primary variable (PV)
  - Secondary variable (SV)
  - Tertiary variable (TV)
  - Quaternary variable (QV)

**Factory setting** No value



**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

---

**Output vapor temperature** 

**Navigation**

  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)  
→ Output vapor temperature

**Prerequisite**

Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).

**Description**

Defines which HART variable is the vapor temperature.

**Selection**

- No value
- Primary variable (PV)
- Secondary variable (SV)
- Tertiary variable (TV)
- Quaternary variable (QV)


**Factory setting**

No value



**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

---

**Output level** 

**Navigation**

  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)  
→ Output level

**Prerequisite**

Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx and Prothermo 53x. (In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically).

**Description**

Defines which HART variable is the level.

**Selection**

- No value
- Primary variable (PV)
- Secondary variable (SV)
- Tertiary variable (TV)
- Quaternary variable (QV)

**Factory setting**


No value



**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

*"Forget device" wizard*

Read access	Maintenance
-------------	-------------



 This submenu is only visible if **Number of devices** (→  **185**) ≥ 1.

*Navigation*        Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices  
→ Forget device

---

**Forget device**



**Navigation**        Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → Forget device → Forget device

**Description**      With this function an offline device can be deleted from the device list.

- Selection**
- HART Device 1
  - HART Device 2
  - HART Device 3
  - HART Device 4
  - HART Device 5
  - HART Device 6
  - HART Device 7
  - HART Device 8
  - HART Device 9
  - HART Device 10
  - HART Device 11
  - HART Device 12
  - HART Device 13
  - HART Device 14
  - HART Device 15
  - None

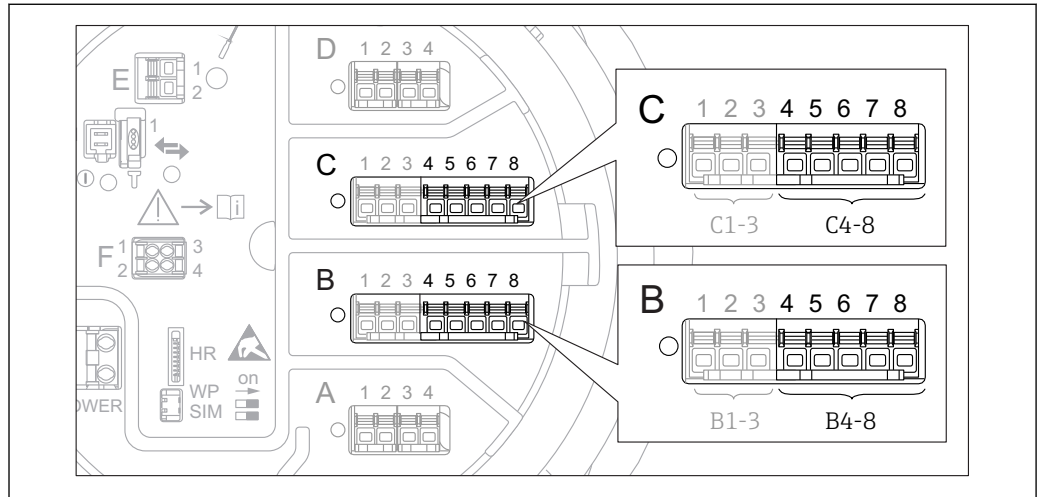
**Factory setting**      None

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Analog IP" submenu

**i** There is a **Analog IP** submenu for each Analog I/O module of the device. This submenu refers to terminals 4 to 8 of this module (the analog input). They are primarily used to connect an RTD. For terminals 1 to 3 (analog input or output) refer to → 198.



70 Terminals for the "Analog IP" submenu ("B4-8" or "C4-8", respectively)

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP

Operating mode

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Operating mode

Description Defines the operating mode of the analog input.

- Selection
- Disabled
  - RTD temperature input
  - Gauge power supply

Factory setting Disabled

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

RTD type

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → RTD type

Prerequisite **Operating mode** (→ 192) = RTD temperature input

Description Defines the type of the connected RTD.

- Selection**
- Cu50 (w=1.428, GOST)
  - Cu53 (w=1.426, GOST)
  - Cu90@0°C (w=1.4274, GOST)
  - Cu100@25°C (w=1.4274, GOST)
  - Cu100@0°C(w=1.4274, GOST)
  - Pt46 (w=1.391, GOST)
  - Pt50 (w=1.391, GOST)
  - Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751)
  - Pt100(389) (a=0.00389, Canadian)
  - Pt100(391) (a=0.003916, JIS1604)
  - Pt100 (w=1.391, GOST)
  - Pt500(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751)
  - Pt1000(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751)
  - Ni100(617) (a=0.00617, DIN43760)
  - Ni120(672) (a=0.00672, DIN43760)
  - Ni1000(617) (a=0.00617, DIN43760)

**Factory setting** Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751)

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**RTD connection type**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → RTD connection type

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→ 192) = RTD temperature input**

**Description** Defines the connection type of the RTD.

- Selection**
- 4 wire RTD connection
  - 2 wire RTD connection
  - 3 wire RTD connection

**Factory setting** 4 wire RTD connection

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Process value**

**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Process value

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→ 192) ≠ Disabled**

**Description** Shows the measured value received via the analog input.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Process variable****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Process variable

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode (→ 192) = RTD temperature input**

**Description**

Determines type of measured value.

**Selection**

- Level linearized
- Temperature
- Pressure
- Density

**Factory setting**

Level linearized

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**0 % value****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → 0 % value

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode (→ 192) = 4..20mA input**

**Description**

Defines the value represented by a current of 4mA.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**100 % value****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → 100 % value

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode (→ 192) = 4..20mA input**

**Description**

Defines the value represented by a current of 20mA.



**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Input value**

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Input value

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→  192) ≠ Disabled**



**Description** Shows the value received via the analog input.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Minimum probe temperature**



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Minimum probe temperature

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→  192) = RTD temperature input**

**Description** Minimum approved temperature of the connected probe. If the temperature falls below this value, the W&M status will be 'invalid'.

**User entry** -213 to 927 °C



**Factory setting** -100 °C


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Maximum probe temperature**



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Maximum probe temperature

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→  192) = RTD temperature input**

**Description** Maximum approved temperature of the connected probe. If the temperature rises above this value, the W&M status will be 'invalid'.

**User entry** -213 to 927 °C

**Factory setting** 250 °C

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Probe position**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Probe position

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→ 192) = RTD temperature input**

**Description** Position of the temperature probe, measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). \ \ This parameter, in conjunction with the measured level, determines whether the temperature probe is still covered by the product. If this is no longer the case, the status of the temperature value will be 'invalid'.

**User entry** -5 000 to 30 000 mm

**Factory setting** 5 000 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Damping factor**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Damping factor

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→ 192) ≠ Disabled**

**Description** Defines the damping constant (in seconds).

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 0 s

**Additional information**



Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance



---

**Gauge current**

---

**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Gauge current**Prerequisite****Operating mode (→  192) = Gauge power supply****Description**

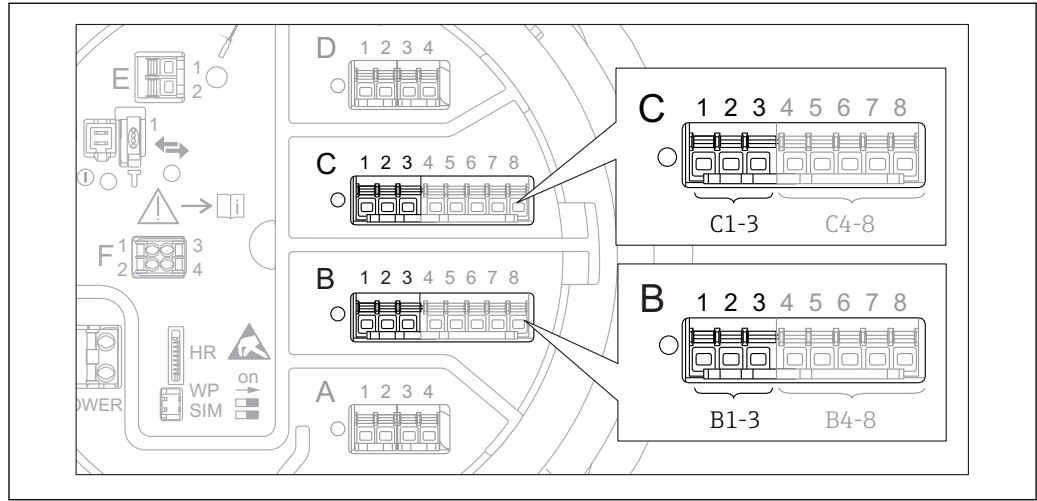
Shows the current on the power supply line for the connected device.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

"Analog I/O" submenu

**i** There is a **Analog I/O** submenu for each Analog I/O module of the device. This submenu refers to terminals 1 to 3 of this module (an analog input or output). For terminals 4 to 8 (always an analog input) refer to → 192.



71 Terminals for the "Analog I/O" submenu ("B1-3" or "C1-3", respectively)

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O

Operating mode

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Operating mode

Description Defines the operating mode of the analog I/O module.

- Selection
- Disabled
  - 4..20mA input
  - HART master+4..20mA input
  - HART master
  - 4..20mA output
  - HART slave +4..20mA output

Factory setting Disabled

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance


Meaning of the options

Operating mode (→ 198)	Direction of signal	Type of signal
Disabled	-	-
4..20mA input	Input from 1 external device	Analog (4...20mA)
HART master+4..20mA input	Input from 1 external device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Analog (4...20mA)</li> <li>■ HART</li> </ul>
HART master	Input from up to 6 external devices	HART

Operating mode (→ ⓘ 198)	Direction of signal	Type of signal
4...20mA output	Output to higher-level unit	Analog (4...20mA)
HART slave +4...20mA output	Output to higher-level unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Analog (4...20mA)</li> <li>■ HART</li> </ul>

Depending on the terminals used, the Analog I/O module is used in the passive or active mode.

Mode	Terminals of the I/O module		
	1	2	3
Passive (power supply from external source)	-	+	not used
Active (power supplied by the device itself)	not used	-	+

-  In the active mode the following conditions must be met:
- Maximum current consumption of the connected HART devices: 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).
  - Output voltage of the Ex-d module: 17.0 V@4 mA to 10.5 V@22 mA
  - Output voltage of the Ex-ia module: 18.5 V@4 mA to 12.5 V@22 mA

**Current span**



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Current span

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode** parameter (→ ⓘ 198) ≠ **Disabled** option or **HART master** option

**Description** Defines the current range for the measured value transmission.

- Selection**
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
  - 4...20 mA US
  - 4...20 mA
  - Fixed current


**Factory setting** 4...20 mA NAMUR


**Additional information**


<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

*Meaning of the options*



Option	Current range for process variable	Lower alarm signal level	Upper alarm signal level
4...20 mA	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA NAMUR	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA

Option	Current range for process variable	Lower alarm signal level	Upper alarm signal level
4...20 mA US	3.9 to 20.8 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
Fixed current	Constant current, defined in the <b>Fixed current</b> parameter (→  200).		


 In the case of an error, the output current assumes the value defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→  201).

**Fixed current** 

**Navigation**

  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Fixed current

**Prerequisite**

**Current span** (→  199) = **Fixed current**

**Description**

Defines the fixed output current.

**User entry**


4 to 22.5 mA

**Factory setting**

4 mA

**Additional information**



Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Analog input source** 

**Navigation**

  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Analog input source

**Prerequisite**

- **Operating mode** (→  198) = **4..20mA output** or **HART slave +4..20mA output**
- **Current span** (→  199) ≠ **Fixed current**

**Description**

Defines the process variable transmitted via the AIO.

**Selection**

- None
- Tank level
- Tank level %
- Tank ullage
- Tank ullage %
- Measured level
- Distance
- Displacer position
- Water level
- Upper interface level
- Lower interface level
- Bottom level
- Tank reference height
- Liquid temperature
- Vapor temperature
- Air temperature

- Observed density value
- Average profile density <sup>5)</sup>
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 ... 4 value
- AIO B1-3 value <sup>5)</sup>
- AIO B1-3 value mA <sup>5)</sup>
- AIO C1-3 value <sup>5)</sup>
- AIO C1-3 value mA <sup>5)</sup>
- AIP B4-8 value <sup>5)</sup>
- AIP C4-8 value <sup>5)</sup>
- Element temperature 1 ... 24 <sup>5)</sup>
- HART device 1...15 PV <sup>5)</sup>
- HART device 1 ... 15 PV mA <sup>5)</sup>
- HART device 1 ... 15 PV % <sup>5)</sup>
- HART device 1 ... 15 SV <sup>5)</sup>
- HART device 1 ... 15 TV <sup>5)</sup>
- HART device 1 ... 15 QV <sup>5)</sup>

**Factory setting**

Tank level

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**Failure mode**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Failure mode

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode (→ 198) = 4..20mA output or HART slave +4..20mA output**

**Description**

Defines the output behavior in case of an error.

**Selection**

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Defined value

**Factory setting**


Max.



**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

<sup>5)</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Error value** 

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Error value

**Prerequisite** **Failure mode (→  201) = Defined value**

**Description** Defines the output value in case of an error.



**User entry** 3.4 to 22.6 mA

**Factory setting** 22 mA



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Input value**

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value


**Prerequisite**


- **Operating mode (→  198) = 4..20mA output or HART slave +4..20mA output**
- **Current span (→  199) ≠ Fixed current**

**Description** Shows the input value of the analog I/O module.



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**0 % value** 

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → 0 % value

**Prerequisite**

- **Operating mode (→  198) = 4..20mA output or HART slave +4..20mA output**
- **Current span (→  199) ≠ Fixed current**

**Description** Value corresponding to an output current of 0% (4mA).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 Unitless

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**100 % value**



<b>Navigation</b>	☰☰ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → 100 % value				
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Operating mode</b> (→ ☰ 198) = <b>4..20mA output</b> or <b>HART slave +4..20mA output</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Current span</b> (→ ☰ 199) ≠ <b>Fixed current</b></li> </ul>				
<b>Description</b>	Value corresponding to an output current of 100% (20mA).				
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number				
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 Unitless				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Read access</td> <td>Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write access</td> <td>Maintenance</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	Maintenance
Read access	Operator				
Write access	Maintenance				

**Input value %**

<b>Navigation</b>	☰☰ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value %				
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Operating mode</b> (→ ☰ 198) = <b>4..20mA output</b> or <b>HART slave +4..20mA output</b></li> <li>▪ <b>Current span</b> (→ ☰ 199) ≠ <b>Fixed current</b></li> </ul>				
<b>Description</b>	Shows the output value as a percentage of the complete 4...20mA range.				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Read access</td> <td>Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write access</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	-
Read access	Operator				
Write access	-				

**Output value**

<b>Navigation</b>	☰☰ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Output value				
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Operating mode</b> (→ ☰ 198) = <b>4..20mA output</b> or <b>HART slave +4..20mA output</b>				
<b>Description</b>	Shows the output value in mA.				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Read access</td> <td>Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write access</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	-
Read access	Operator				
Write access	-				

**Process variable**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Process variable

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→ 198) = 4..20mA input or HART master+4..20mA input**

**Description** Defines the type of measuring variable.

- Selection**
- Level linearized
  - Temperature
  - Pressure
  - Density

**Factory setting** Level linearized

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Analog input 0% value**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Analog input 0% value

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→ 198) = 4..20mA input or HART master+4..20mA input**

**Description** Value corresponding to an input current of 0% (4mA).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Analog input 100% value**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Analog input 100% value

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→ 198) = 4..20mA input or HART master+4..20mA input**

**Description** Value corresponding to an input current of 100% (20mA).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 mm



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Error event type**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Error event type

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode (→ 198) ≠ Disabled or HART master**

**Description**

Defines the type of event message (alarm/warning) in case of an error or output out of range in the analog I/O module.

**Selection**

- None
- Warning
- Alarm

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Process value**

**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Process value

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode (→ 198) = 4..20mA input or HART master+4..20mA input**

**Description**

Shows the input value scaled to customer units.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Input value in mA**

**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value in mA

**Prerequisite**

**Operating mode (→ 198) = 4..20mA input or HART master+4..20mA input**


**Description**


Shows the input value in mA.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Input value percent**

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value percent

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→  198) = 4..20mA input or HART master+4..20mA input**


**Description** Shows the input value as a percentage of the complete 4...20mA current range.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Damping factor**



**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Damping factor

**Prerequisite** **Operating mode (→  198) ≠ Disabled or HART master**

**Description** Defines the damping constant (in seconds).

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 s


**Factory setting** 0 s

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Used for SIL/WHG**



**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Used for SIL/WHG

**Prerequisite**

- **Operating mode (→  198) = 4..20mA output or HART slave +4..20mA output**
- The device has a SIL approval.

**Description** Determines whether the discrete I/O module is in SIL/WHG mode.

**Selection**

- Enabled
- Disabled

**Factory setting** Disabled


**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**Expected SIL/WHG chain**

---

**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Expected SIL/WHG chain**Prerequisite**

- **Operating mode (→  198) = 4..20mA output or HART slave +4..20mA output**
- The device has a SIL approval.

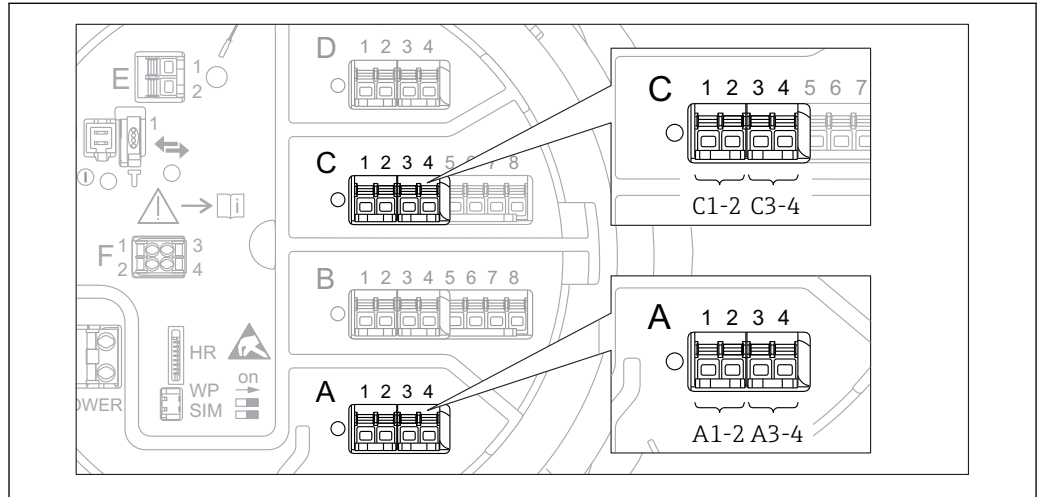
**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

"Digital Xx-x" submenu

- i

 In the operating menu, each digital input or output is designated by the respective slot of the terminal compartment and two terminals within this slot. **A1-2**, for example, denotes terminals 1 and 2 of slot **A**. The same is valid for slots **B**, **C** and **D** if they contain a Digital IO module.
- In this document, **Xx-x** designates any of these submenus. The structure of all these submenus is the same.



72 Designation of the digital inputs or outputs (examples)

Navigation ☰ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x

Operating mode 🔒

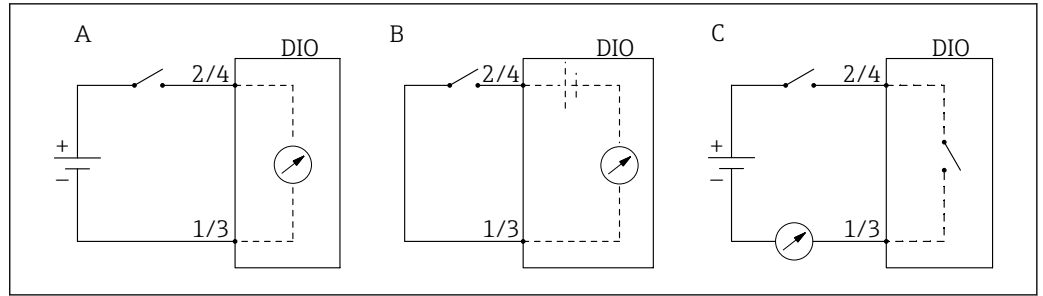
Navigation ☰ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Operating mode

Description Defines the operating mode of the discrete I/O module.

- Selection
- Disabled
  - Output passive
  - Input passive
  - Input active

Factory setting Disabled

**Additional information**



73 Operating modes of the Digital I/O module

- A Input passive
- B Input active
- C Output passive

A0033028

**Digital input source**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Digital input source

**Prerequisite**

Operating mode (→ 208) = Output passive

**Description**

Defines which device state is indicated by the digital output.

**Selection**

- None
- Alarm x any
- Alarm x High
- Alarm x HighHigh
- Alarm x High or HighHigh
- Alarm x Low
- Alarm x LowLow
- Alarm x Low or LowLow
- Digital Xx-x
- Pri. Modbus x
- Sec. Modbus x

**Factory setting**

None

**Additional information**

**Meaning of the options**




- **Alarm x any, Alarm x High, Alarm x HighHigh, Alarm x High or HighHigh, Alarm x Low, Alarm x LowLow, Alarm x Low or LowLow**  
The digital output indicates if the selected alarm is currently active. The alarms themselves are defined in the **Alarm 1 to 4** submenus.
- **Digital Xx-x**<sup>6)</sup>  
The digital signal present at the digital input **Xx-x** is passed through to the digital output.
- **Pri. Modbus x**  
in preparation
- **Sec. Modbus x**  
in preparation

6) Only present if "Operating mode (→ 208)" = "Input passive" or "Input active" for the respective Digital I/O module.

---

**Input value**


---




<b>Navigation</b>	  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Input value				
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Operating mode (→  208) = "Input passive" option or "Input active" option</b>				
<b>Description</b>	Shows the digital input value.				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Read access</td> <td>Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write access</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	-
Read access	Operator				
Write access	-				

---

**Contact type**


---






<b>Navigation</b>	  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Contact type
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Operating mode (→  208) ≠ Disabled</b>
<b>Description</b>	Determines the switching behavior of the input or output.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Normally open</li> <li>▪ Normally closed</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Normally open

---

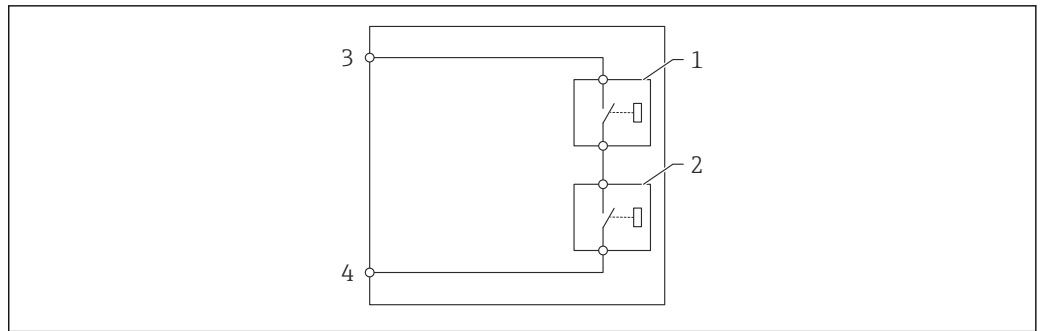
**Output simulation**


---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Output simulation				
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Operating mode (→  208) = Output passive</b>				
<b>Description</b>	Sets the output to a specific simulated value.				
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Disable</li> <li>▪ Simulating active</li> <li>▪ Simulating inactive</li> <li>▪ Fault 1</li> <li>▪ Fault 2</li> </ul>				
<b>Factory setting</b>	Disable				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Read access</td> <td>Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write access</td> <td>Maintenance</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	Maintenance
Read access	Operator				
Write access	Maintenance				

The digital output consists of two relays connected in series:



A0028602

74 The two relays of a digital output

1/2 The relays

3/4 The terminals of the digital output

The switching state of these relays is defined by the **Output simulation** parameter as follows:

Output simulation	State of relay 1	State of relay 2	Expected result on the terminals of the I/O module
Simulating active	Closed	Closed	Closed
Simulating inactive	Open	Open	Open
Fault 1	Closed	Open	Open
Fault 2	Open	Closed	Open

**i** The **Fault 1** and **Fault 2** options can be used to check the correct switching behavior of the two relays.

---

### Output value

---

**Navigation**                      Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Output values

**Prerequisite**                      **Operating mode (→ 208) = Output passive**

**Description**                      Shows the digital output value.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

### Readback value

---

**Navigation**                      Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Readback value

**Prerequisite**                      **Operating mode (→ 208) = Output passive**

**Description**                      Shows the value read back from the output.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Used for SIL/WHG****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Used for SIL/WHG

**Prerequisite**

- **Operating mode (→ 208) = Output passive**
- The device has a SIL certificate.

**Description**

Determines whether the discrete I/O module is in SIL/WHG mode.

**Selection**

- Enabled
- Disabled

**Factory setting**

Disabled


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance



*"Digital input mapping" submenu*

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital input mapping

**Digital input source 1** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital input mapping → Digital input source 1


**Description** Selects the source of digital input #1 (for gauge command).

- Selection**
- None
  - Digital A1-2
  - Digital A3-4
  - Digital B1-2
  - Digital B3-4
  - Digital C1-2
  - Digital C3-4
  - Digital D1-2
  - Digital D3-4

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Digital input source 2** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital input mapping → Digital input source 2

**Description** Selects the source of digital input #2 (for gauge command).

- Selection**
- None
  - Digital A1-2
  - Digital A3-4
  - Digital B1-2
  - Digital B3-4
  - Digital C1-2
  - Digital C3-4
  - Digital D1-2
  - Digital D3-4

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Gauge command 0**



- Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital input mapping → Gauge command 0
- Prerequisite** **Digital input source 1 (→ 213) ≠ None**
- Description** Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 0 (DI2=0, DI1=0).
- Selection**
- Stop
  - Level
  - Up
  - Bottom level
  - Upper I/F level
  - Lower I/F level
  - Upper density
  - Middle density
  - Lower density
  - Repeatability
  - Water dip
  - Release overtension
  - Tank profile
  - Interface profile
  - Manual profile
  - Level standby
- Factory setting** Level

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Gauge command 1**



- Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital input mapping → Gauge command 1
- Prerequisite** **Digital input source 1 (→ 213) ≠ None**
- Description** Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 1 (DI2=0, DI1=1).
- Selection**
- Stop
  - Level
  - Up
  - Bottom level
  - Upper I/F level
  - Lower I/F level
  - Upper density
  - Middle density
  - Lower density
  - Repeatability
  - Water dip
  - Release overtension

- Tank profile
- Interface profile
- Manual profile
- Level standby

**Factory setting**

Up

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Gauge command 2**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital input mapping → Gauge command 2

**Prerequisite**

- **Digital input source 1** (→ 213) ≠ None
- **Digital input source 2** (→ 213) ≠ None

**Description**

Gauge command assigned to digital Input combination 2 (DI2=1, DI1=0).

**Selection**

- Stop
- Level
- Up
- Bottom level
- Upper I/F level
- Lower I/F level
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- Repeatability
- Water dip
- Release overtension
- Tank profile
- Interface profile
- Manual profile
- Level standby

**Factory setting**

Stop

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Gauge command 3**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital input mapping → Gauge command 3

**Prerequisite**

- **Digital input source 1** (→ 213) ≠ None
- **Digital input source 2** (→ 213) ≠ None

**Description** Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 3 (DI2=1, DI1=1).

**Selection**

- Stop
- Level
- Up
- Bottom level
- Upper I/F level
- Lower I/F level
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- Repeatability
- Water dip
- Release overtension
- Tank profile
- Interface profile
- Manual profile
- Level standby

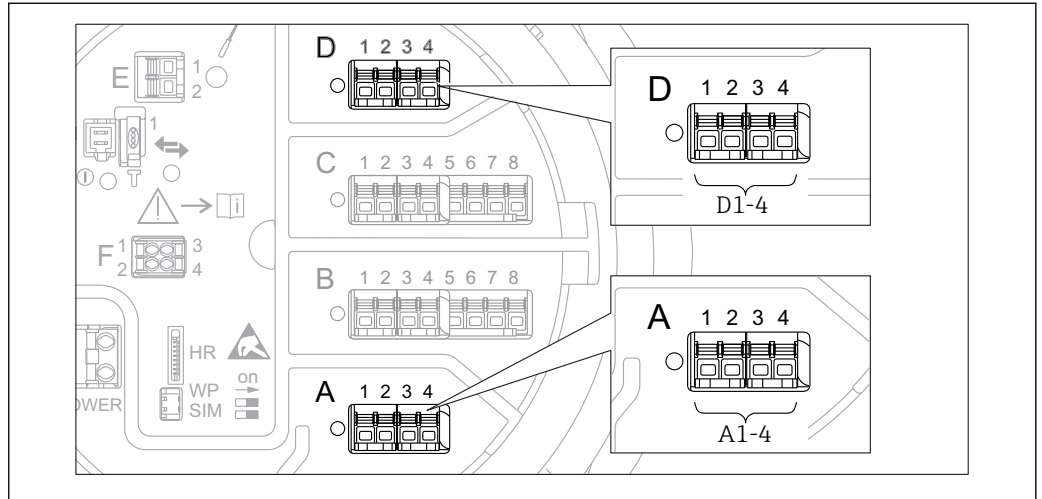
**Factory setting** Upper I/F level

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**"Communication" submenu**

This menu contains a submenu for each digital communication interface of the device. The communication interfaces are designated by "X1-4" where "X" specifies the slot in the terminal compartment and "1-4" the terminals within this slot.



A0031200

75 Designation of the "Modbus" or "V1" modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C.

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Communication

*"Modbus X1-4" or "V1 X1-4" submenu*

This submenu is only present for devices with **MODBUS** and/or **V1** communication interface. There is one submenu of this type for each communication interface.

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 / V1 X1-4

**Communication interface protocol**

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 / V1 X1-4 → Communication interface protocol


Description Shows the type of communication protocol.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

*"Configuration" submenu*


This submenu is only present for devices with a **MODBUS** communication interface.


*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration

---

**Baudrate** 

---

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Baudrate

**Prerequisite**      **Communication interface protocol (→  217) = MODBUS**

**Description**      Defines the baud rate of the Modbus communication.

- Selection**
- 300 BAUD
  - 1200 BAUD
  - 2400 BAUD
  - 4800 BAUD
  - 9600 BAUD
  - 19200 BAUD

**Factory setting**      9600 BAUD


**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**Parity** 

---

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Parity

**Prerequisite**      **Communication interface protocol (→  217) = MODBUS**

**Description**      Defines the parity of the Modbus communication.

- Selection**
- Odd
  - Even
  - None / 1 stop bit
  - None / 2 stop bits

**Factory setting**      None / 1 stop bit

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Modbus address**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Device ID

**Prerequisite** **Communication interface protocol (→ 217) = MODBUS**

**Description** Defines the Modbus address of the device.

**User entry** 1 to 247

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Float swap mode**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Float swap mode

**Prerequisite** **Communication interface protocol (→ 217) = MODBUS**

**Description** Sets the format of how the floating point value is transferred on Modbus.

- Selection**
- Normal 3-2-1-0
  - Swap 0-1-2-3
  - WW Swap 1-0-3-2

**Factory setting** Swap 0-1-2-3

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Bus termination**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Bus termination

**Prerequisite** **Communication interface protocol (→ 217) = MODBUS**

**Description** Activates or deactivates the bus termination at the device. Should only be activated on the last device in a loop.

- Selection**
- Off
  - On

**Factory setting**                      Off

**Additional information**


<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance



*"Configuration" submenu*

This submenu is only present for devices with a **V1** communication interface.

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration

**Communication interface protocol variant** 

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Communication interface protocol variant

**Description**      Determines which variant of the V1 protocol is used.


**Selection**


- None
- V1


**Factory setting**      None

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**V1 address** 

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → V1 address

**Prerequisite**      **Communication interface protocol variant (→  221) = V1 or MDP**


**Description**      Identifier of the device for the V1 communication.

**User entry**      0 to 99


**Factory setting**      1

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**V1 address** 

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → V1 address

**Prerequisite**      **Communication interface protocol variant (→  221) = BBB or MIC+232**

**Description**      Identifier of the previous device for V1 communication.

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Level mapping**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Level mapping

**Prerequisite** **Communication interface protocol (→ 217) = V1**

**Description** Determines the transmittable range of levels.

**Selection**

- +ve
- +ve & -ve

**Factory setting** +ve

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

In V1, the level is always represented by a number in the range from 0 to 999 999. This number corresponds to a level as follows:

*"Level mapping" = "+ve"*

Number	Corresponding level
0	0.0 mm
999 999	99 999.9 mm

*"Level mapping" = "+ve & -ve"*

Number	Corresponding level
0	0.0 mm
500 000	50 000.0 mm
500 001	-0.1 mm
999 999	-49 999.9 mm

**Line impedance**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Line impedance

**Prerequisite** **Communication interface protocol (→ 217) = V1**

**Description** Adjusts the impedance of the communication line.

**User entry** 0 to 15

**Factory setting** 15

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The line impedance affects the voltage difference between a logical 0 and a logical 1 on the message of the device to the bus. The default setting is suitable for most applications.

**Compatibility mode**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus Xx-x / V1 Xx-x → Configuration → Compatibility mode

**Description** Defines the compatibility mode.

**Selection**

- NMS5x
- NMS8x

**Factory setting** NMS8x


**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

*"V1 input selector" submenu*

This submenu is only present for devices with a **V1** communication interface.

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input selector

**Alarm 1 input source** 

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input selector → Alarm 1 input source

**Description**      Determines which discrete value will be transmitted as V1 alarm 1 status.


- Selection**
- None
  - Alarm 1-4 any
  - Alarm 1-4 HighHigh
  - Alarm 1-4 High or HighHigh
  - Alarm 1-4 High
  - Alarm 1-4 Low
  - Alarm 1-4 Low or LowLow
  - Alarm 1-4 LowLow

**Factory setting**      None

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Alarm 2 input source** 

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input selector → Alarm 2 input source

**Description**      Determines which discrete value will be transmitted as V1 alarm 2 status.

- Selection**
- None
  - Alarm 1-4 any
  - Alarm 1-4 HighHigh
  - Alarm 1-4 High or HighHigh
  - Alarm 1-4 High
  - Alarm 1-4 Low
  - Alarm 1-4 Low or LowLow
  - Alarm 1-4 LowLow

**Factory setting**      None

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Value percent selector**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input selector → Value percent selector

**Description**

Selects which value shall be transmitted as a 0..100% value in the V1 Z0/Z1 message.

**Selection**

- None
- Tank level %
- Tank ullage %
- AIO B1-3 value %
- AIO C1-3 value %


**Factory setting**

None


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance


*"HART output" submenu*

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output


*"Configuration" submenu*

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration

---

**System polling address** 

---

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → System polling address

**Description**      Device address for HART communication.

**User entry**      0 to 63

**Factory setting**      15


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**No. of preambles** 

---

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → No. of preambles

**Description**      Defines the number of preambles in the HART telegram.


**User entry**      5 to 20

**Factory setting**      5

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**PV source** 

---

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → PV source

**Description**      Decides, if the PV configuration is according to an analog output (HART slave) or customized (in case of HART tunneling only).

**Selection**

- AIO B1-3
- AIO C1-3
- Custom

**Factory setting** Custom

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Maintenance
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

---

**Assign PV**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Assign PV

**Prerequisite** PV source (→ 226) = Custom

**Description** Assigns a tank variable to the primary HART variable (PV).

**Selection**

- None
- Tank level
- Tank ullage
- Measured level
- Distance
- Displacer position
- Water level
- Upper interface level
- Lower interface level
- Bottom level
- Tank reference height
- Liquid temperature
- Vapor temperature
- Air temperature
- Observed density value
- Average profile density \*
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 value
- GP 2 value
- GP 3 value
- GP 4 value

**Factory setting** Tank level

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

 The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

**0 % value**



**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → 0 % value

**Prerequisite**

**PV source = Custom**

**Description**

0% value of the primary variable (PV).

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**100 % value**



**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → 100 % value

**Prerequisite**

**PV source = Custom**

**Description**

100% value of the primary variable (PV).

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**PV mA selector**



**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → PV mA selector

**Prerequisite**

**PV source = Custom**



**Description** Assigns a current to the primary HART variable (PV).



- Selection**
- None
  - AIO B1-3 value mA
  - AIO C1-3 value mA

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Primary variable (PV)**



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Primary variable (PV)

**Description** Shows the value of the primary HART variable (PV).

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Percent of range**

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Percent of range



**Description** Shows the value of the primary variable (PV) as a percentage of the defined 0% to 100% range.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Assign SV**



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Assign SV

**Description** Assigns a tank variable to the secondary HART variable (SV).

- Selection**
- None
  - Tank level
  - Tank ullage
  - Measured level
  - Distance
  - Displacer position


- Water level
- Upper interface level
- Lower interface level
- Bottom level
- Tank reference height
- Liquid temperature
- Vapor temperature
- Air temperature
- Observed density value
- Average profile density \*
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 value
- GP 2 value
- GP 3 value
- GP 4 value

**Factory setting**

Liquid temperature

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance


 The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

---

**Secondary variable (SV)**

---

**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Secondary variable (SV)

**Prerequisite**

**Assign SV (→  229) ≠ None**

**Description**

Shows the value of the secondary HART variable (SV).

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Assign TV**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Assign TV

**Description**

Assigns a tank variable to the third HART variable (TV).

**Selection**

- None
- Tank level
- Tank ullage
- Measured level
- Distance
- Displacer position
- Water level
- Upper interface level
- Lower interface level
- Bottom level
- Tank reference height
- Liquid temperature
- Vapor temperature
- Air temperature
- Observed density value
- Average profile density \*
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 value
- GP 2 value
- GP 3 value
- GP 4 value

**Factory setting**

Water level

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance



The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

**Tertiary variable (TV)**

**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Tertiary variable (TV)

**Prerequisite**

**Assign TV (→ 231) ≠ None**

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Description** Shows the value of the third HART variable (TV).

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Assign QV**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Assign QV

**Description**

Assigns a tank variable to the fourth HART variable (QV).

**Selection**

- None
- Tank level
- Tank ullage
- Measured level
- Distance
- Displacer position
- Water level
- Upper interface level
- Lower interface level
- Bottom level
- Tank reference height
- Liquid temperature
- Vapor temperature
- Air temperature
- Observed density value
- Average profile density \*
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 value
- GP 2 value
- GP 3 value
- GP 4 value

**Factory setting**

Observed density value

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Quaternary variable (QV)**

---

**Navigation**

  Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration  
→ Quaternary variable (QV)

**Prerequisite**

**Assign QV (→  232) ≠ None**

**Description**


Shows the value of the fourth HART variable (QV).


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

*"Information" submenu*

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Information

**HART short tag** 


**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Information → HART short tag


**Description** Defines the short tag for the measuring point. Maximum length: 8 characters Allowed characters: A-Z, 0-9, certain special characters.

**Factory setting** NMS8x

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Device tag** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Information → Device tag


**Description** Enter a unique name for the measuring point to identify the device quickly within the plant.

**Factory setting** NMS8x

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**HART descriptor** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Information → HART descriptor

**Description** User defined HART descriptor (16 characters).

**Factory setting** NMS8x

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**HART message**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Information → HART message

**Description**

User defined HART message (32 characters).

**Factory setting**

NMS8x

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**HART date code**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Information → HART date code

**Description**

Enter date of the last configuration change.


**Factory setting**

2009-07-20


**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance


**"Application" submenu**

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Application


*"Tank configuration" submenu*


*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration

*"Level" submenu*

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level

---

**Level source** 

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Level source

**Description**      Defines the source of the level value.

- Selection**
- No input value
  - HART device 1 ... 15 level
  - Level SR\*
  - Level\*
  - Displacer position\*
  - AIO B1-3 value
  - AIO C1-3 value
  - AIP B4-8 value
  - AIP C4-8 value

**Factory setting**      Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**Empty** 

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Empty

**Description**      Distance from reference point to zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).

**User entry**      0 to 100 000 mm

**Factory setting**      Dependent on the device version

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

 The reference point is the reference line of the calibration window.

**Tank reference height**



**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Tank reference height

**Description**

Defines the distance from the dipping reference point to the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).

**User entry**

0 to 100 000 mm

**Factory setting**


Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Tank level**

**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Tank level

**Description**

Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Set level**



**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Set level

**Description**

If the level measured by the device does not match the actual level obtained by a manual dip, enter the correct level into this parameter.

**User entry**


0 to 100 000 mm

**Factory setting**


0 mm

**Additional information**



Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The device adjusts the **Empty** parameter (→  172) according to the entered value, such that the measured level will match the actual level.

---

**Water level source** 

---

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Water level source

**Description** Defines the source of the bottom water level.

- Selection**
- Manual value
  - Bottom level
  - HART device 1 ... 15 level
  - AIO B1-3 value
  - AIO C1-3 value
  - AIP B4-8 value
  - AIP C4-8 value

**Factory setting** Manual value



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**Manual water level** 

---

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Manual water level

**Prerequisite** **Water level source (→  238) = Manual value**

**Description** Defines the manual value of the bottom water level.

**User entry** -2 000 to 5 000 mm

**Factory setting** 0 mm



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**Water level**

---

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Water level


**Description** Shows the bottom water level.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

*"Temperature" submenu*

Read access	Maintenance
-------------	-------------

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature

**Liquid temp source** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Liquid temp source


**Description** Defines source from which the liquid temperature is obtained.


- Selection**
- Manual value
  - HART device 1 ... 15 temperature
  - AIO B1-3 value
  - AIO C1-3 value
  - AIP B4-8 value
  - AIP C4-8 value


**Factory setting** Manual value

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Manual liquid temperature** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Manual liquid temperature

**Prerequisite** **Liquid temp source (→  175) = Manual value**

**Description** Defines the manual value of the liquid temperature.


**User entry** -50 to 300 °C

**Factory setting** 25 °C

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Liquid temperature**

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Liquid temperature


**Description** Shows the average or spot temperature of the measured liquid.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Air temperature source**



**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Air temperature source

**Description** Defines source from which the air temperature is obtained.

- Selection**
- Manual value
  - HART device 1 ... 15 temperature
  - AIO B1-3 value
  - AIO C1-3 value
  - AIP B4-8 value
  - AIP C4-8 value


**Factory setting** Manual value

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Manual air temperature**



**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Manual air temperature

**Prerequisite** **Air temperature source (→  241) = Manual value**

**Description** Defines the manual value of the air temperature.

**User entry** -50 to 300 °C


**Factory setting** 25 °C

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Air temperature**

**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Air temperature

**Description**

Shows the air temperature.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Vapor temp source**



**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Vapor temp source

**Description**

Defines the source from which the vapor temperature is obtained.

**Selection**

- Manual value
- HART device 1 ... 15 vapor temp
- AIO B1-3 value
- AIO C1-3 value
- AIP B4-8 value
- AIP C4-8 value

**Factory setting**

Manual value


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Manual vapor temperature**



**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Manual vapor temperature

**Prerequisite**

**Vapor temp source (→  242) = Manual value**

**Description**

Defines the manual value of the vapor temperature.

**User entry**

-50 to 300 °C

**Factory setting**

25 °C

**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**Vapor temperature**

---

**Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature  
→ Vapor temperature


**Description**


Shows the measured vapor temperature.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

*"Density" submenu*

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Density

**Observed density source** 

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Density → Observed density source

**Description**      Determines how the density is obtained.


- Selection**
- HTG
  - HTMS
  - Average profile density \*
  - Upper density
  - Middle density
  - Lower density

**Factory setting**      Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance


**Observed density**


**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Density → Observed density

**Description**      Shows the measured or calculated density.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Air density** 

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Density → Air density

**Description**      Defines the density of the air surrounding the tank.

**User entry**      0.0 to 500.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



**Factory setting** 1.2 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Vapor density**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Density → Vapor density

**Description**

Defines the density of the gas phase in the tank.

**User entry**

0.0 to 500.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting**


1.2 kg/m<sup>3</sup>


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

*"Pressure" submenu*

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure

**P1 (bottom) source** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 (bottom) source

**Description** Defines the source of the bottom pressure (P1).

- Selection**
- Manual value
  - HART device 1 ... 15 pressure
  - AIO B1-3 value
  - AIO C1-3 value
  - AIP B4-8 value
  - AIP C4-8 value

**Factory setting** Manual value

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance


**P1 (bottom)**


**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 (bottom)

**Description** Shows the pressure at the tank bottom.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**P1 (bottom) manual pressure** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 (bottom) manual pressure

**Prerequisite** **P1 (bottom) source** (→  246) = **Manual value**


**Description** Defines the manual value of the bottom pressure (P1).

**User entry** -25 to 25 bar

**Factory setting** 0 bar

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**P1 position** 

**Navigation**

  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 position

**Description**

Defines the position of the bottom pressure transmitter (P1), measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).

**User entry**


-10 000 to 100 000 mm

**Factory setting**

5 000 mm

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**P1 offset** 

**Navigation**

  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 offset

**Description**

Offset for the bottom pressure (P1). The offset is added to the measured pressure prior to any tank calculation.

**User entry**

-25 to 25 bar

**Factory setting**


0 bar

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**P1 absolute / gauge** 

**Navigation**

  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 absolute / gauge

**Description**

Defines whether the connected pressure transmitter measures an absolute or a gauge pressure.

**Selection**

- Absolute
- Gauge

**Factory setting**

Gauge

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**P3 (top) source****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 (top) source

**Description**

Defines the source of the top pressure (P3).

**Selection**

- Manual value
- HART device 1 ... 15 pressure
- AIO B1-3 value
- AIO C1-3 value
- AIP B4-8 value
- AIP C4-8 value

**Factory setting**

Manual value

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**P3 (top)****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 (top)

**Description**

Shows the pressure (P3) at the top transmitter.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**P3 (top) manual pressure****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 (top) manual pressure

**Prerequisite**

**P3 (top) source** (→ 248) = **Manual value**

**Description**

Defines the manual value of the top pressure (P3).

**User entry**

-2.5 to 2.5 bar

**Factory setting**

0 bar

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**P3 position**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 position

**Description**

Defines the position of the top pressure transmitter (P3), measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).

**User entry**

0 to 100 000 mm

**Factory setting**

20 000 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**P3 offset**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 offset

**Description**

Offset for the top pressure (P3). The offset is added to the measured pressure prior to any tank calculation.

**User entry**

-2.5 to 2.5 bar

**Factory setting**

0 bar

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**P3 absolute / gauge**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 absolute / gauge

**Description**

Defines whether the connected pressure transmitter measures an absolute or a gauge pressure.

**Selection**

- Absolute
- Gauge

**Factory setting**

Gauge

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Ambient pressure**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Pressure → Ambient pressure

**Description**

Defines the manual value of the ambient pressure.

**User entry**

0 to 2.5 bar


**Factory setting**

1 bar

**Additional information**

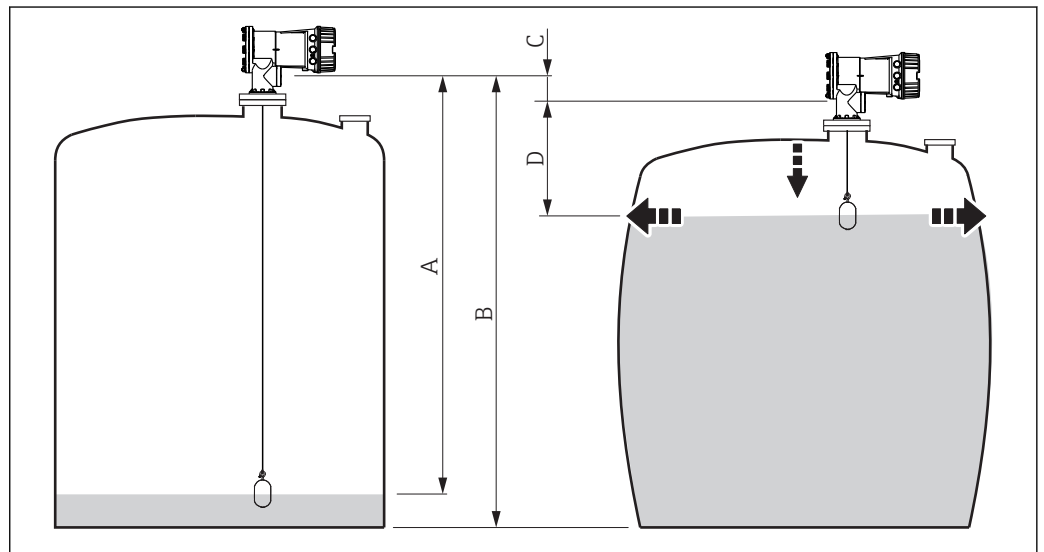
Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

*"Tank calculation" submenu*


Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation

*"HyTD" submenu**Overview*

Hydrostatic Tank Deformation can be used to compensate the vertical movement of the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to bulging of the tank shell caused by the hydrostatic pressure exerted by the liquid stored in the tank. The compensation is based on a linear approximation obtained from manual hand dips at several levels distributed over the full range of the tank.



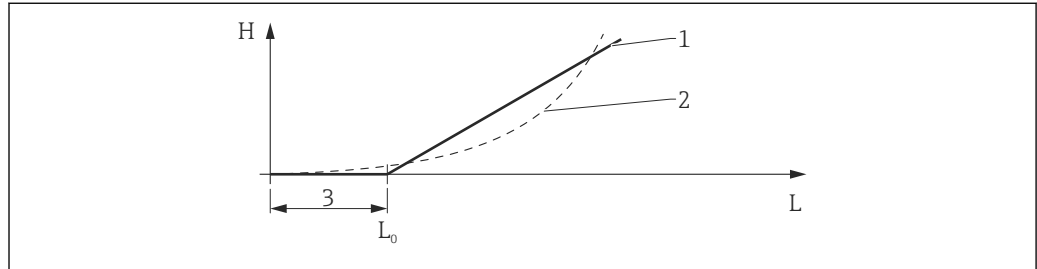
A0028723

 76 Correction of the hydrostatic tank deformation (HyTD)

- A "Distance" (level below  $L_0$  → "HyTD correction value" = 0)
- B Gauge Reference Height (GRH)
- C HyTD correction value
- D "Distance" (level above  $L_0$  → "HyTD correction value" > 0)

*Linear approximation of the HyTD correction*

The real amount of deformation varies non-linearly with the level due to the construction of the tank. However, as the correction values are typically small compared to the measured level, a simple straight line method can be used with good results.



A0028724

77 Calculation of the HyTD correction

- 1 Linear correction according to "Deformation factor (→ 254)"
- 2 Real correction
- 3 Starting level (→ 253)
- L Measured level
- H HyTD correction value (→ 253)

*Calculation of the HyTD correction*

$$L \leq L_0 \Rightarrow C_{HyTD} = 0$$

$$L > L_0 \Rightarrow C_{HyTD} = - (L - L_0) \times D$$

A0028715


<b>L</b>	Measured level
<b>L<sub>0</sub></b>	Starting level
<b>C<sub>HyTD</sub></b>	HyTD correction value
<b>D</b>	Deformation factor



*Description of parameters*

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HyTD

**HyTD correction value**

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HyTD → HyTD correction value

**Description**      Shows the correction value from the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**HyTD mode**



**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HyTD → HyTD mode

**Description**      Activates or deactivates the calculation of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation.

**Selection**

- No
- Yes


**Factory setting**      No

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Starting level**



**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HyTD → Starting level

**Description**      Defines the starting level for the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation. Levels below this value are not corrected.

**User entry**      0 to 5 000 mm

**Factory setting**      500 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**Deformation factor****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HyTD → Deformation factor

**Description**

Defines the deformation factor for the HyTD (change of device position per change of level).

**User entry**

-1.0 to 1.0 %

**Factory setting**

0.2 %




**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

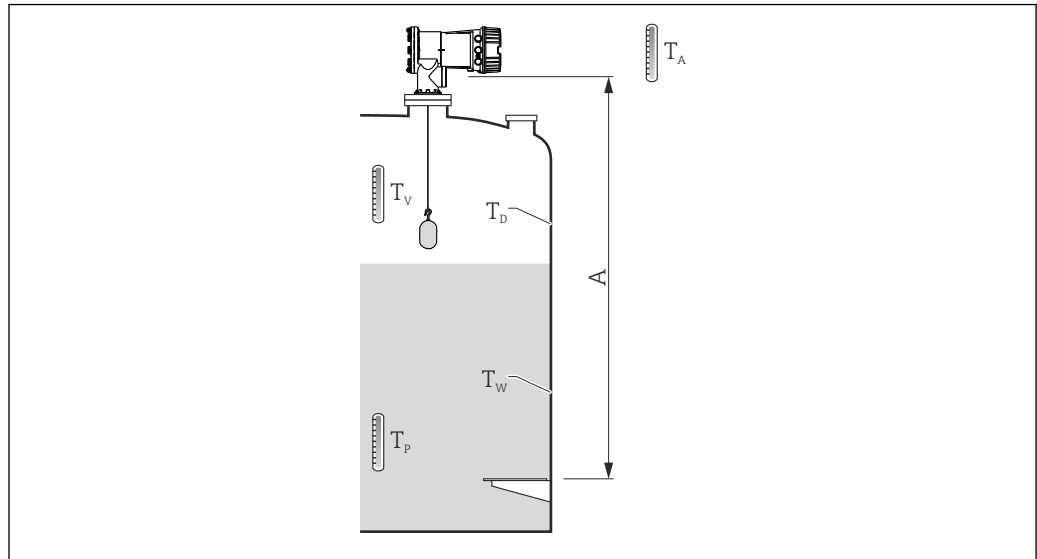
### "CTSh" submenu

#### Overview

CTSh (correction of the thermal tank shell expansion) compensates for effects on the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to temperature effects on the tank shell or stilling well. The temperature effects are separated into two parts, respectively effecting the 'dry' and 'wetted' part of the tank shell or stilling well. The calculation is based on thermal expansion coefficients of steel and insulation factors for both the 'dry' and 'wet' shell. The assessed temperatures are based on manual or measured values and the temperature of the shell when the tank was calibrated (for details refer to API MPMS Chapter 12.1).

-  This correction is recommended for the following situations:
  - if the operating temperature deviates considerably from the temperature during calibration ( $\Delta T > 10\text{ °C}$  (18 °F))
  - for extremely high tanks
  - for refrigerated, cryogenic or heated applications
-  As the use of this correction will influence the innage level reading, it is recommended to review the manual hand dip and level verification procedures prior to enabling this correction method.
-  This mode should not be used in conjunction with HTG as with HTG the level is not measured relative to the gauge reference height.

*CTSh: Calculation of the wall temperature*



A0028713

78 Parameters for the CTSh calculation

A Gauge Reference Height (GRH)

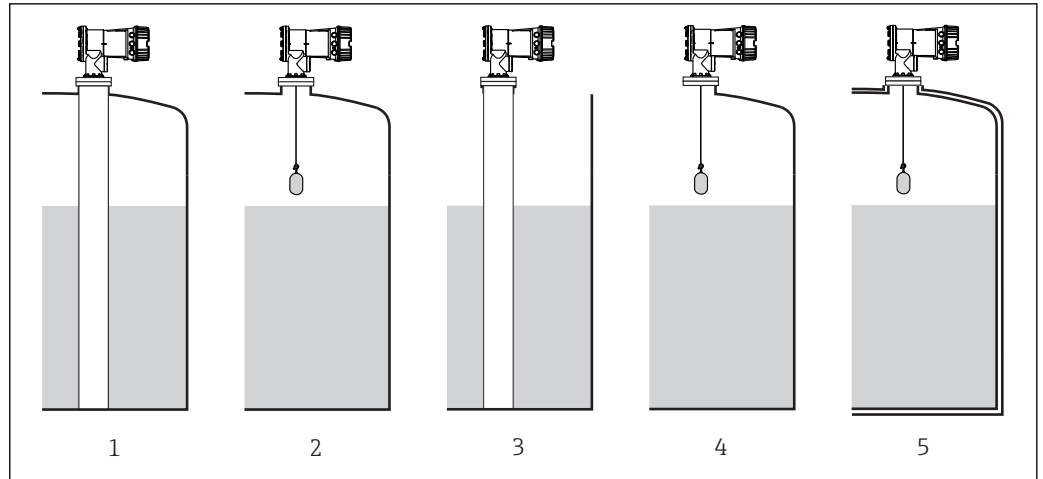
$T_W$	Temperature of the wetted part of the tank shell
$T_D$	Temperature of the dry part of the tank shell
$T_P$	Product temperature
$T_V$	Vapor temperature (in the tank)
$T_A$	Ambient temperature (atmosphere surrounding the tank)

*CTSh: Calculation of the wall temperature*

Depending on the parameters **Covered tank** (→ 259) and **Stilling well** (→ 260), the temperatures  $T_W$  of the wetted and  $T_D$  of the dry part of the tank wall are calculated as follows:

Covered tank (→ 259)	Stilling well (→ 260)	$T_W$	$T_D$
Covered	Yes <sup>1)</sup>	$T_P$	$T_V$
	No	$(7/8) T_P + (1/8) T_A$	$(1/2) T_V + (1/2) T_A$
Open top	Yes	$T_P$	$T_A$
	No	$(7/8) T_P + (1/8) T_A$	$T_A$

1) This option is also valid for insulated tanks without a stilling well. This is due to the temperature inside and outside of the tank shell being the same due to the insulation of the tank.



A0030383

- 1 Covered tank (→ 259) = Covered; Stilling well (→ 260) = Yes
- 2 Covered tank (→ 259) = Covered; Stilling well (→ 260) = No
- 3 Covered tank (→ 259) = Open top; Stilling well (→ 260) = Yes
- 4 Covered tank (→ 259) = Open top; Stilling well (→ 260) = No
- 5 Insulated tank: Covered tank (→ 259) = Open top; Stilling well (→ 260) = Yes


*CTSh: Calculation of the correction*

$$C_{CTSh} = \alpha (H - L)(T_D - T_{cal}) + \alpha L (T_W - T_{cal})$$


A0028716

<b>H</b>	Gauge Reference Height
<b>L</b>	Measured level
<b>T<sub>D</sub></b>	Temperature of the dry part of the tank shell (calculated from T <sub>p</sub> , T <sub>v</sub> and T <sub>A</sub> )
<b>T<sub>W</sub></b>	Temperature of the wetted part of the tank shell (calculated from T <sub>p</sub> , T <sub>v</sub> and T <sub>A</sub> )
<b>T<sub>cal</sub></b>	Temperature at which the measurement has been calibrated
<b>α</b>	Linear expansion coefficient
<b>C<sub>CTSh</sub></b>	CTSh correction value

*Description of parameters*

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh

**CTSh correction value**

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → CTSh correction value

**Description**      Shows the CTSh correction value.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**CTSh mode**



**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → CTSh mode

**Description**      Activates or deactivates the CTSh.

**Selection**

- No
- Yes

**Factory setting**      No

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Covered tank**



**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Covered tank

**Description**      Determines whether the tank is covered.

**Selection**

- Open top
- Covered


**Factory setting**      Open top

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

 The **Covered** option is only valid for fixed tank roofs. For a floating roof select **Open top**.

**Stilling well****Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Stilling well

**Description**

Determines whether the device is mounted on a stilling well.

**Selection**

- No
- Yes


**Factory setting**

No

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Calibration temperature****Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Calibration temperature

**Description**

Specify temperature at which the measurement has been calibrated.

**User entry**

-50 to 250 °C

**Factory setting**

25 °C

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Linear expansion coefficient****Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Linear expansion coefficient

**Description**

Defines the linear expansion coefficient of the tank shell material.

**User entry**

0 to 100 ppm

**Factory setting**

15 ppm



**Additional information**

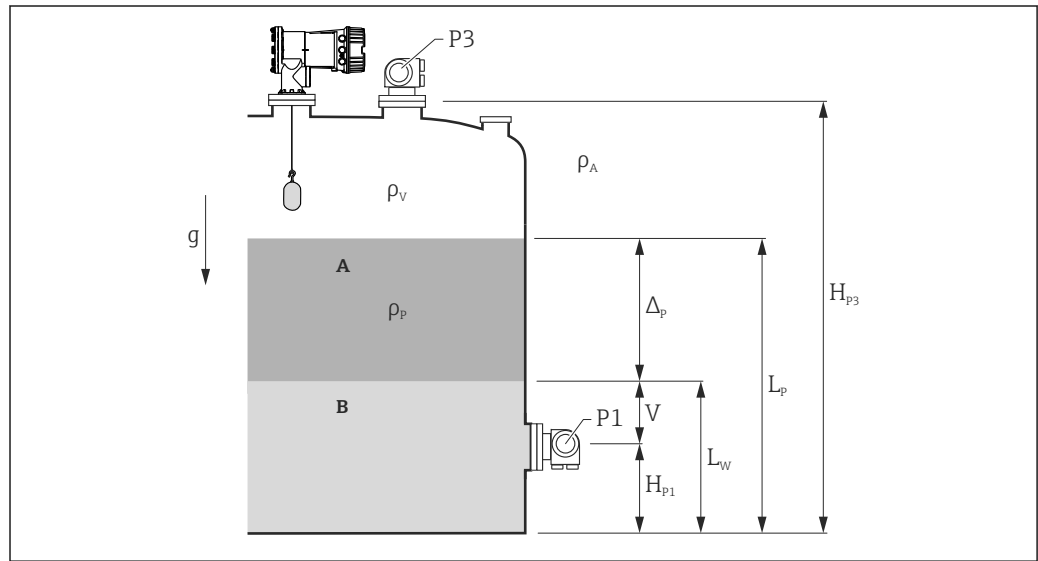
Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"HTMS" submenu

Overview

The Hybrid Tank Measurement System (HTMS) is a method to calculate the density of a product in a tank based on both a (top mounted) level and at least one (bottom mounted) pressure measurement. An additional pressure sensor can be installed at the top of the tank to provide information about the vapor pressure and to make the density calculation more accurate. The calculation method also takes into account a possible level of water at the bottom of the tank to make density calculations as accurate as possible.

HTMS parameters



A0028848

79 HTMS parameters

- A Product
- B Water

Parameter	Navigation path
P1 (Bottom pressure)	Setup → Advanced setup → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 (bottom)
$H_{p1}$ (Position of P1 transmitter)	Setup → Advanced setup → Tank configuration → Pressure → P1 position
P3 (Top pressure)	Setup → Advanced setup → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 (top)
$H_{p3}$ (Position of P3 transmitter)	Setup → Advanced setup → Tank configuration → Pressure → P3 position
$\rho_p$ (Density of the product <sup>1)</sup> )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measured value: Setup → Advanced setup → Calculation → HTMS → Density value</li> <li>■ User-defined value: Setup → Advanced setup → Calculation → HTMS → Manual upper density</li> </ul>
$\rho_v$ (Vapor density)	Expert → Application → Tank configuration → Density → Vapor density
$\rho_A$ (Ambient air temperature)	Setup → Advanced setup → Tank configuration → Density → Air density
$g$ (Local gravity)	Expert → Application → Tank Calculation → Local gravity
$L_p$ (Level of the product)	Operation → Tank level
$L_w$ (Bottom water level)	Operation → Water level
$V = L_w - H_{p1}$	
$\Delta_p = L_p - L_w = L_p - V - H_{p1}$	

1) Depending on the situation this parameter is measured or a user-defined value is used.

*HTMS modes*

Two HTMS modes can be selected in the **HTMS mode** parameter (→ 264). The mode determines whether one or two pressure values are used. Depending on the selected mode a number of additional parameters are required for the calculation of the product density.

**i** The **HTMS P1+P3** option must be used in pressurized tanks in order to compensate for the pressure of the vapor phase.

HTMS mode (→ 264)	Measured variables	Required additional parameters	Calculated variables
HTMS P1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ P<sub>1</sub></li> <li>▪ L<sub>p</sub></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ g</li> <li>▪ H<sub>p1</sub></li> <li>▪ L<sub>w</sub> (optional)</li> </ul>	ρ <sub>p</sub>
HTMS P1+P3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ P<sub>1</sub></li> <li>▪ P<sub>3</sub></li> <li>▪ L<sub>p</sub></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ ρ<sub>v</sub></li> <li>▪ ρ<sub>A</sub></li> <li>▪ g</li> <li>▪ H<sub>p1</sub></li> <li>▪ H<sub>p3</sub></li> <li>▪ L<sub>w</sub> (optional)</li> </ul>	ρ <sub>p</sub> (more precise calculation for pressurized tanks)

*Minimum level*

The density of the product can only be calculated if the product has a minimum thickness :

$$\Delta_p \geq \Delta_{p, \min}$$

A0028864

This is equivalent to the following condition for the product level:

$$L_p - V \geq \Delta_{p, \min} + H_{p1} = L_{\min}$$

A0028863

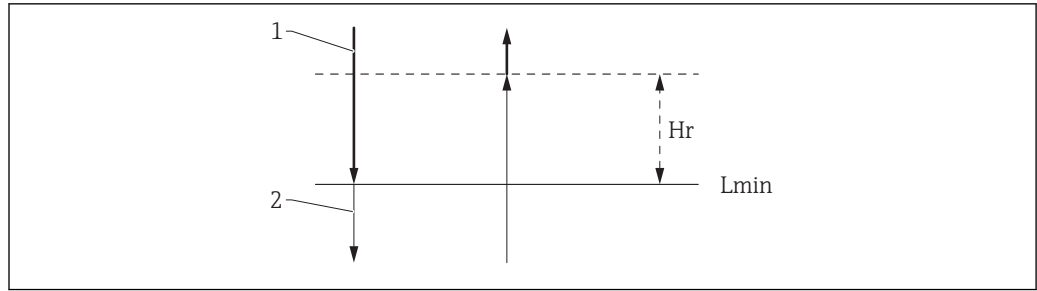
L<sub>min</sub> is defined in the **Minimum level** parameter (→ 265). As can be seen from the formula it always must be bigger than H<sub>p1</sub>.

If L<sub>p</sub> - V falls below this limit, the density is calculated as follows:

- If a previous calculated value is available, this value will be kept as long as no new calculation is possible.
- If no value was previously calculated, the manual value (defined in the **Manual upper density** parameter) will be used.

*Hysteresis*

The level of the product in a tank is not constant but slightly varies, due for example to filling disturbances. If the level oscillates around the changeover level (**Minimum level** (→ 265)), the algorithm will constantly switch between calculating the value and holding the previous result. To avoid this effect a positional hysteresis is defined around the changeover point.



A0029148

80 HTMS hysteresis

- 1 Value calculated
- 2 Value held/manual
- $L_{min}$  Minimum level (→ 265)
- $H_r$  Hysteresis (→ 266)

Description of parameters

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS

HTMS mode

<b>Navigation</b>	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → HTMS mode				
<b>Description</b>	Defines the HTMS mode. Depending on the mode one or two pressure transmitters are used.				
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ HTMS P1</li> <li>■ HTMS P1+P3</li> </ul>				
<b>Factory setting</b>	HTMS P1				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Read access</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Write access</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Maintenance</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	Maintenance
Read access	Operator				
Write access	Maintenance				

Meaning of the options

- HTMS P1  
Only a bottom pressure transmitter (P1) is used.
- HTMS P1+P3  
A bottom (P1) and top (P3) pressure transmitter are used. This option should be selected for pressurized tanks.

Manual density

<b>Navigation</b>	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Manual density
<b>Description</b>	Defines the manual density.



**User entry** 0 to 3 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting** 800 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Maintenance
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**Density value**

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Density value


**Description** Shows the calculated product density.

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	-

**Minimum level**



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Minimum level

**Description** Defines the minimum product level for a HTMS calculation. If Lp - V falls below the limit defined in this parameter, the density retains its last value or the manual value is used instead.

**User entry** 0 to 20 000 mm

**Factory setting** 7 000 mm

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**Minimum pressure**



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Minimum pressure

**Description** Defines the minimum pressure for a HTMS calculation. If the pressure P1 falls below the limit defined in this parameter, the density retains its last value or the manual value is used instead.

**User entry** 0 to 100 bar

**Factory setting** 0.1 bar

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Safety distance****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Safety distance

**Description**

Defines the minimum level which must be present above the bottom pressure sensor before its signal is used for the calculation.

**User entry**

0 to 10 000 mm

**Factory setting**

2 000 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Hysteresis****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Hysteresis

**Description**

Defines the hysteresis for the HTMS calculation. Prevents constant switching if the level is near the switch-over point.

**User entry**

0 to 2 000 mm

**Factory setting**

50 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Water density****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Water density

**Description**

Density of the water in the tank.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance


*"Alarm" submenu*

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Alarm mode

---

**Alarm mode**



**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Alarm mode

**Description**      Defines the alarm mode of the selected alarm.


- Selection**
- Off
  - On
  - Latching

**Factory setting**      Off

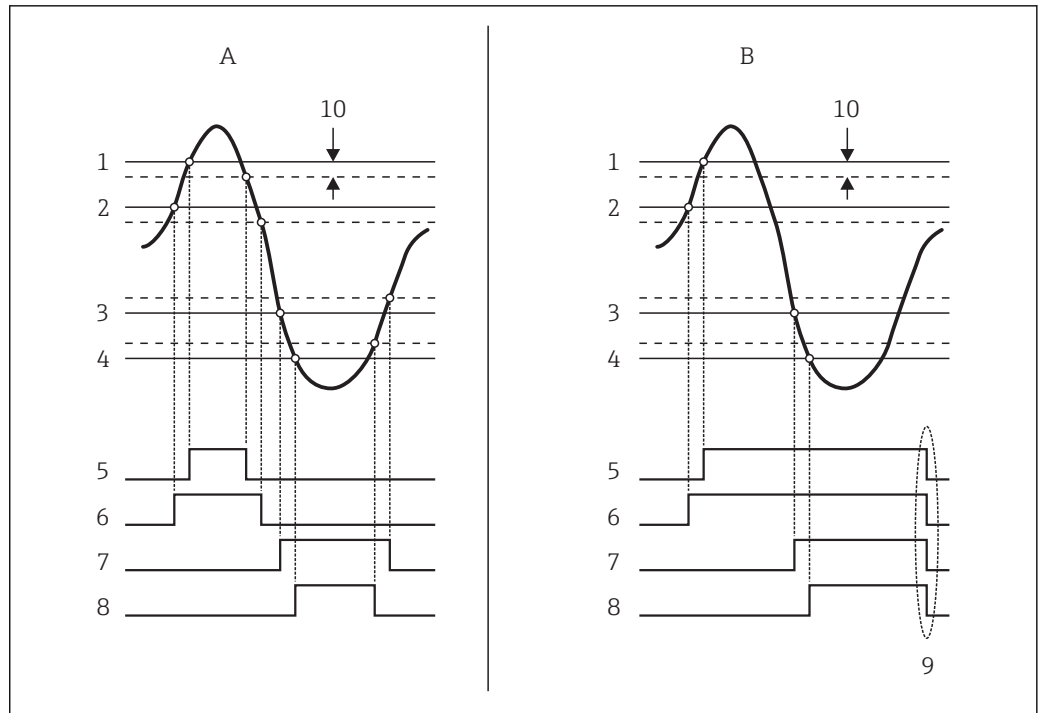
**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

*Meaning of the options*

- **Off**  
No alarms are generated.
- **On**  
An alarm disappears if the alarm condition is no longer present (taking into consideration the hysteresis).
- **Latching**  
All alarms remain active until the user selects **Clear alarm** (→  274) = **Yes** or the power is switched off and on.





A0029539

81 Principle of the limit evaluation

- A Alarm mode (→ 268) = On
- B Alarm mode (→ 268) = Latching
- 1 HH alarm value (→ 271)
- 2 H alarm value (→ 271)
- 3 L alarm value (→ 272)
- 4 LL alarm value (→ 272)
- 5 HH alarm (→ 272)
- 6 H alarm (→ 273)
- 7 L alarm (→ 273)
- 8 LL alarm (→ 273)
- 9 "Clear alarm (→ 274)" = "Yes" or power off-on
- 10 Hysteresis (→ 275)

Error value



Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Error value

Prerequisite

Alarm mode (→ 268) ≠ Off

Description

Defines the alarm to be issued if the input value is invalid.

Selection

- No alarm
- HH+H alarm
- H alarm
- L alarm
- LL+L alarm
- All alarms

Factory setting

All alarms

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Alarm value source**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Alarm value source

**Prerequisite** **Alarm mode (→ 268) ≠ Off**

**Description** Determines the process variable to be monitored.

- Selection**
- Tank level
  - Liquid temperature
  - Vapor temperature
  - Water level
  - P1 (bottom)
  - P2 (middle)
  - P3 (top)
  - Observed density value
  - Volume
  - Flow velocity
  - Volume flow
  - Vapor density
  - Middle density
  - Upper density
  - Correction
  - Tank level %
  - GP 1...4 value
  - Measured level
  - P3 position
  - Tank reference height
  - Local gravity
  - P1 position
  - Manual density
  - Tank ullage
  - Average profile density
  - Lower density
  - Upper interface level
  - Lower interface level
  - Bottom level
  - Displacer position
  - HART device 1...15 PV
  - HART device 1...15 SV
  - HART device 1...15 TV
  - HART device 1...15 QV
  - HART device 1...15 PV mA
  - HART device 1...15 PV %
  - Element temperature 1...24
  - AIO B1-3 value
  - AIO C1-3 value
  - AIP B4-8 value
  - AIP C4-8 value
  - None

**Factory setting** None



**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**Alarm value**


---

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Alarm value

**Prerequisite** **Alarm mode** (→  268) ≠ Off

**Description** Shows the current value of the process variable being monitored.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 None

**Additional information**



Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**HH alarm value**


---



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → HH alarm value

**Prerequisite** **Alarm mode** (→  268) ≠ Off

**Description** Defines the high-high(HH) limit value.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 None

**Additional information**



Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**H alarm value**


---



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → H alarm value

**Prerequisite** **Alarm mode** (→  268) ≠ Off

**Description** Defines the high(H) limit value.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 None

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**L alarm value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → L alarm value
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Alarm mode (→  268) ≠ Off</b>
<b>Description</b>	Defines the low limit value.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 None

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**LL alarm value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → LL alarm value
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Alarm mode (→  268) ≠ Off</b>
<b>Description</b>	Defines the low-low(LL) limit value.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 None

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**HH alarm**

<b>Navigation</b>	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → HH alarm
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Alarm mode (→  268) ≠ Off</b>
<b>Description</b>	Shows whether an HH alarm is currently active.



**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**H alarm**


---

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → H alarm

**Prerequisite** **Alarm mode (→  268) ≠ Off**

**Description** Shows whether an H alarm is currently active.



**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**HH+H alarm**


---

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → HH+H alarm

**Prerequisite** **Alarm mode (→  268) ≠ Off**

**Description** Shows whether an HH or H alarm is currently active.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**L alarm**


---

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → L alarm

**Prerequisite** **Alarm mode (→  268) ≠ Off**

**Description** Shows whether an L alarm is currently active.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**LL alarm**


---

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → LL alarm

**Prerequisite** **Alarm mode (→  268) ≠ Off**

**Description** Shows whether an LL alarm is currently active.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**LL+L alarm****Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → LL+L alarm

**Prerequisite**

**Alarm mode (→  268) ≠ Off**


**Description**

Shows whether an LL or L alarm is currently active.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Any error****Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Any error

**Prerequisite**

**Alarm mode (→  268) ≠ Off**

**Description**

Show whether any alarm is currently active.

**User interface**

- Unknown
- Inactive
- Active
- Error

**Factory setting**

Unknown

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Clear alarm****Navigation**

 Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Clear alarm

**Prerequisite**

**Alarm mode (→  268) = Latching**

**Description**

Deletes an alarm which is still active although the alarm condition is no longer present.

**Selection**

- No
- Yes

**Factory setting**

No

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Alarm hysteresis****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Alarm hysteresis

**Prerequisite**

**Alarm mode** (→ 268) ≠ Off

**Description**

Defines the hysteresis for the limit values. The hysteresis prevents constant changes of the alarm state if the level is near one of the limit values.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0.001

**Additional information**

Read access	Maintenance
Write access	Maintenance

**Damping factor****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Damping factor

**Description**

Defines the damping constant (in seconds).

**User entry**

0 to 999.9 s


**Factory setting**


0 s



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance


**"Safety settings" submenu**

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings


**Output out of range** 

<b>Navigation</b>	 Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → Output out of range				
<b>Description</b>	Selection of behavior when displacer reached <b>High stop level</b> (→  174), <b>Low stop level</b> or <b>Reference position</b> .				
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Last valid value</li> <li>■ Alarm</li> </ul>				
<b>Factory setting</b>	Last valid value				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Read access</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Write access</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Maintenance</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	Maintenance
Read access	Operator				
Write access	Maintenance				

**High stop level** 

<b>Navigation</b>	 Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → High stop level				
<b>Description</b>	Position of the displacer high stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).				
<b>User entry</b>	-999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm				
<b>Factory setting</b>	Dependent on the device version				
<b>Additional information</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Read access</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Operator</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Write access</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Maintenance</td> </tr> </table>	Read access	Operator	Write access	Maintenance
Read access	Operator				
Write access	Maintenance				

**Low stop level** 

<b>Navigation</b>	 Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → Low stop level
<b>Description</b>	Position of the displacer low stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).
<b>User entry</b>	-999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 mm



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Slow hoist zone**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → Slow hoist zone

**Description**

Defines the interval in millimeters, measured down from the Reference Position, in which the Displacer reduces moving speed.

**User entry**

-999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm

**Factory setting**

70 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Overtension weight**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → Overtension weight

**Description**

Sets the minimum Weight in grams when Overtension Alarm will be set.

**User entry**

100 to 999.9 g

**Factory setting**

350 g

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Undertension weight**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → Undertension weight

**Description**

Defines the undertension error weight. Undertension error will be issued if displacer weight is below this value longer than 7 seconds.

**User entry**

0 to 300 g


**Factory setting**

10 g

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**"Sensor config" submenu**

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config

---

**Post gauge command**



**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Post gauge command

**Description**      Defines the gauge command that will be executed after a one-time gauge command has finished.

- Selection**
- Stop
  - Level
  - Up
  - Upper I/F level
  - Lower I/F level
  - None


**Factory setting**      Level

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

*"Displacer" submenu*

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer

**Displacer type** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer type


**Description** Chooses the type of displacer used.


- Selection**
- Custom diameter
  - Diameter 30 mm
  - Diameter 50 mm
  - Diameter 70 mm
  - Diameter 110 mm

**Factory setting** Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Displacer diameter** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer diameter

**Prerequisite** **Displacer type** (→  280) = **Custom diameter**


**Description** Sets the diameter of the cylindrical part of displacer.


**User entry** 0 to 999.9 mm

**Factory setting** See label on the device.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Displacer weight** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer weight

**Description** Set the weight of the displacer in air. Indicated on the displacer in grams.



**User entry** 10 to 999.9 g

**Factory setting** See label on the device.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Displacer volume** 

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer volume


**Description** Displacer volume indicated on displacer in milliliter.

**User entry** 10 to 999.9 ml

**Factory setting** See label on the device.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Displacer balance volume** 

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer balance volume


**Description** Defines the balance volume of the displacer as the lower part of displacer immersed in liquid. Units in milliliters. Indicated on displacer.



**User entry** 10 to 999.9 ml

**Factory setting** See label on the device.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Displacer height** 

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Displacer height

**Description** Sets the displacer height in mm.

**User entry** 10 to 300 mm

**Factory setting** Dependent on the device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

**Immersion depth**

---

**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Displacer → Immersion depth

**Description**

Defines distance (mm) from displacer bottom to balancing line defined by balanced volume. Value is needed for correct bottom level measurement.

**User entry**

0 to 99.9 mm

**Factory setting**

Dependent on the device version


**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

*"Wiredrum" submenu*

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Wiredrum

---

**Drum circumference** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Wiredrum → Drum circumference

**Description** Sets the circumference of the wire drum. Indicated in Label.


**User entry** 100 to 999.9 mm

**Factory setting** See label on the device.

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

---

**Wire weight** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Wiredrum → Wire weight

**Description** Defines the weight of the measuring wire in g/10m. Indicated on Label.

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 g


**Factory setting** See label on the device.


**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

*"Spot density" submenu*

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density

**Upper density offset** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density → Upper density offset

**Description** Defines an offset value which is added to the measured upper density value.

**User entry** -999.99 to 999.99 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting** 0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**Middle density offset** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density → Middle density offset


**Description** Defines an Offset Value which is added to the measured Middle Density Value.

**User entry** -999.99 to 999.99 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting** 0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

**Lower density offset** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density → Lower density offset

**Description** Defines an offset value which is added to the measured lower density value.

**User entry** -999.99 to 999.99 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting** 0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance



**Submersion depth**



**Navigation**                      Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density → Submersion depth

**Description**                      Sets the displacer submersion depth (mm) for spot density operations.

**User entry**                        50 to 99 999.9 mm


**Factory setting**                    150 mm


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

*"Profile density" submenu*

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density

**Density measurement mode** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Density measurement mode


**Description** In normal measure mode, measures at specified positions. In compensation mode measures using next integer value of drum turns to improve accuracy.

- Selection**
- Normal measure mode
  - Compensation mode

**Factory setting** Normal measure mode

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Manual profile level** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Manual profile level


**Description** Sets the level position in the tank where the manual profile density operation starts.

**User entry** -999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm

**Factory setting** 1 000 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Profile density offset distance** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset distance

**Description** Profile density offset distance [mm] is the distance between start point and first measurement point.

**User entry** 0 to 999 999.9 mm

**Factory setting** 500 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Profile density interval**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval

**Description**

Sets the interval between two measurement points in profile density operation.

**User entry**

1 to 100 000 mm

**Factory setting**

1 000 mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Profile density offset**



**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset

**Description**

Defines an offset value which is added to the measured profile density value.

**User entry**

-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting**

0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**"Display" submenu**

This menu is only visible if the device has a local display.

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Display

**Language**

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Language

**Prerequisite** The device has a local display.

**Description** Set display language.


- Selection**
- English
  - Deutsch \*
  - Français \*
  - Español \*
  - Italiano \*
  - Nederlands \*
  - Portuguesa \*
  - Polski \*
  - русский язык (Russian) \*
  - Svenska \*
  - Türkçe \*
  - 中文 (Chinese) \*
  - 日本語 (Japanese) \*
  - 한국어 (Korean) \*
  - العربية (Arabic) \*
  - Bahasa Indonesia \*
  - ภาษาไทย (Thai) \*
  - tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) \*
  - čeština (Czech) \*

**Factory setting** English

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

**Format display**

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Format display

**Prerequisite** The device has a local display.

**Description** Select how measured values are shown on the display.



\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Selection**
- 1 value, max. size
  - 1 bargraph + 1 value
  - 2 values
  - 1 value large + 2 values
  - 4 values

**Factory setting** 2 values

**Additional information**



Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

- The **Value 1 to 4 display** (→  289) parameters specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order.
- If more measured values are specified than the current display mode permits, the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured in the **Display interval** parameter (→  292).

---

**Value 1 to 4 display**



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 1 display

**Prerequisite** The device has a local display.

**Description** Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.

- Selection**
- None <sup>7)</sup>
  - Tank level
  - Measured level
  - Tank level %
  - Water level <sup>7)</sup>
  - Liquid temperature <sup>7)</sup>
  - Vapor temperature <sup>7)</sup>
  - Air temperature <sup>7)</sup>
  - Tank ullage
  - Tank ullage %
  - Observed density value <sup>7)</sup>
  - P1 (bottom) <sup>7)</sup>
  - P2 (middle) <sup>7)</sup>
  - P3 (top) <sup>7)</sup>
  - GP 1 value <sup>7)</sup>
  - GP 2 value <sup>7)</sup>
  - GP 3 value <sup>7)</sup>
  - GP 4 value <sup>7)</sup>
  - Gauge command <sup>7)</sup>
  - Gauge status <sup>7)</sup>
  - AIO B1-3 value <sup>7)</sup>
  - AIO B1-3 value mA <sup>7)</sup>
  - AIO B1-3 value % <sup>7)</sup>
  - AIO C1-3 value <sup>7)</sup>
  - AIO C1-3 value mA <sup>7)</sup>
  - AIO C1-3 value % <sup>7)</sup>

---

<sup>7)</sup> not available for the **Value 1 display** parameter



- AIP B4-8 value <sup>7)</sup>
- AIP B4-8 value mA <sup>7)</sup>
- AIP B4-8 value % <sup>7)</sup>
- AIP C4-8 value <sup>7)</sup>
- AIP C4-8 value mA <sup>7)</sup>
- AIP C4-8 value % <sup>7)</sup>

**Factory setting**                      Depending on device version

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Decimal places 1 to 4** 

**Navigation**                                Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 1

**Prerequisite**                            The device has a local display.

**Description**                            This selection does not affect the measurement and calculation accuracy of the device.



- Selection**
- X
  - X.X
  - X.XX
  - X.XXX
  - X.XXXX

**Factory setting**                        x.x

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Separator** 

**Navigation**                                Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Separator

**Prerequisite**                            The device has a local display.

**Description**                            Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.

- Selection**
- .
  - ,

**Factory setting**                        .

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Number format**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Number format

**Prerequisite** The device has a local display.

**Description** Choose number format for the display.

- Selection**
- Decimal
  - ft-in-1/16"

**Factory setting** Decimal

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **ft-in-1/16"** option is only valid for distance values.

**Header**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header

**Prerequisite** The device has a local display.

**Description** Select header contents on local display.

- Selection**
- Device tag
  - Free text

**Factory setting** Device tag

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Meaning of the options**

- **Device tag**  
The header contents is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 306).
- **Free text**  
The header contents is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 291).

**Header text**



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header text

**Prerequisite** Header (→ 291) = Free text

**Description** Enter display header text.

**Factory setting** TG-Platform



**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

---

### Display interval

---

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display interval

**Description** Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.

**User entry** 1 to 10 s

**Factory setting** 5 s

**Additional information**



<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Operator

---

### Display damping

---



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display damping

**Prerequisite** The device has a local display.

**Description** Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.

**User entry** 0.0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s



**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

---

### Backlight

---

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Backlight

**Prerequisite** The device has a local display.

**Description** Switch the local display backlight on and off.




**Selection**                   ▪ Disable  
                                      ▪ Enable

**Factory setting**            Enable

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

**Contrast display**

**Navigation**                    Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Contrast display

**Prerequisite**                The device has a local display.

**Description**                Adjust local display contrast setting to ambient conditions (e.g. lighting or reading angle).


**User entry**                   20 to 80 %

**Factory setting**            30 %


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

**"System units" submenu**

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → System units

**Units preset** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → System units → Units preset

**Description** Defines a set of units for length, pressure and temperature.





- Selection**
- mm, bar, °C
  - m, bar, °C
  - mm, PSI, °C
  - ft, PSI, °F
  - ft-in-16, PSI, °F
  - ft-in-8, PSI, °F
  - Customer value

**Factory setting** mm, bar, °C


**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

If the **Customer value** option is selected, the units are defined in the following parameters:

- Distance unit (→  294)
- Pressure unit (→  295)
- Temperature unit (→  295)
- Density unit (→  295)

In any other case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the respective unit.

**Distance unit** 


**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → System units → Distance unit

**Description** Select distance unit.

- Selection**
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ m</li> <li>■ mm</li> <li>■ cm</li> </ul> | <p><i>US units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ft</li> <li>■ in</li> <li>■ ft-in-16</li> <li>■ ft-in-8</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

**Factory setting** mm

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance (if <b>Units preset</b> (→  170) = <b>Customer value</b> )

**Pressure unit**



**Navigation**      Setup → Advanced setup → System units → Pressure unit

**Description**      Select process pressure unit.

**Selection**

<i>SI units</i> ■ bar ■ Pa ■ kPa ■ MPa ■ mbar a	<i>US units</i> psi	<i>Other units</i> ■ inH2O ■ inH2O (68°F) ■ ftH2O (68°F) ■ mmH2O ■ mmHg
--	------------------------	--

**Factory setting**      bar

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance (if <b>Units preset</b> (→  170) = <b>Customer value</b> )

**Temperature unit**



**Navigation**      Setup → Advanced setup → System units → Temperature unit

**Description**      Select temperature unit.

**Selection**

<i>SI units</i> ■ °C ■ K	<i>US units</i> ■ °F ■ °R
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

**Factory setting**      °C

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance (if <b>Units preset</b> (→  170) = <b>Customer value</b> )

**Density unit**




**Navigation**      Setup → Advanced setup → System units → Density unit

**Description**      Select density unit.


**Selection**

<i>SI units</i> ■ g/cm <sup>3</sup> ■ g/ml ■ g/l ■ kg/l ■ kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ■ kg/m <sup>3</sup>	<i>US units</i> ■ lb/ft <sup>3</sup> ■ lb/gal (us) ■ lb/in <sup>3</sup> ■ STon/yd <sup>3</sup>	<i>Other units</i> ■ °API ■ SGU
--	--	---------------------------------------


**Factory setting**kg/m<sup>3</sup>**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance (if <b>Units preset</b> (→  170) = <b>Customer value</b> )

**"Date / time" submenu**

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Date / time

**Date/time**

**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Date / time → Date/time


**Description**      Displays the device internal real time clock.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Set date**



**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Date / time → Set date

**Description**      Controls the setting of the real-time clock.

**Selection**

- Please select
- Abort
- Start
- Confirm time

**Factory setting**      Please select

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance


**Meaning of the options**

- **Please select**  
Prompts the user to select an action.
- **Abort**  
Discards the entered date and time.
- **Start**  
Starts the setting of the real time clock.
- **Confirm time**  
Sets the real-time clock to the entered date and time.

**Year**



**Navigation**       Setup → Advanced setup → Date / time → Year

**Prerequisite**      Set date (→  297) = Start

**Description** Enter the current year.

**User entry** 2 016 to 2 079

**Factory setting** 2 016


**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

## Month

---

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Date / time → Month

**Prerequisite** **Set date (→  297) = Start**

**Description** Enter the current month.

**User entry** 1 to 12

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

## Day

---

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Date / time → Day

**Prerequisite** **Set date (→  297) = Start**

**Description** Enter the current day.

**User entry** 1 to 31

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

## Hour

---

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Date / time → Hour

**Prerequisite** **Set date (→  297) = Start**

**Description** Enter the current hour.

**User entry** 0 to 23

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

---

## Minute



**Navigation** Setup → Advanced setup → Date / time → Minute

**Prerequisite** Set date (→ 297) = Start

**Description** Enter the current minute.


**User entry** 0 to 59


**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**"SIL confirmation" wizard**

-  The **SIL confirmation** wizard is only available for devices with SIL or WHG approval (Feature 590: "Additional Approval", option LA: "SIL" or LC: "WHG overflow prevention" ) which are currently **not** in the SIL- or WHG-locked state.
- The **SIL confirmation** wizard is required to lock the device according to SIL or WHG. For details refer to the "Functional Safety Manual" of the respective device, which describes the locking procedure and the parameters of this wizard.

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → SIL confirmation


**"Deactivate SIL/WHG" wizard**


-  The **Deactivate SIL/WHG** wizard is only available for devices with SIL or WHG approval (Feature 590: "Additional Approval", option LA: "SIL" or LC: "WHG overflow prevention" ) which are currently in the SIL- or WHG-locked state.
- The **Deactivate SIL/WHG** wizard is required to undo the locking of the device according to SIL or WHG. For details refer to the "Functional Safety Manual" of the respective device, which describes the locking procedure and the parameters of this wizard.

*Navigation*       Setup → Advanced setup → Deactivate SIL/WHG



**"Administration" submenu**

Navigation  Setup → Advanced setup → Administration

**Define access code** 

**Navigation**  Setup → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code





**Description** Define release code for write access to parameters.

**User entry** 0 to 9999

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

-  If the factory setting is not changed or 0 is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the configuration data of the device can then always be modified. The user is logged on in the *Maintenance* role.
-  The write protection affects all parameters marked with the  symbol in this document.
-  Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter.

**Device reset** 

**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Administration → Device reset

**Description** Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- To fieldbus defaults \*\*
- To factory defaults
- Restart device

**Factory setting** Cancel

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance

\*\* Visibility depends on communication

## 15.4 "Diagnostics" menu

Navigation  Diagnostics

---

### Actual diagnostics

---

**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Actual diagnostics

**Description** Shows the current occurred diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.



**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

The display consists of:

- Symbol for event behavior
- Code for diagnostic behavior
- Operating time of occurrence
- Event text

 If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed.

 Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the  symbol on the display.

---

### Timestamp

---

**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Timestamp

**Description** Displays the timestamp for the currently active diagnostic message.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

### Previous diagnostics

---

**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Previous diagnostics


**Description** Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

The display consists of:

- Symbol for event behavior
- Code for diagnostic behavior
- Operating time of occurrence
- Event text

 If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed.

 Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the ⓘ symbol on the display.

### Timestamp


**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Timestamp

**Description** Shows the timestamp of the previous diagnostic message.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

### Operating time from restart

**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Operating time from restart

**Description** Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

### Operating time

**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Operating time

**Description** Indicates how long the device has been in operation.


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

---

**Date/time**

---

**Navigation** Diagnostics → Date/time**Description**

Displays the device internal real time clock.

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	-



### 15.4.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

*Navigation*        Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

---

#### Diagnostics 1 to 5


---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 to 5
<b>Description</b>	Display the current diagnostics messages with the highest to fifth-highest priority.
<b>Additional information</b>	The display consists of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Symbol for event behavior</li><li>■ Code for diagnostic behavior</li><li>■ Operating time of occurrence</li><li>■ Event text</li></ul>

---

#### Timestamp 1 to 5

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp
<b>Description</b>	Timestamp of the diagnostic message.

## 15.4.2 "Device information" submenu

Navigation  Diagnostics → Device information

---

### Device tag

---

**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Device information → Device tag

**Description** Shows the device tag.

**Factory setting** NMS8x

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	-

---

### Serial number

---

**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Device information → Serial number

**Description** Shows the serial number of the measuring device.

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	-

---

### Firmware version

---

**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version

**Description** Shows the device firmware version installed.


**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	-

---

### Firmware CRC

---

**Navigation**  Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware CRC


**Description** Result of the cyclic redundancy check of the firmware.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Weight and measures configuration CRC**

**Navigation**

 Diagnostics → Device information → Weight and measures configuration CRC

**Description**


Result of the cyclic redundancy check of the weights and measure relevant parameters.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Device name**

**Navigation**

 Diagnostics → Device information → Device name

**Description**

Shows the name of the transmitter.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Order code**



**Navigation**

 Diagnostics → Device information → Order code

**Description**

Shows the device order code.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Service

**Extended order code 1 to 3**



**Navigation**

 Diagnostics → Device information → Extended order code 1

**Description**

Display the three parts of the extended order code.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Service

The extended order code indicates the selected option of all ordering features and thus uniquely identifies the device.





### 15.4.3 "Simulation" submenu

Read access	Maintenance
-------------	-------------

Navigation  Diagnostics → Simulation

#### Device alarm simulation

**Navigation**   Diagnostics → Simulation → Device alarm simulation

**Description** Switch the device alarm on and off.

**Selection**



- Off
- On

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

#### Diagnostic event simulation

**Navigation**   Diagnostics → Simulation → Diagnostic event simulation


**Description** Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.

**Selection** The diagnostic events of the device


**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

 To terminate the simulation, select **Off**.

#### Simulation distance on

**Navigation**   Diagnostics → Simulation → Simulation distance on

**Description** Switches the distance simulation on or off.


**Selection**



- Off
- On


**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Simulation distance** 

**Navigation**   Diagnostics → Simulation → Simulation distance

**Prerequisite** **Simulation distance on (→  309) = On**

**Description** Defines the distance value to be simulated.



**User entry** Signed floating-point number



**Factory setting** 0 mm

**Additional information**


Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Current output simulation** 

**Navigation**   Diagnostics → Simulation → Current output 1 simulation

  Diagnostics → Simulation → Current output 2 simulation

**Prerequisite**

- The device has an Anlog I/O module.
- **Operating mode (→  198) = 4..20mA output or HART slave +4..20mA output**

**Description** Switches the simulation of the current on or off.


**Selection**

- Off
- On



**Factory setting** Off


**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Simulation value** 

**Navigation**   Diagnostics → Simulation → Simulation value

  Diagnostics → Simulation → Simulation value

**Prerequisite** **Current output simulation (→  310) = On**

**Description** Defines the current to be simulated.

**User entry** 3.4 to 23 mA

**Factory setting** The current at the time the simulation was started.

**Additional information**

<b>Read access</b>	Operator
<b>Write access</b>	Maintenance


## 15.4.4 "Device check" submenu

*Navigation*       Diagnostics → Device check

---

### Result drum check

---


**Navigation**       Diagnostics → Device check → Result drum check


**Description**      Gives feedback on the latest status of the commissioning check.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**"Commissioning check" wizard**

*Navigation*       Diagnostics → Device check → Commissioning check

**Commissioning check** 

**Navigation**       Diagnostics → Device check → Commissioning check → Commissioning check

**Description**      This sequence supports checking of the hardware on sensor side and correct installation of the sensor.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

**Result drum check**


**Navigation**       Diagnostics → Device check → Commissioning check → Result drum check

**Description**      Gives feedback on the latest status of the commissioning check.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

**Step X / 11**

**Navigation**       Diagnostics → Device check → Commissioning check → Step X / 11

**Description**      Indicates which step of the commissioning check is currently running.

**Additional information**

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

# Index

## Symbols

#blank# (Parameter) . . . . . 187, 188

## 0 ... 9

0 % value (Parameter) . . . . . 194, 202, 228

100 % value (Parameter) . . . . . 194, 203, 228

## A

Access status tooling (Parameter) . . . . . 184

### Accessories

Communication specific . . . . . 142

Service specific . . . . . 142

Actual diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . . 302

Administration (Submenu) . . . . . 301

Advanced setup (Submenu) . . . . . 184

Air density (Parameter) . . . . . 163, 244

Air temperature (Parameter) . . . . . 160, 242

Air temperature source (Parameter) . . . . . 241

Alarm (Submenu) . . . . . 268

Alarm 1 input source (Parameter) . . . . . 224

Alarm 2 input source (Parameter) . . . . . 224

Alarm hysteresis (Parameter) . . . . . 275

Alarm mode (Parameter) . . . . . 268

Alarm value (Parameter) . . . . . 271

Alarm value source (Parameter) . . . . . 270

Ambient pressure (Parameter) . . . . . 250

Analog I/O (Submenu) . . . . . 198

Analog input 0% value (Parameter) . . . . . 204

Analog input 100% value (Parameter) . . . . . 204

Analog input source (Parameter) . . . . . 200

Analog IP (Submenu) . . . . . 192

Any error (Parameter) . . . . . 274

Application . . . . . 10

Residual risk . . . . . 10

Application (Submenu) . . . . . 236

Assign PV (Parameter) . . . . . 227

Assign QV (Parameter) . . . . . 232

Assign SV (Parameter) . . . . . 229

Assign TV (Parameter) . . . . . 231

## B

Backlight (Parameter) . . . . . 292

Balance flag (Parameter) . . . . . 156

Baudrate (Parameter) . . . . . 218

Bottom level (Parameter) . . . . . 159

Bottom level timestamp (Parameter) . . . . . 159

Bus termination (Parameter) . . . . . 219

## C

Calibration (Submenu) . . . . . 176

Calibration status (Parameter) . . . . . 179, 181, 183

Calibration temperature (Parameter) . . . . . 260

CE mark . . . . . 11

### Cleaning

Exterior cleaning . . . . . 136

Clear alarm (Parameter) . . . . . 274

Commissioning check (Parameter) . . . . . 313

Commissioning check (Wizard) . . . . . 313

Communication (Submenu) . . . . . 217

Communication interface protocol (Parameter) . . . . . 217

Communication interface protocol variant

(Parameter) . . . . . 221

Communication status (Parameter) . . . . . 187

Compatibility mode (Parameter) . . . . . 223

Configuration (Submenu) . . . . . 218, 221, 226

Contact type (Parameter) . . . . . 210

Contrast display (Parameter) . . . . . 293

Covered tank (Parameter) . . . . . 259

CTSh (Submenu) . . . . . 259

CTSh correction value (Parameter) . . . . . 259

CTSh mode (Parameter) . . . . . 259

Current output 1 simulation (Parameter) . . . . . 310

Current output 2 simulation (Parameter) . . . . . 310

Current span (Parameter) . . . . . 199

## D

Damping factor (Parameter) . . . . . 196, 206, 275

Date / time (Submenu) . . . . . 297

Date/time (Parameter) . . . . . 297, 304

Day (Parameter) . . . . . 298

DD . . . . . 69

Deactivate SIL/WHG (Wizard) . . . . . 300

Decimal places 1 (Parameter) . . . . . 290

Declaration of Conformity . . . . . 11

Define access code (Parameter) . . . . . 301

Deformation factor (Parameter) . . . . . 254

Density (Submenu) . . . . . 162, 244

Density measurement mode (Parameter) . . . . . 286

Density unit (Parameter) . . . . . 295

Density value (Parameter) . . . . . 265

Designated use . . . . . 10

Device alarm simulation (Parameter) . . . . . 309

Device check (Submenu) . . . . . 312

Device Descriptions . . . . . 69

Device ID (Parameter) . . . . . 219

Device information (Submenu) . . . . . 306

Device name (Parameter) . . . . . 186, 307

Device replacement . . . . . 137

Device reset (Parameter) . . . . . 301

Device tag (Parameter) . . . . . 170, 186, 234, 306

Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter) . . . . . 309

Diagnostic events . . . . . 122

Diagnostic information

FieldCare . . . . . 125

Diagnostic list . . . . . 134

Diagnostic list (Submenu) . . . . . 305

Diagnostic message . . . . . 122

Diagnostics

Symbols . . . . . 122

Diagnostics (Menu) . . . . . 302

Diagnostics 1 to 5 (Parameter) . . . . . 305

Diagnostics event . . . . . 123

Digital input mapping (Submenu) . . . . . 213

Digital input source (Parameter) . . . . . 209  
 Digital input source 1 (Parameter) . . . . . 213  
 Digital input source 2 (Parameter) . . . . . 213  
 Digital Xx-x (Submenu) . . . . . 208  
 DIP switch  
     see Write protection switch  
 Displacer (Submenu) . . . . . 280  
 Displacer balance volume (Parameter) . . . . . 281  
 Displacer diameter (Parameter) . . . . . 280  
 Displacer height (Parameter) . . . . . 281  
 Displacer position (Parameter) . . . . . 160  
 Displacer type (Parameter) . . . . . 280  
 Displacer volume (Parameter) . . . . . 281  
 Displacer weight (Parameter) . . . . . 280  
 Display (Submenu) . . . . . 288  
 Display damping (Parameter) . . . . . 292  
 Display interval (Parameter) . . . . . 292  
 Disposal . . . . . 138  
 Distance (Parameter) . . . . . 155, 160, 175, 176  
 Distance unit (Parameter) . . . . . 294  
 Document  
     Function . . . . . 4  
 Document function . . . . . 4  
 Drum calibration (Parameter) . . . . . 182  
 Drum calibration (Wizard) . . . . . 182  
 Drum circumference (Parameter) . . . . . 283  
 Drum table point (Parameter) . . . . . 182

**E**  
 Element position (Submenu) . . . . . 162  
 Element position 1 to 24 (Parameter) . . . . . 162  
 Element temperature (Submenu) . . . . . 161  
 Element temperature 1 to 24 (Parameter) . . . . . 161  
 Empty (Parameter) . . . . . 172, 236  
 Endress+Hauser services  
     Maintenance . . . . . 136  
     Repair . . . . . 138  
 Enter access code (Parameter) . . . . . 184  
 Error event type (Parameter) . . . . . 205  
 Error value (Parameter) . . . . . 202, 269  
 Event level  
     Explanation . . . . . 122  
     Symbols . . . . . 122  
 Event text . . . . . 123  
 Expected SIL/WHG chain (Parameter) . . . . . 207  
 Extended order code 1 (Parameter) . . . . . 307  
 Exterior cleaning . . . . . 136

**F**  
 Failure mode (Parameter) . . . . . 201  
 Firmware CRC (Parameter) . . . . . 306  
 Firmware version (Parameter) . . . . . 306  
 Fixed current (Parameter) . . . . . 200  
 Float swap mode (Parameter) . . . . . 219  
 Forget device (Parameter) . . . . . 191  
 Forget device (Wizard) . . . . . 191  
 Format display (Parameter) . . . . . 288

**G**  
 Gauge command (Parameter) . . . . . 154, 172  
 Gauge command 0 (Parameter) . . . . . 214  
 Gauge command 1 (Parameter) . . . . . 214  
 Gauge command 2 (Parameter) . . . . . 215  
 Gauge command 3 (Parameter) . . . . . 215  
 Gauge current (Parameter) . . . . . 197  
 Gauge status (Parameter) . . . . . 156  
 GP 1 name (Parameter) . . . . . 168  
 GP Value 1 (Parameter) . . . . . 168  
 GP Value 2 (Parameter) . . . . . 168  
 GP Value 3 (Parameter) . . . . . 168  
 GP Value 4 (Parameter) . . . . . 169  
 GP values (Submenu) . . . . . 168

**H**  
 H alarm (Parameter) . . . . . 273  
 H alarm value (Parameter) . . . . . 271  
 Hardware write protection . . . . . 63  
 HART date code (Parameter) . . . . . 235  
 HART descriptor (Parameter) . . . . . 234  
 HART Device(s) (Submenu) . . . . . 186  
 HART devices (Submenu) . . . . . 185  
 HART message (Parameter) . . . . . 235  
 HART output (Submenu) . . . . . 226  
 HART short tag (Parameter) . . . . . 234  
 Header (Parameter) . . . . . 291  
 Header text (Parameter) . . . . . 291  
 HH alarm (Parameter) . . . . . 272  
 HH alarm value (Parameter) . . . . . 271  
 HH+H alarm (Parameter) . . . . . 273  
 High stop level (Parameter) . . . . . 174, 276  
 Hour (Parameter) . . . . . 298  
 HTMS (Submenu) . . . . . 264  
 HTMS mode (Parameter) . . . . . 264  
 Hysteresis (Parameter) . . . . . 266  
 HyTD (Submenu) . . . . . 253  
 HyTD correction value (Parameter) . . . . . 253  
 HyTD mode (Parameter) . . . . . 253

**I**  
 Immersion depth (Parameter) . . . . . 282  
 Information (Submenu) . . . . . 234  
 Input value (Parameter) . . . . . 195, 202, 210  
 Input value % (Parameter) . . . . . 203  
 Input value in mA (Parameter) . . . . . 205  
 Input value percent (Parameter) . . . . . 206  
 Input/output (Submenu) . . . . . 185

**L**  
 L alarm (Parameter) . . . . . 273  
 L alarm value (Parameter) . . . . . 272  
 Language (Parameter) . . . . . 288  
 Level (Submenu) . . . . . 157, 236  
 Level mapping (Parameter) . . . . . 222  
 Level source (Parameter) . . . . . 174, 236  
 Line impedance (Parameter) . . . . . 223  
 Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . . 260  
 Liquid temp source (Parameter) . . . . . 175, 240

Liquid temperature (Parameter) . . . . . 160, 241  
 LL alarm (Parameter) . . . . . 273  
 LL alarm value (Parameter) . . . . . 272  
 LL+L alarm (Parameter) . . . . . 274  
 Local display  
   see Diagnostics message  
   see In alarm condition  
 Locking status (Parameter) . . . . . 184  
 Low stop level (Parameter) . . . . . 175, 276  
 Lower density (Parameter) . . . . . 171  
 Lower density offset (Parameter) . . . . . 284  
 Lower density timestamp (Parameter) . . . . . 164  
 Lower interface level (Parameter) . . . . . 158  
 Lower interface level timestamp (Parameter) . . . . . 158

## M

Maintenance . . . . . 136  
 Make drum table (Parameter) . . . . . 182  
 Make low table (Parameter) . . . . . 183  
 Manual air temperature (Parameter) . . . . . 241  
 Manual density (Parameter) . . . . . 264  
 Manual liquid temperature (Parameter) . . . . . 240  
 Manual profile level (Parameter) . . . . . 286  
 Manual vapor temperature (Parameter) . . . . . 242  
 Manual water level (Parameter) . . . . . 238  
 Maximum probe temperature (Parameter) . . . . . 195  
 Measured level (Parameter) . . . . . 159  
 Measured lower density (Parameter) . . . . . 164  
 Measured materials . . . . . 10  
 Measured middle density (Parameter) . . . . . 163  
 Measured upper density (Parameter) . . . . . 163  
 Menu  
   Diagnostics . . . . . 302  
   Operation . . . . . 154  
   Setup . . . . . 170  
 Middle density (Parameter) . . . . . 171  
 Middle density offset (Parameter) . . . . . 284  
 Middle Density Timestamp (Parameter) . . . . . 164  
 Minimum level (Parameter) . . . . . 265  
 Minimum pressure (Parameter) . . . . . 265  
 Minimum probe temperature (Parameter) . . . . . 195  
 Minute (Parameter) . . . . . 299  
 Month (Parameter) . . . . . 298  
 Motor status (Parameter) . . . . . 177  
 Move displacer (Parameter) . . . . . 176, 177  
 Move displacer (Wizard) . . . . . 176  
 Move distance (Parameter) . . . . . 176

## N

Net weight (Parameter) . . . . . 155  
 NMT element values (Submenu) . . . . . 161  
 No. of preambles (Parameter) . . . . . 226  
 Number format (Parameter) . . . . . 291  
 Number of devices (Parameter) . . . . . 185

## O

Observed density (Parameter) . . . . . 162, 244  
 Observed density source (Parameter) . . . . . 244  
 Offset calibration (Parameter) . . . . . 179

Offset weight (Parameter) . . . . . 178  
 One-time command status (Parameter) . . . . . 156  
 Operating elements  
   Diagnostics message . . . . . 123  
 Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . . 187, 192, 198, 208  
 Operating time (Parameter) . . . . . 303  
 Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . . 303  
 Operation (Menu) . . . . . 154  
 Operational safety . . . . . 11  
 Order code (Parameter) . . . . . 307  
 Output density (Parameter) . . . . . 189  
 Output level (Parameter) . . . . . 190  
 Output out of range (Parameter) . . . . . 276  
 Output pressure (Parameter) . . . . . 188  
 Output simulation (Parameter) . . . . . 210  
 Output temperature (Parameter) . . . . . 189  
 Output value (Parameter) . . . . . 203, 211  
 Output values (Parameter) . . . . . 211  
 Output vapor temperature (Parameter) . . . . . 190  
 Overtension weight (Parameter) . . . . . 277

## P

P1 (bottom) (Parameter) . . . . . 166, 246  
 P1 (bottom) manual pressure (Parameter) . . . . . 246  
 P1 (bottom) source (Parameter) . . . . . 246  
 P1 absolute / gauge (Parameter) . . . . . 247  
 P1 offset (Parameter) . . . . . 247  
 P1 position (Parameter) . . . . . 247  
 P3 (top) (Parameter) . . . . . 167, 248  
 P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter) . . . . . 248  
 P3 (top) source (Parameter) . . . . . 248  
 P3 absolute / gauge (Parameter) . . . . . 249  
 P3 offset (Parameter) . . . . . 249  
 P3 position (Parameter) . . . . . 249  
 Parity (Parameter) . . . . . 218  
 Percent of range (Parameter) . . . . . 229  
 Polling address (Parameter) . . . . . 186  
 Post gauge command (Parameter) . . . . . 279  
 Pressure (Submenu) . . . . . 166, 246  
 Pressure unit (Parameter) . . . . . 295  
 Previous diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . . 302  
 Primary variable (PV) (Parameter) . . . . . 229  
 Probe position (Parameter) . . . . . 196  
 Process condition (Parameter) . . . . . 172  
 Process value (Parameter) . . . . . 193, 205  
 Process variable (Parameter) . . . . . 194, 204  
 Product safety . . . . . 11  
 Profile average density (Parameter) . . . . . 165  
 Profile density (Submenu) . . . . . 166, 286  
 Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter) . . . . . 166  
 Profile density interval (Parameter) . . . . . 287  
 Profile density offset (Parameter) . . . . . 287  
 Profile density offset distance (Parameter) . . . . . 286  
 Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter) . . . . . 166  
 Profile density timestamp (Parameter) . . . . . 165  
 Profile point (Parameter) . . . . . 164  
 Progress (Parameter) . . . . . 180  
 PV mA selector (Parameter) . . . . . 228  
 PV source (Parameter) . . . . . 226



**Q**

Quaternary variable (QV) (Parameter) . . . . . 233

**R**

Readback value (Parameter) . . . . . 211  
 Recalibration . . . . . 136  
 Reference calibration (Parameter) . . . . . 180  
 Reference calibration (Wizard) . . . . . 180  
 Reference position (Parameter) . . . . . 180  
 Remedial measures  
     Calling up . . . . . 124  
     Closing . . . . . 124  
 Repair concept . . . . . 137  
 Replacing a device . . . . . 137  
 Requirements for personnel . . . . . 10  
 Result drum check (Parameter) . . . . . 312, 313  
 Return . . . . . 138  
 RTD connection type (Parameter) . . . . . 193  
 RTD type (Parameter) . . . . . 192

**S**

Safety distance (Parameter) . . . . . 266  
 Safety instructions  
     Basic . . . . . 10  
 Safety settings (Submenu) . . . . . 276  
 Secondary variable (SV) (Parameter) . . . . . 230  
 Sensor calibration (Parameter) . . . . . 178  
 Sensor calibration (Wizard) . . . . . 178  
 Sensor config (Submenu) . . . . . 279  
 Separator (Parameter) . . . . . 290  
 Serial number (Parameter) . . . . . 306  
 Set date (Parameter) . . . . . 297  
 Set high weight (Parameter) . . . . . 182  
 Set level (Parameter) . . . . . 173, 237  
 Set low weight (Parameter) . . . . . 183  
 Setup (Menu) . . . . . 170  
 SIL confirmation (Wizard) . . . . . 300  
 Simulation (Submenu) . . . . . 309  
 Simulation distance (Parameter) . . . . . 310  
 Simulation distance on (Parameter) . . . . . 309  
 Simulation value (Parameter) . . . . . 310  
 Slow hoist zone (Parameter) . . . . . 277  
 Span calibration (Parameter) . . . . . 179  
 Span weight (Parameter) . . . . . 178  
 Spot density (Submenu) . . . . . 284  
 Standby level (Parameter) . . . . . 156  
 Starting level (Parameter) . . . . . 253  
 Status signals . . . . . 122, 125  
 Step X / 11 (Parameter) . . . . . 313  
 Stilling well (Parameter) . . . . . 260  
 Submenu  
     Administration . . . . . 301  
     Advanced setup . . . . . 184  
     Alarm . . . . . 268  
     Analog I/O . . . . . 198  
     Analog IP . . . . . 192  
     Application . . . . . 236  
     Calibration . . . . . 176  
     Communication . . . . . 217

Configuration . . . . . 218, 221, 226  
 CTS# . . . . . 259  
 Date / time . . . . . 297  
 Density . . . . . 162, 244  
 Device check . . . . . 312  
 Device information . . . . . 306  
 Diagnostic list . . . . . 305  
 Digital input mapping . . . . . 213  
 Digital Xx-x . . . . . 208  
 Displacer . . . . . 280  
 Display . . . . . 288  
 Element position . . . . . 162  
 Element temperature . . . . . 161  
 GP values . . . . . 168  
 HART Device(s) . . . . . 186  
 HART devices . . . . . 185  
 HART output . . . . . 226  
 HTMS . . . . . 264  
 HyTD . . . . . 253  
 Information . . . . . 234  
 Input/output . . . . . 185  
 Level . . . . . 157, 236  
 NMT element values . . . . . 161  
 Pressure . . . . . 166, 246  
 Profile density . . . . . 166, 286  
 Safety settings . . . . . 276  
 Sensor config . . . . . 279  
 Simulation . . . . . 309  
 Spot density . . . . . 284  
 System units . . . . . 294  
 Tank calculation . . . . . 251  
 Tank configuration . . . . . 236  
 Temperature . . . . . 160, 240  
 V1 input selector . . . . . 224  
 Wire# . . . . . 283  
 Submersion depth (Parameter) . . . . . 285  
 System components . . . . . 142  
 System polling address (Parameter) . . . . . 226  
 System units (Submenu) . . . . . 294

**T**

Tank calculation (Submenu) . . . . . 251  
 Tank configuration (Submenu) . . . . . 236  
 Tank level (Parameter) . . . . . 157, 173, 237  
 Tank Level % (Parameter) . . . . . 157  
 Tank reference height (Parameter) . . . . . 173, 237  
 Tank ullage (Parameter) . . . . . 157  
 Tank ullage % (Parameter) . . . . . 157  
 Temperature (Submenu) . . . . . 160, 240  
 Temperature unit (Parameter) . . . . . 295  
 Tertiary variable (TV) (Parameter) . . . . . 231  
 Timestamp (Parameter) . . . . . 302, 303, 305  
 Trouble shooting . . . . . 121

**U**

Undertension weight (Parameter) . . . . . 277  
 Units preset (Parameter) . . . . . 170, 294  
 Upper density (Parameter) . . . . . 171  
 Upper density offset (Parameter) . . . . . 284

Upper density timestamp (Parameter) . . . . .	163
Upper interface level (Parameter) . . . . .	158
Upper interface level timestamp (Parameter) . . . . .	158
Used for SIL/WHG (Parameter) . . . . .	206, 212

**V**

V1 address (Parameter) . . . . .	221
V1 input selector (Submenu) . . . . .	224
Value 1 display (Parameter) . . . . .	289
Value percent selector (Parameter) . . . . .	225
Vapor density (Parameter) . . . . .	162, 245
Vapor temp source (Parameter) . . . . .	242
Vapor temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	161, 243

**W**

Water density (Parameter) . . . . .	266
Water level (Parameter) . . . . .	159, 238
Water level source (Parameter) . . . . .	238
Weight and measures configuration CRC (Parameter) . . . . .	307
Wire weight (Parameter) . . . . .	283
Wiredrum (Submenu) . . . . .	283
Wizard	
Commissioning check . . . . .	313
Deactivate SIL/WHG . . . . .	300
Drum calibration . . . . .	182
Forget device . . . . .	191
Move displacer . . . . .	176
Reference calibration . . . . .	180
Sensor calibration . . . . .	178
SIL confirmation . . . . .	300
Workplace safety . . . . .	11
Write protection	
Via write protection switch . . . . .	63
Write protection switch . . . . .	63

**Y**

Year (Parameter) . . . . .	297
----------------------------	-----

**Z**

Zero calibration (Parameter) . . . . .	179
--	-----





[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---